



Bodleian Libraries

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

This book is part of the collection held by the Bodleian Libraries and scanned by Google, Inc. for the Google Books Library Project.

For more information see:

<http://www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/dbooks>

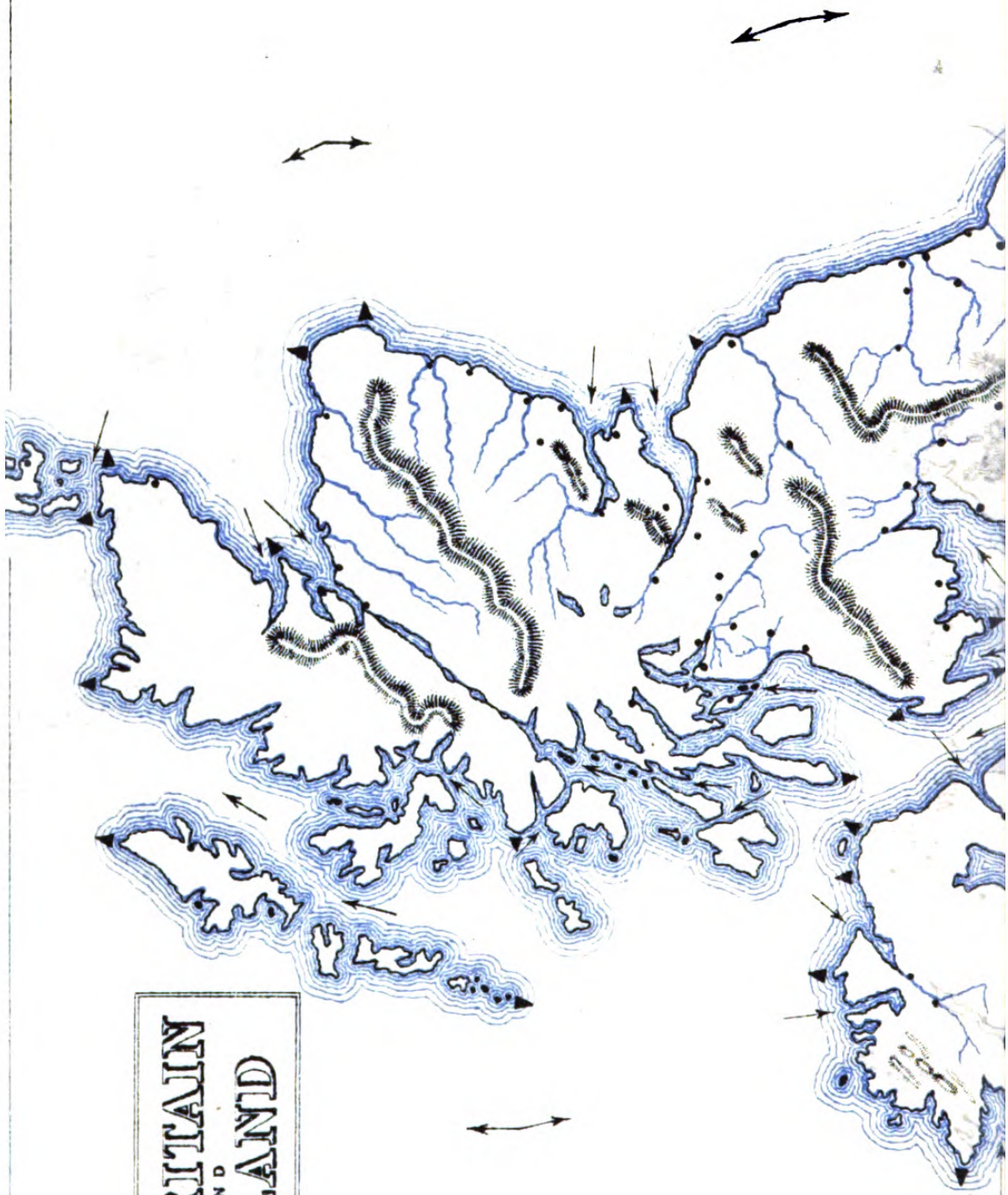


This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 UK: England & Wales (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0) licence.

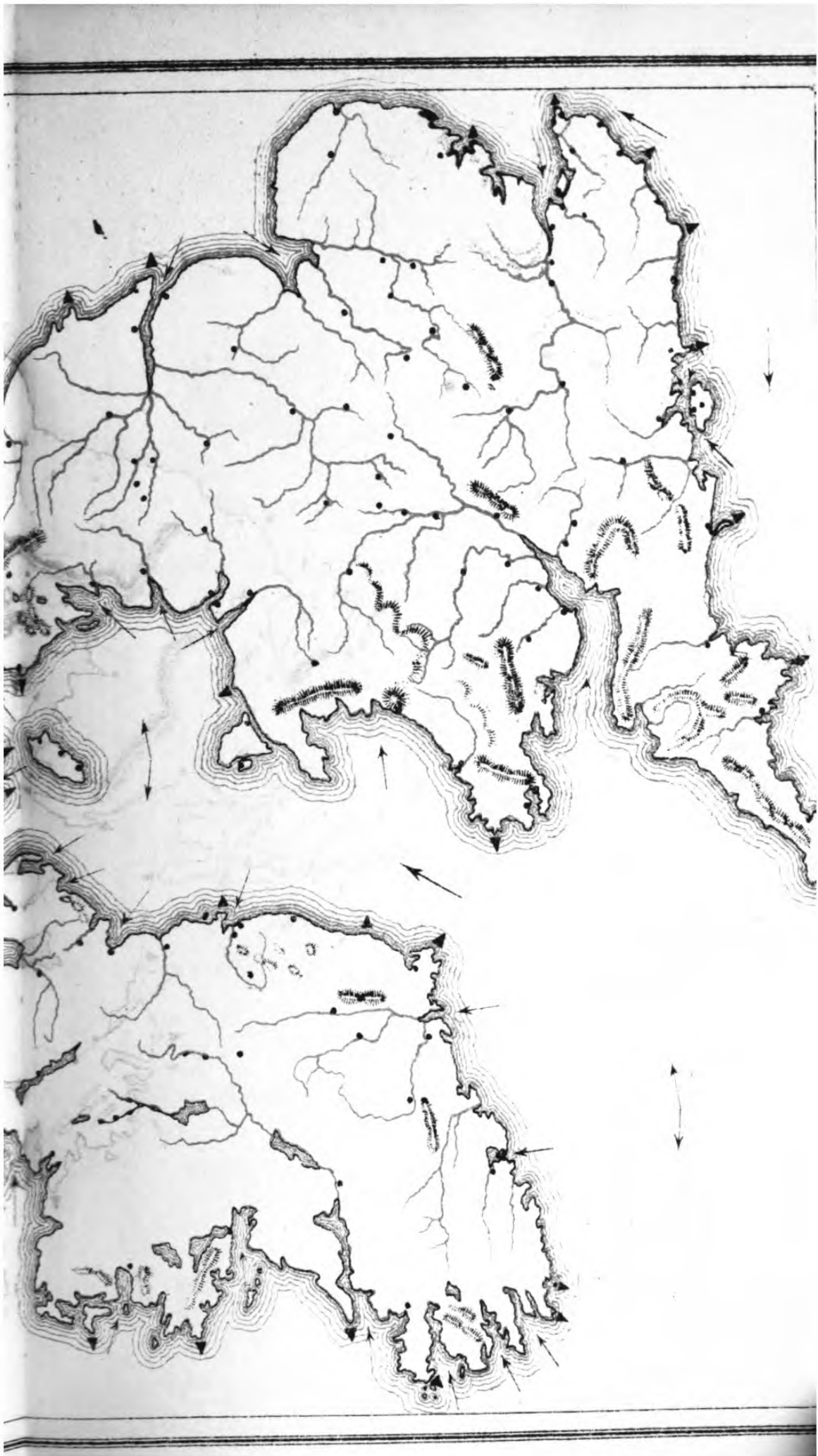


1
2





Gt BRITAIN
AND
IRELAND





THE
CIVIL SERVICE GEOGRAPHY:

BEING
A MANUAL OF GEOGRAPHY,
GENERAL AND POLITICAL,

ARRANGED ESPECIALLY FOR
EXAMINATION CANDIDATES AND THE HIGHER FORMS OF SCHOOLS.

BY THE LATE
LANCELOT M. DALRYMPLE SPENCE
(OF H. M. CIVIL SERVICE).

COMPLETED AND EDITED BY
THOMAS GRAY,

ONE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARIES TO THE BOARD OF TRADE.



With Woodcuts, Six Maps, and a General Index.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

LONDON:
LOCKWOOD & CO., 7 STATIONERS' HALL COURT.
1869.

201. g. 84.

'MARSHAL THY NOTIONS INTO A HANDSOME METHOD. ONE
WILL CARRY TWICE AS MUCH WEIGHT TRUSSED AND PACKED
UP IN BUNDLES, THAN WHEN IT LIES UNTOWARD, FLAPPING
AND HANGING ABOUT HIS SHOULDERS.'

FULLER.

LONDON: PRINTED BY
SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., NEW-STREET SQUARE
AND PARLIAMENT STREET

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THIS little manual, the scope and purpose of which are explained at length in the 'INTRODUCTION' that follows, was composed and concluded as early as 1862. Some time after the completion of the MS., its author died; and the care of introducing it to the class for whom it was designed was accepted by certain of his friends. It thus devolved upon the present Editor, amongst others, to superintend its production. Throughout this task, it has been his aim to complete the work as its author would have done had he lived to do it, to respect his scheme wherever the conditions of publication would permit it, and to add nothing but what seemed to be absolutely necessary to ensure its usefulness.

From a number of very varied and seldom unanimous authorities, the Editor has, therefore, selected such information as seemed to be authentic and serviceable; he has consulted the most recent works upon the subject; and among these, more especially, the time-honoured *Almanach de Gotha*, the excellent *Statesman's Year Book* of Mr. Frederick Martin, and the statistical publications of the Board of Trade.

THOMAS GRAY.

August 1867.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE demand for a new edition of 'The Civil Service Geography' is a fact too significant to require any lengthy comment. It is sufficient in this place to state that the work has been carefully revised, and that much information has been added to the original text. Chapters upon Abyssinia, the Arctic Regions and New Zealand have been inserted; those upon Australia, Hindostan, North and South America, and the West Indies have been enlarged, while the statistics have, nearly always, been corrected to the latest date. As before, great care has been taken to select trustworthy matter, and to give it in the compactest and most portable form. It is proper to state that, both in this and the previous edition, the Editor has received the valuable and unremitting assistance of Mr. H. A. Dobson, of the Board of Trade.

THOMAS GRAY.

April 1869.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v	FURTHER INDIA	77
THE EARTH	9	CHINESE EMPIRE	79
GEOGRAPHICAL DEFINITIONS	11	JAPAN.	81
EUROPE:		AFRICA:	
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	14	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	83
NORWAY	19	AFRICA, General Description	85
SWEDEN	21	ALGERIA	88
RUSSIA	22	EGYPT	89
BELGIUM	24	ABYSSINIA	90
HOLLAND	25	CAPE COLONY AND NATAL.	92
AUSTRIA	27	AMERICA:	
PRUSSIA AND THE GERMAN STATES	29	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	94
DENMARK	34	ARCTIC REGIONS.	98
FRANCE	36	BRITISH NORTH AMERICA	100
SWITZERLAND	39	UNITED STATES	102
SPAIN.	41	RUSSIAN AMERICA	104
PORTUGAL.	43	DANISH AMERICA	104
ITALY.	44	MEXICO	105
TURKEY IN EUROPE	46	CENTRAL AMERICA	107
GREECE	48	SOUTH AMERICA	108
UNITED KINGDOM:		WEST INDIES	111
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	50	OCEANIA:	
ENGLAND AND WALES	54	<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	114
SCOTLAND	57	MALAYSIA	117
IRELAND	59	AUSTRALASIA	118
BRITISH POSSESSIONS.	61	AUSTRALIA	119
ASIA:		NEW ZEALAND	121
<i>Places to be marked on Map</i>	62	POLYNESIA	122
SIBERIA	64	ANTARCTICA	124
TURKESTAN	66	Maps:	
TRANS-CAUCASIA	67	UNITED KINGDOM, facing Title.	
TURKEY IN ASIA	68	EUROPE	p. 14
ARABIA	70	ASIA	p. 62
PERSIA	71	AFRICA	p. 83
AFGHANISTAN	72	AMERICA	p. 94
BELOOCHISTAN	73	OCEANIA	p. 114
HINDOSTAN, OR INDIA	74	General Index	125

INTRODUCTION.

IN the work now submitted to the public, the author has endeavoured to supply a want once experienced by himself, and, he believes, still felt by many about to undergo a Civil Service or other examination, where geography is one of the proposed subjects.

The difficulty with which the author had to contend when preparing for examination, was that, notwithstanding the existence of so many well-written geographies, he could not find one unencumbered with matter which, however good in itself, did not serve rather to embarrass than to help those having only limited time for the acquirement of *competent* knowledge.

The two great objects to be kept in view by the student are, to get mapped out in his mind the relative situations of places, and to acquire a knowledge of the general, political, and physical characteristics of each country. On this plan the present work is framed.

To assist the student in attaining the first object, tabular lists, geographically arranged, of the principal divisions, towns, seas, gulfs, rivers, mountain ranges, &c., are prefixed to the accounts of the various countries, &c., comprised in the great

divisions of the globe. Instructions how to use these lists are given on page 14; it is of the greatest importance that the maps mentioned on that page should repeatedly be drawn *roughly*, and referred to constantly.

Attention must then be given to the second object, viz. to acquire a knowledge of the general, political, and physical characteristics of each country. To assist the student in this, a detailed description of all the most important countries in the world is given. Their colonies and dependencies; mountains, rivers, lakes, and islands; their mode of government; manufactures, exports and imports, population, army and navy, and many other particulars, are successively shown. The learner will find that to draw a rough outline of the State which he is about to study will be of very great assistance.

Special attention has been given to the arrangement of that part of the globe called Oceania. It is a region which, with the exception of Australia, has usually been dismissed by geographers with a few passing remarks; the learner, consequently, pays little attention to it, and remains in ignorance of a considerable portion of that ocean world, that immense labyrinth of islands scattered over the wide expanse of sea which extends from the south-eastern coast of Asia to the western shores of America. Doubtless it is an irksome task to commit to memory long lists of names, but it has been endeavoured to make such a selection of names, and so to arrange the lists given, that their contents may be easily mastered if studied in connection with the accompanying map.

The physical characteristics of the globe, except in its leading features, are not described. The study of the distribution or phenomena of inorganic or organic matter would be out of

place in this work. But as many terms used in physical geography are frequently met with, and the meaning of them often asked at examinations, they are explained at the commencement of the volume.

It will have been observed that the student is recommended to draw *rough* outline maps. This recommendation is given advisedly. For the purpose of learning geography elaborate map-drawing is not required, and to attempt it is a great mistake, since besides wasting much time, it is apt to divert the attention of the pupil from that which is the main object of map-drawing—viz. to fix in the mind a clear idea of the relative situations of places—and to concentrate it upon the neat execution of the drawing on which he is engaged.

The outline maps introduced will readily be appreciated by the student. They are not intended in any way to supersede, or to indicate the size of, those which he must himself draw, but to aid him in preparing them; and from time to time, as he progresses onwards, he may easily test the exact amount of knowledge he has retained, by glancing over and *mentally* inserting names in the sketch maps of those divisions of the globe which he has already studied.

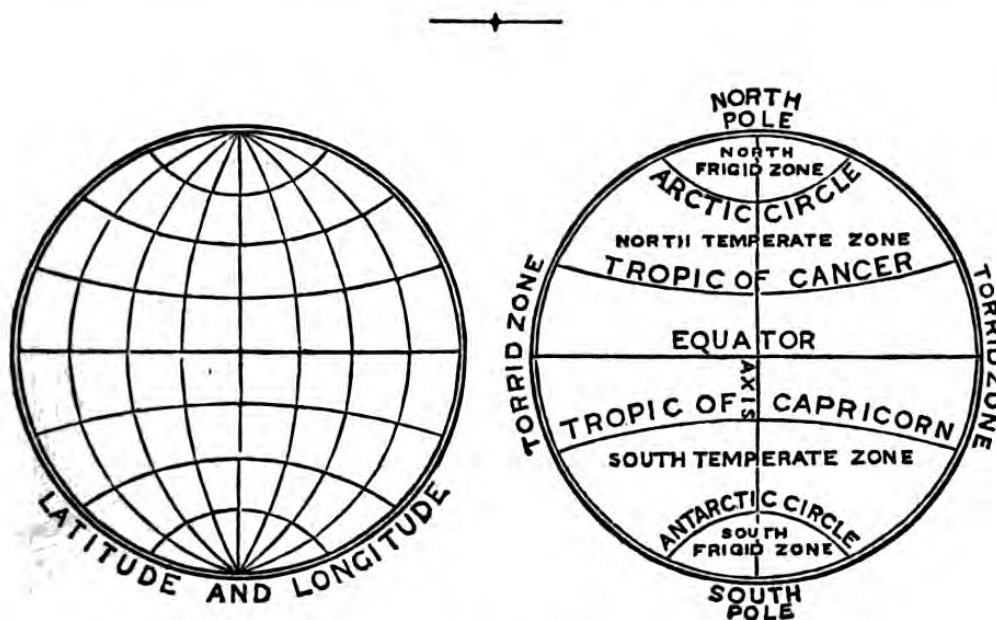
In the compilation of this work, the best and latest authorities have been consulted. The object throughout has been to produce, on an entirely new principle, a geography which will be found generally useful, whether considered as a textbook for schools, or as affording a speedy method of acquiring knowledge for examinations, or as a work for occasional reference. Its value as a book of reference may be at once ascertained by looking over the general Index, which contains upwards of three thousand names.

The author has not, except in a very few instances, considered it necessary to point out the sources from which his statements have been derived. He may, however, observe that he is specially indebted to the valuable geographical works of Malte-Brun, Humboldt, Carl Ritter, Balbi, and D'Anville; to the more recent travels of Atkinson, Barth, Livingstone, and Burton; and to the historical treatises of Irving and of Prescott—and in acknowledging the very great assistance he has received from these books, he must not omit to express the obligation he is under to his friend Mr. H. A. Dobson, of the Board of Trade, for having undertaken the execution of those maps which were required to illustrate his system.

L. M. D. S.

42 HYDE PARK SQUARE.

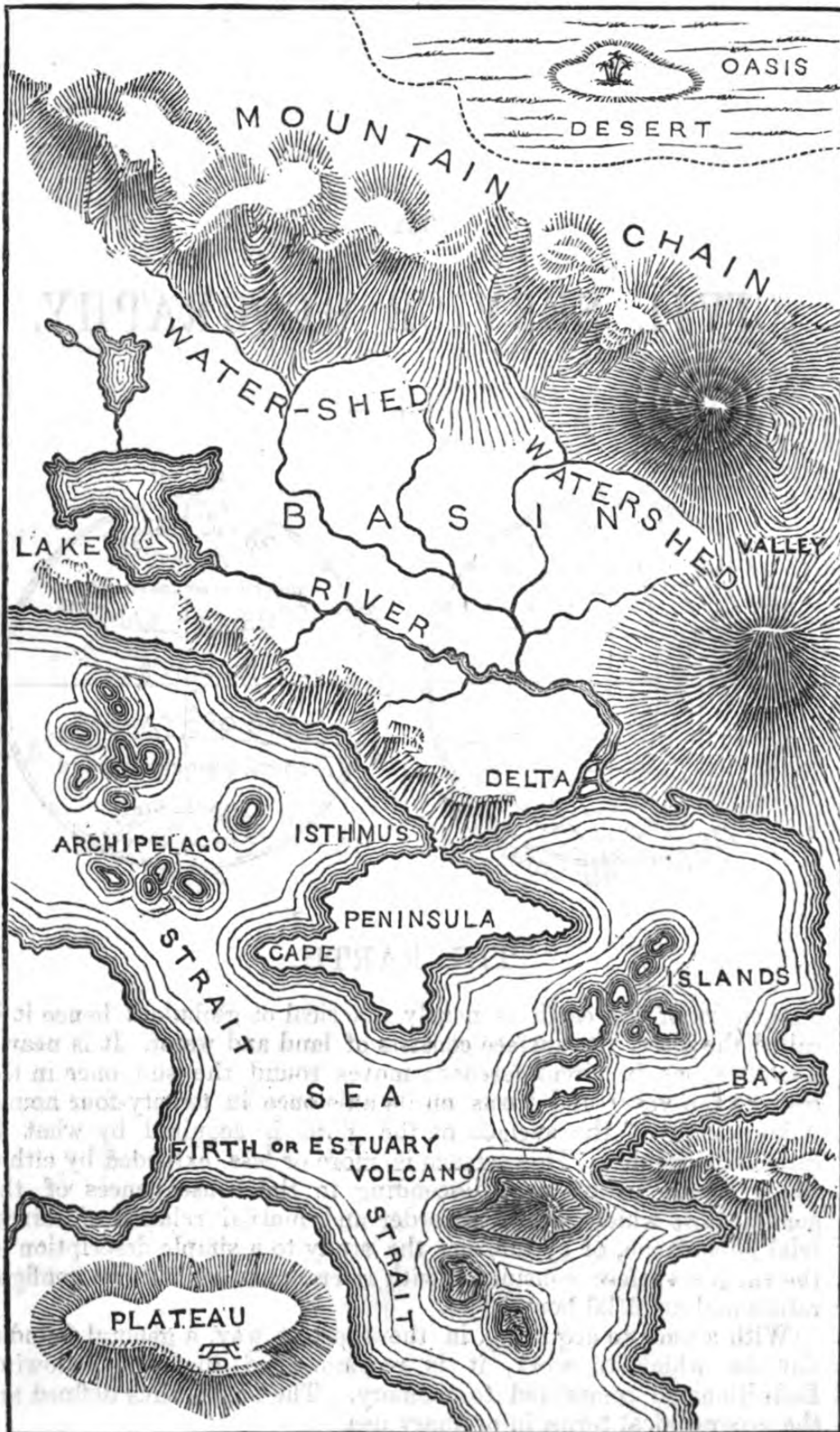
THE
CIVIL SERVICE GEOGRAPHY.



THE EARTH.

THE SHAPE of the earth is nearly spherical or globular: hence it is called the *globe*. Its surface consists of land and water. It is nearly 25,000 miles in circumference; moves round the sun once in the course of a year; and turns on its axis once in twenty-four hours. A knowledge of the surface of the globe is acquired by what is called Geography. This science is more or less extended by either rising to the causes and descending to the consequences of the general laws which govern the order and mutual relation of terrestrial phenomena, or by limiting the study to a simple description of the earth's surface considered with reference to its natural configuration and artificial boundaries.

With a view to acquiring, in the shortest way, a general foundation on which to work, it is recommended that the following Definitions be committed to memory. The names thus defined are the geographical terms in ordinary use.



GEOGRAPHICAL DEFINITIONS.

Geography is the science which describes the earth. The term is derived from the Greek words $\gamma\eta$, the earth, and $\gamma\rho\acute{\alpha}\phi\epsilon\upsilon$, to describe.

Physical Geography is a description of the surface of the earth considered with reference to its natural configuration.

Political Geography is a description of the earth as divided and occupied by man.

Mathematical Geography determines scientifically the shape, size, and extent of the earth.

The **Axis** of the earth is an imaginary line passing through its centre from N. to S.

The **Poles** are the extreme points of this imaginary line.

The **Equator** is a great circle dividing the globe into two equal parts. It is equidistant from the Poles.

The **Tropics** extend $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees N. and S. of the Equator: that on the N. is called the **Tropic of Cancer**; that on the S. the **Tropic of Capricorn**.

Polar Circles are distant $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the N. and S. Poles respectively; the circle surrounding the N. Pole is called the **Arctic Circle**; the circle surrounding the S. Pole is called the **Antarctic Circle**. The tropics and polar circles divide the earth into

Zones, five in number: one **Torrid**, two **Frigid**, and two **Temperate** zones.

Latitude is the distance of a place N. or S. of the Equator.

Parallels of Latitude are circles running parallel to the Equator, from the Equator to the Poles.

Longitude is the distance of a place E. or W. from any given meridian. In English Geography the meridian is Greenwich.

A **Meridian** is a semicircle running through any place N. and S. from Pole to Pole.

Isothermal Lines are imaginary lines drawn on the earth's surface through places where the mean temperature is the same. The term is derived from the Greek words $\acute{\iota}\sigma\omicron\varsigma$ equal, and $\theta\acute{\epsilon}\rho\mu\omicron\varsigma$ heat.

Ocean, a name for the largest bodies of salt water. *Ex.* Pacific Ocean.

Sea, a large body of salt water, smaller than an ocean. *Ex.* Mediterranean Sea.

Archipelago, a sea with numerous islands in it. *Ex.* East Indian Archipelago.

Gulf, or **Bay**, a large portion of sea running some distance into land. *Ex.* Persian Gulf; Bay of Biscay.

Firth or Estuary, the widening of a river into an arm of the sea. *Ex.* Firth of Forth.

Channel, a body of water connecting two greater bodies of water. *Ex.* English Channel.

Strait, the same as but usually narrower than a channel. *Ex.* Strait of Dover.

Sound, the same as but usually shallower than a strait. *Ex.* Plymouth Sound.

Lake, water surrounded by land. *Ex.* Lake of Geneva.

Lagoon, a salt-water lake, formed by the overflowing of the sea.

River, a body of water rising inland and flowing into the sea, into a lake, or into another river. *Ex.* Thames R.; Volga R.; Missouri R.

Cataract, a sudden fall of a large body of water from a considerable height. *Ex.* Niagara Falls.

Water-shed, a tract of elevated land in which rivers take their rise. *Ex.* The Balkan Ms., the Alps, and a large portion of the Hercynio-Carpathian system, form the water-shed of the Danube and its tributaries.

River-Basin, low land partially surrounded by a water-shed, and through which a river and its tributaries flow.

Delta, from the Greek letter Δ ; a term applied to alluvial tracts between the forked branches or mouths of a river. *Ex.* The Nile Delta.

Continent, a large portion of land containing several countries. *Ex.* Europe.

Country, a portion of a continent under a distinct form of government. *Ex.* France.

Island, land surrounded by water. *Ex.* Great Britain.

Peninsula or Chersonese, land almost surrounded by water. *Ex.* Morea.

Isthmus, a neck of land uniting two continents, or a peninsula and continent. *Ex.* Darien; Corinth.

Cape, a point of land stretching out into the water; if elevated or mountainous, it is frequently called a **Promontory**. *Ex.* Land's End.

Coast or Shore, that part of a country which borders on a sea, a lake, or a river.

Mountains and Hills, elevations on the earth's surface. *Ex.* Andes Mountains; Cheviot Hills.

Valley, a hollow between mountains or hills. *Ex.* Cœle-Syria, a great valley lying between the ranges of Libanus and Anti-Libanus.

Desert, a large tract of sterile land. *Ex.* Sahara.

Oasis, an isolated fertile spot in a desert. *Ex.* Darfâr.

Plain, a flat tract of land not much elevated above the level of the sea. *Ex.* Salisbury Plain.

Savannah, a name given in the southern portion of North America to great grassy plains. In the W. of North America they are called **Prairies**.

Pampas, vast plains stretching across La Plata to the E. side of the Andes. The plains of the Orinoco River are called **Llanos**; the plains of the Amazon River are called **Selvas**.

Steppes, names given to plains in Russia and Northern Asia.

Table Land or **Plateau**, level or gently inclined land at a high elevation above the sea.

Trade Winds are caused by the cool air of the Polar regions rushing in to supply the place of the heated and consequently rising air at the Equator. They extend N. and S. of the Equator for 17 degrees. On the N. side they blow from the NE.; on the S. side from the SE.

Monsoons are periodical winds which blow six months from the NE., and six months from the SE., over the East Indian Seas. The name signifies "season."

Harmattan,
Simoom,
Sirocco, } hot winds which originate in the Great African Desert.

Hurricanes, storms of excessive violence which occur chiefly in the West Indies.

Cyclones, circular hurricanes which blow between the months of October and March over the N. portion of the Indian Ocean.

Tornadoes, or rotary storms, occur in the Torrid Zones at certain periods of the year.

Typhoons, storms peculiar to the China Sea.

Whirlwind, produced by the meeting of winds blowing from different directions.

Currents, constant, periodical, or variable movements of the waters of the ocean.

Tides, periodical risings in the ocean, extending uniformly to all depths, but appearing as currents along the shore.

Gulf Stream, a current of warm water, which, issuing from the coast of Mexico, pours in a NE. direction across the Atlantic Ocean towards the shores of Britain, France, Norway, Iceland, and Spitzbergen.

Snow line, a line at certain elevations above the level of the ocean beyond which snow never melts.

Avalanches, the sudden fall of accumulated masses of snow.

Glaciers, moving masses of snow-ice.

Volcano, a mountain which casts forth flames and lava.

EUROPE.



The following Tables should be thus used:—

1. Draw a *rough* outline map of Europe, then
2. Dot out the Political Divisions (*a*).
3. Mark the situation of the Gulfs, Bays, &c. (*c*) by an arrow or spear head \rightarrow ; the Seas thus $\leftarrow \rightarrow$
4. Mark the Capes (*b*) by a sharp black point \triangleright
5. Draw the Islands (*d*).
6. Pencil in roughly the chains of Mountains (*e*).
7. Mark the course of the Rivers (*f*). For this purpose use blue ink; the map is then less likely to look confused.
8. Insert the Lakes (*g*).
9. Mark the position of the Towns (*h*) by a red dot.

NOTE.—It is not intended that any names whatever should be written on this map. It should be clearly though roughly drawn; and should be constantly referred to by the student until he is satisfied that he can insert all, or nearly all, the Political Divisions, and all the names of the Seas, Rivers, Towns, &c., specified in the following tables, without the aid of a book.

(a) Principal Political Divisions.

Norway } Sweden } Scandinavian } Monarchy Russia Belgium Holland Austria	Prussia Smaller German States Denmark France Switzerland Spain	Portugal Italy Turkey in Europe Greece Great Britain Ireland
--	---	---

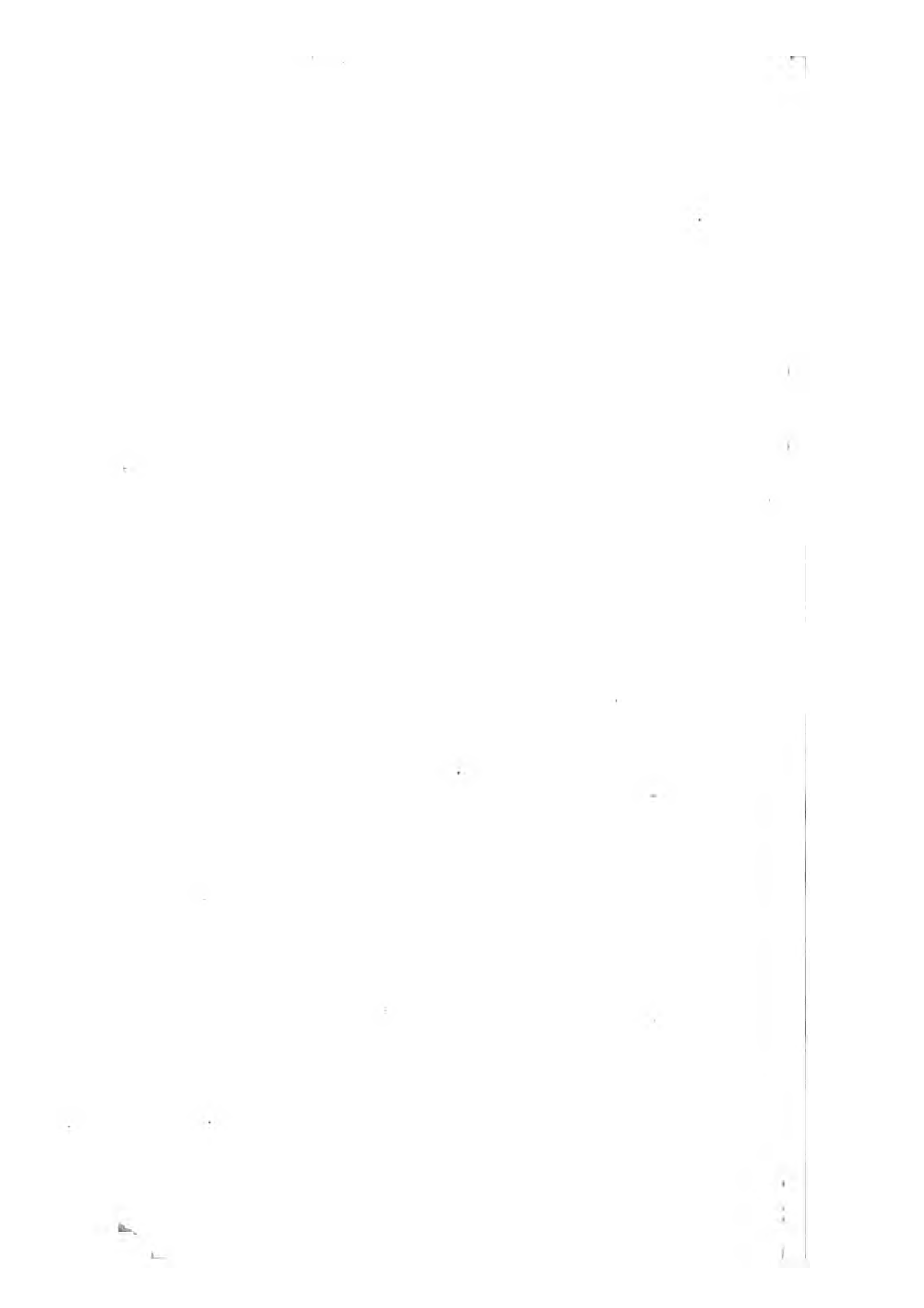
(b) Principal Capes.

Nordkyn North Cape The Naze, or C. Lindesnaes The Skawe Duncansby Head Dunnet Head C. Wrath St. David's Head Land's End Lizard Point	Malin Head Mizen Head C. Clear C. de la Hogue C. Ortegál C. Finisterre C. Roca C. St. Vincent C. Trafalgar Tarifa Point	Europa Point C. St. Martin C. Corso C. Carbonara C. Spartivento C. Passaro C. di Leuca C. Matapan C. Malea C. Colonna
---	--	--





KELL BROS. LITH.



(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Arctic Ocean Waigatz Strait White Sea Archangel Bay Onega Bay G. of Bothnia G. of Finland Baltic Sea G. of Riga Curische Haff Frische Haff G. of Dantzig Stettiner Haff The Sound Great Belt Little Belt Cattegat Skager-Rack Gulf of Christiania Trondhjem Fiord	North Sea or German Ocean Zuyder Zee The Wash Firth of Forth Firth of Tay Moray Firth North Channel Firth of Clyde Solway Firth Irish Sea Morecambe Bay St. Geo.'s Channel Cardigan Bay Bristol Channel English Channel Strait of Dover Atlantic Ocean Donegal Bay Galway Bay Bay of Biscay	Strait of Gibraltar Mediterranean Sea G. of Lyons G. of Genoa Str. of Bonifacio G. of Gaëta Bay of Naples G. of Salerno G. of Policastro Str. of Messina Adriatic Sea G. of Manfredonia G. of Venice G. of Trieste G. of Fiume Strait of Otranto Ionian Sea G. of Taranto G. of Squillace G. of Patras	Str. of Lepanto G. of Lepanto or Corinth G. of Arcadia Archipelago or Ægean Sea G. of Argolis or Nauplia G. of Salonika G. of Contessa Dardanelles or Hellespont Sea of Marmora Strait of Constantinople or Bosphorus Black Sea Str. of Yenikale Sea of Azov Caspian Sea (part of)
--	--	---	---

(d) Principal Islands.

Nova Zembla Mageröe Loffoden Is. Zealand Funen Laaland Rügen Bornholm Oeland Gothland Aland Is. Dago Oesel Heligoland Texel Walcheren Beveland	Iceland Faröe Is. Shetland Is. Orkney Is. Hebrides, or Western Is. Great Britain Man Anglesea Scilly Is. Wight Ireland Alderney } Guernsey } Jersey } Channel Isles Ushant	Belle-Isle Noirmoutier I. de Ré Oléron Iviza Majorca Minorca Formentera) Corsica Caprera Sardinia Elba Ischia Procida Capri Lipari Is.	Sicily Gozo Comino Malta Corfu Paxo Santa Maura Ithaca Cephalonia Zante Cerigo Candia, or Crete Cyclades Eubœa, or Negropont Lemnos
--	--	--	---

(e) Principal Mountains.

Hekla Grampians Cuhlen (Skye) Snowdon Macgillicuddy Reeks Kölen Dovre-Feld	Hardanger-Feld Valdaï Hills Harz Ardenes Vosges Jura Cevennes Pyrenees	Sierra de Guadarama Sierra de Toledo Sierra de Morena Sierra de Nevada Alps Apennines Vesuvius	Etna Pindus Balkan, or Hœmus Caucasus Ural Carpathians Riesen-Gebirge Erz-Gebirge
--	---	--	--

(f) Principal Rivers.*(Tributaries are inserted in an inner margin.)*

Spey	Tana	Seine	Po
Tay	Tornea	Yonne	Ticino
Forth	Glommen	Marne	Adda
Tweed	Neva	Oise	Oglio
Tyne	South Dvina	Loire	Adige
Tees	Memel or Niemen	Allier	Maritza
Humber	Vistula	Cher	Danube
Ouse (Yorkshire)	Bug (1)	Gironde	Isar
Trent	Oder	Dordogne	Inn
Thames	Wartha	Garonne	Drave
Medway	Elbe	Adour	Theiss
Severn	Moldau	Minho	Save
Wye	Havel	Douro	Morava
Dee	Weser	Mondego	Aluta
Mersey	Ems	Tagus	Sereth
Clyde	Rhine	Guadiana	Pruth
Boyne	Aar	Guadalquivir	Dniester
Liffey	Neckar	Jucar	Bug (2)
Barrow	Maine	Ebro	Dnieper
Nore	Moselle	Rhone	Don
Suir	Meuse	Saone	Volga
Blackwater	Sambre	Doubs	Oka
Shannon	Waal	Durance	Moskvà
Petchora	Scheldt	Arno	Kama
North Dvina	Somme	Tiber	Ural
Onega			

(g) Principal Lakes.

Lomond	Ladoga	Zurich
Tay	Onega	Lucerne
Ness	Bielo	Geneva
Lochy	Peipus	Maggiore
Windermere, England	Ilmen	Lugano
Bala, Wales	Wener	Como
Neagh	Wetter	Garda
Erne	Mælar	Neusiedler-See
Derg	Neufchâtel	Balaton or
Killarney	Constance	Platten-See

Scotland }
 England }
 Wales }
 Ireland }
 Russia }
 Sweden }
 Switzerland }
 Switzerland }
 Italy }
 Austria }

(h) Principal Towns.

The Towns given in these Tables are divided into (1) Towns on the sea-coast ; (2) Towns neither on the coast nor on any river ; (3) Towns on the banks of rivers ; and (4) Towns in the smaller islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

Inverness	Great Britain	Tana	Norway	Ostend (Belgium)	France	Gaëta	Italy
Banff		Drontheim		Calais		Naples	
Aberdeen		Bergen		Boulogne		Salerno	
Dundee		Christiansand	Dieppe	Reggio			
Perth		Christiania	Havre	Taranto			
Leith		Göteborg	Cherbourg	Otranto			
Berwick		Christianstadt	St. Malo	Ancona			
Scarborough		Carlsrona	Brest	Ravenna			
Hull		Stockholm	Quimper	Venice			
Yarmouth		Upsala	La Rochelle	Trieste			
Dover		Tornea	Bayonne	Fiume			
Brighton		Uleaborg	San Sebastian	Zara			
Portsmouth		Abo	Bilbao	Spalatro			
Southampton		Helsingfors	Santander	Cattaro			
Plymouth		Sweaborg	Corunna	Patras			
Falmouth		Cronstadt	Vigo	Navarino			
Cardiff		Revel	Oporto	Nauplia			
Pembroke	Riga	Lisbon	Athens				
Liverpool	Memel	Cadiz	Salonika				
Lancaster	Königsberg	Gibraltar	Gallipoli				
Greenock	Dantzic	Malaga	Constanti-				
Belfast	Stettin	Cartagena	nople				
Downpatrick	Lübeck	Alicante	Scutari				
Dublin	Kiel	Valencia	Varna				
Wexford	Altona	Barcelona	Odessa				
Cork	Emden	Marseilles	Kherson				
Galway	Petchora	Toulon	Sebastopol				
Sligo	Archangel	Nice	Kertch				
Londonderry	Onega	Genoa	Taganrog				
Copenhagen	Rotterdam	Leghorn	Azov				
Elsinore	Amsterdam	Civita Vecchia	Astrakhan				

(2) PRINCIPAL TOWNS which are neither on the COAST nor on a RIVER.

Forfar	Scotland	Antrim	Ireland	Borodino, Russia
Edinburgh		Armagh		Carlsruhe, Germany
Bradford		Kildare		Bruges, Belgium
Halifax		Killarney		Lille, France
Coventry	England	Roscommon		Neufchâtel, Switzerland
Chichester		Enniskillen		Janina, Turkey
Launceston				

(3) PRINCIPAL RIVER TOWNS.

Towns	Rivers	Towns	Rivers	Towns	Rivers	
Stirling . .	Forth	Berlin . .	Spree	Badajoz . .	Guadiana	
Newcastle .	Tyne	Brandenburg	Havel	Cordova . .	Guadal-	
Durham . .	Wear	Prague . .	Moldau	Seville . .	quivir	
Stockton . .	Tees	Bremen . .	Weser	Granada . .	Genil	
York . . .	Ouse	Brunswick.	Ocker	Saragossa .	Ebro	
Leeds . . .	Aire	Constance .		Sion or Sit-		
Wakefield .	Calder	Basle . . .		ten . . .		
Sheffield .	Don	Mannheim.	Rhine	Geneva . .	Rhone	
Nottingham	Trent	Mayence . .		Lyons . . .		
Birmingham	Tame	Coblentz . .		Avignon . .		
Derby . . .	Derwent	Cologne . .		Macon . . .	Saone	
Leicester . .	Soar	Strasbourg.	Ill	Florence . .	Arno	
Lincoln . .	Witham	Stuttgard .	Neckar	Pisa		
Cambridge	Cam	Heidelberg			Rome	Tiber
Oxford . . .	Thames	Nuremberg	Pegnitz (tr. of Main)	Turin	Po	
London . . .				Frankfort .	Main	Piacenza . .
Rochester .	Medway	Treves . . .	Moselle	Milan	Olonna	
Canterbury	Stour	Berne	Aar	Trent	Adige	
Bristol . . .	Avon	Namur . . .	Meuse	Verona . . .		
Exeter . . .	Exe	Liège			Adrianople.	Maritza
Worcester .	Severn	Nimeguen .	Waal	Ulm		
Gloucester .			Antwerp . .	Scheldt	Ratisbon . .	
Chester . . .	Dee	Ghent			Passau	
Manchester	Irwell	Valenciennes			Linz	
Carlisle . .	Calder	Brussels . .	Senne	Vienna		
Glasgow . .	Clyde	Amiens . . .	Somme	Presburg . .	Danube	
Waterford .	Suir	Troyes . . .	Seine	Pesth		
Limerick . .	Shannon	Paris			Buda	
CONTINENTAL TOWNS.						
St. Petersburg	Neva	Rouen	Loire	Belgrade . .		
Wilna	Vilina (tr. of Niemen)	Orleans . . .			Rustchuk . .	
Grodno . . .	Niemen	Blois		Silistria . . .		
Cracow . . .	Vistula	Tours		Galatz		
Warsaw . . .			Nantes	Garonne	Munich	Isar
Breslau . . .	Oder	Toulouse . .			Innsprück . .	Inn
Frankfort . .	Wartha	Bordeaux . .	Garonne	Salzburg . . .	Salza	
Posen	Elbe	Pau	Gave	Nikolaev . . .	Bug	
Dresden . . .			Salamanca.	Tormes(tr. of Douro)	Smolensk . . .	Dnieper
Magdeburg .		Aranjuez . .	Tagus	Nijni-Nov-	Volga	
Hamburg . .		Toledo . . .				gorod
		Santarem . .		Kazan		
		Madrid . . .	Manzanares	Saratov		
				Moscow	Moskvà	

(4) PRINCIPAL TOWNS in the smaller ISLANDS.

Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands	
Kirkwall . .	Orkneys	St. Pierre .	Guernsey	Ajaccio . . .	Corsica	
Lerwick . . .	Shetlands	St. Helier .	Jersey	Bastia		
Stornoway	Hebrides	Syracuse . .	Sicily	Cagliari . . .	Sardinia	
Ramsey . . .	Man	Messina . . .			Port Ferrajo	Elba
Douglas . . .				Palermo . . .		Palma . . . .	Majorca
Beaumaris .	Anglesea	Marsala . . .		Mahon	Minorca	
Newport . .	Wight			Valetta	Malta	
Cowes						

SCANDINAVIAN MONARCHY.—1. NORWAY.

Between 58° and 71° N. lat., and 4° 50' and 32° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,140 m. Breadth, E. to W., 270 m. Area, 121,779 sq. m.

[The student, in this and in all similar cases, should draw a *rough* outline map of the country he is about to study. The maps should be drawn in the manner pointed out on p. 14.]

Norway is divided into five stifts or dioceses (which are again subdivided into seventeen bailiwicks), as follows:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
SOUTHERN NORWAY.	
1. Aggerhuus, or Christiania	Christiania, Frederikstadt Kongsberg, Drammen
2. Christiansand	Christiansand, Stavanger
3. Bergenhuus	Bergen
4. Drontheim, or Trondhjem	Drontheim
NORTHERN NORWAY.	
5. Tromsoë (Finmark and Nordland) .	Tromsoë, Hammerfest *

Mountains.—**Scandinavian Alps** run through the peninsula from N. to S., and occupy nearly the whole of Norway. The part N. of Trondhjem is styled the **Kolen Mountains**; the S. portions are called successively the **Dovrefield, Langfield, Sognefield, and Hardangerfield** ranges.

Rivers.—**Tana** forms N.E. boundary between Norway and Russia: flows N. to the Arctic Ocean. **Glommen**, largest river in Norway: rises in mountains S.E. of Trondhjem, flows S. through several lakes, and falls into the Skager-Rack below Frederikstadt. **Tornea** (p. 21).

Lakes.—Are very numerous. The principal is **Miosen**, which is about 80 miles long.

* In the island of Hvaloë,—the most northerly town in Europe.

Islands.—Innumerable. The most noteworthy are the **Loffoden Isles**, on the NW. coast. Between the two most southern is the Maëlstrom,* a dangerous whirlpool. **Mageroe**, the most northerly of all. In this island is the North Cape (see p. 14).

Climate.—Very favourable, considering the latitude. Cold is not much felt on the W. shores, owing to the influence of the Gulf Stream (p. 13), which strikes upon the coast.

Government.—The executive power belongs, in part, to the King of Sweden, and it is exercised by a Governor-General appointed by him, and by a Council of State. The entire legislative power rests with a Parliament of two Chambers, called the *Storthing* (Great Court). The members of the *Storthing* are elected by deputies nominated by the inhabitants of the different electoral districts into which the country is divided.

Religion.—**Lutheran.** Other sects are tolerated. The clergy exercise great influence over the people, as well by their superior learning as by the high moral standard of their conduct.

Manufactures.—No large manufactories. Most of the natives are employed in farming, fishing, mining, and preparing timber for the market. Fishing is the chief branch of industry.

Exports.—Timber, fish, bark, iron, copper, silver, skins, and oil.

Imports.—Corn, colonial produce (this term, here and hereafter, includes tea, coffee, tobacco, and spices), woollen, linen, and cotton goods, wine, spirits, &c.

Population (1865).—1,701,478.

Army.—About 12,000 men on the peace footing. On the war footing it cannot exceed 18,000 men without consent of the *Storthing*.

Navy.—19 vessels and a flotilla of rowboats, carrying in all 722 guns.

* *Whirlpools.*—‘They [*eddies and whirlpools*] are produced by opposing winds and tides. The Maëlstrom, on the Norway coast, is occasioned by tidal currents round certain islands. It is a mile-and-a-half in diameter, and its roar is sometimes heard at a distance of several leagues. It varies, however, and is sometimes trifling. The celebrated and classical vortex of Charybdis, outside the harbour of Messina, consists rather of undulating water than a true whirlpool. It is often not to be recognised, but at certain seasons it is said to be powerful enough to whirl round even a seventy-four gun ship, and is formidable to small craft.’—Ansted, ‘*Physical Geography*.’

SCANDINAVIAN MONARCHY.—2. SWEDEN.

Between 55° and 69° 10' N. lat., and 11° and 24° 10' E. long.
Length, N. to S., 1,010 m. Breadth, E. to W., 280 m. Area, 168,042 sq. m.

Sweden is divided into three large provinces.

Provinces *	Chief Towns
1. Sweden Proper, or Svealand	Stockholm, Gefle, Upsala
2. Nordland (including Swedish Lapland).	Hernosand, Umea
3. Gothland	Göteborg, Malmo, Carlsrona, Linkoping, Christianstadt

Mountains.—The **Scandinavian Alps** (p. 19) form a portion of the boundary between Sweden and Norway.

Rivers.—**Tornea**, rises in Nordland, flows S., and falls into northern extremity of G. of Bothnia, and gives its name to the town at the mouth. It partly separates Sweden from Russia. **Angerman, Dahl**, and numerous others of small extent.

Lakes.—**L. Wener** and **L. Wetter**, which, with the Göta Canal, connect the Baltic Sea with the Cattegat. **L. Maelar, L. Hielmar**, and several others are of less importance.

Ilands.—**Gothland, Oland**, and many others, all of which are in the Baltic Sea.

Climate.—N. of Stockholm the winter is very severe; but the summer, although short, is warm and dry. S. of Stockholm the climate is much milder.

Government.—A **limited monarchy**. The King is assisted in the government by his Ministers, a Council of State, and a Diet or Parliament of two Chambers elected by the people. The Crown is hereditary in the male line.

Religion.—**Lutheran**. Although toleration is extended to other sects, they are excluded from the Diet and higher offices of State.

Manufactures.—Coarse linens are the chief manufacture. Monopolies are entirely established, and prove a complete bar to improvement.

Exports.—Iron, timber, steel, copper, tar and pitch, grain, dried fish, alum, and potash.

Imports.—Colonial produce, woollen manufactures, salt, leather, hemp, silk, cotton, and wine.

Population (1865).—4,114,141.

Army.—124,807 rank and file.

Navy (1868).—48 vessels carrying 462 guns, and a flotilla of row-boats.

Foreign Possessions of Sweden

America
Island of St. Bartholomew (West Indies).

* These provinces are subdivided into 24 län, or governments.

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

Between 38° 50' and 70° N. lat., and 18° and 65° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,720 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,790 m. Area, about 2,000,000 sq. m.

Russia comprehends nearly two-thirds of the entire area of Europe, and may be arranged into six great divisions, as follows:—

Divisions *	Chief Towns
1. Great Russia . . .	Moscow, Archangel, Vologda, Toula, Nijni-Novgorod, Smolensk
2. East Russia . . .	Astrakhan, Orenburg, Kazan, Stavropol
3. South Russia† . . .	Odessa, Kherson, Taganrog, Sebastopol
4. West Russia‡ . . .	Warsaw, Minsk
5. Little Russia . . .	Kiev, Poltava
6. Baltic Provinces . . .	St. Petersburg, Cronstadt, Revel, Riga

Mountains.—**Ural** run N. to S. from the Arctic Ocean to near the Aral Sea (p. 65). They partly separate Europe from Asia. **Caucasus** stretch E. to W. across the isthmus which divides the Black Sea from the Caspian Sea, forming the land boundary of Russia southwards. **Valdai Hills**, in Great Russia, run SW.

Rivers.—**Ural** rises in the Ural Ms., forms part of the boundary between Europe and Asia, flows S. to the Caspian Sea. **Volga**, the longest European river, rises in Valdai Hills, and runs with a SE. course of more than 2,000 m. to Caspian Sea at Astrakhan. Tribs., **Oka** and **Kama**. **Don** rises in the government of Tula, flows first SE., then SW., to Sea of Azov at Taganrog. **Dnieper** rises near the source of the Volga, and with a generally S. direction flows into the Black Sea below **Kherson**. **Dniester** rises in the Austrian dominions, N. of the Carpathian Ms. (p. 27), flows SE. to Black Sea. **Vistula**—(see German States, p. 32). **Memel**, or **Niemen**, rises in the government of Minsk, flows NW. to the Baltic below Memel, in Prussia. **S. Dvina** rises in the Valdai Hills, flows NW. to G. of Riga, in the Baltic Sea. **Neva**, very broad, only 46 m. long; it forms the outlet of L. Ladoga, and flows W. into G. of Finland at St. Petersburg. **Onega** rises E. of lake of the same name, flows N. to the White Sea at Onega. **N. Dvina**, formed by the two rivers **Suchona** and **Joug**, rises near Vologda, flows NW. to White Sea below Archangel. **Petchora** rises in the Ural Ms., flows NW. to the Arctic Ocean.

* These divisions are subdivided into numerous governments.

† The Crimea, a peninsular portion of South Russia, is connected with the mainland by the *Isthmus of Perekop*.

‡ Includes Poland.

Lakes.—**Ladoga**, largest lake in Europe; **Onega**, **Peipus**, **Ilmen**, **Bieloe**, **Payama**.

Islands.—**Novaia Zemlia**, or Nova Zembla, **Waigatz**, and **Spitzbergen**, in the Arctic Ocean. **Oesel**, **Dago**, and others separate the G. of Riga from the Baltic. **Aland Is.**, large group of rocky isles at entrance of G. of Bothnia.

Climate.—The extremes of temperature at opposite seasons are very great. Winter is colder, summer warmer, than in any other European country in the same latitude.

Government.—An **absolute, hereditary monarchy**. The authority of the Emperor or *Czar* is unlimited. Public business is carried on by four boards of administration, viz.: the Council of the Empire, the Directing Senate, the Holy Synod, and the Council of Ministers.

Religion.—**Orthodox Greek Church**. Toleration to all other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, cottons, glass, hardware, leather, soap, sheeting, cordage, and tar.

Exports.—Wheat, tallow, hemp, flax, timber, pitch, tar, leather, wool, and furs.

Imports.—Cotton, wool, silk, cutlery, earthenware, coal, salt, wine and brandy, machinery, and colonial produce.

Population (1864).—61,325,922.

Army (1865).—Peace footing, 812,096 men; war footing, 1,135,975 men.

Navy (1866).—344 vessels, carrying 2,178 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Russia.

Asia	
Siberia Trans-Caucasia Aleutian Is.	Kurile Is. Saghalien I.

BELGIUM.

Between 49° 30' and 51° 31' N. lat., and 2° 30' and 6° 10' E. long.
Length, from NW. to SE., 195 m. Breadth, from NE. to SW., 127 m. Area,
11,267 sq. m.

Belgium is divided into nine provinces :—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. West Flanders	Bruges, Ostend
2. East Flanders	Ghent
3. Antwerp	Antwerp, Mechlin
4. Limburg (Belgian)	Hasselt
5. South Brabant	Brussels, Louvain
6. Hainault	Mons, Tournay
7. Liège	Liège, Verviers, Spa
8. Namur	Namur, Dinant
9. Luxemburg (Belgian)	Arlon

Mountains.—None: the four S. provinces, however, are traversed by branches of the **Ardennes** (p. 37), which render them comparatively hilly.

Rivers.—**Meuse**, or **Maas**, rises in the Department of the Haute Marne in France, flows first N. to Belgium, passes by Dinant, Namur, and Liège, in that country, enters Holland near Maestricht, and running N. then W. falls into the German Ocean below Rotterdam. Its chief tributaries are the **Sambre** and **Ourthe** in Belgium, and the **Waal** and **Leck** in Holland. **Scheldt** rises also in France to the S. of Cambrai, enters Belgium above Tournay, flows N. to Ghent, then E. and N. past Antwerp to Holland, where it divides into several branches and enters the German Ocean; its chief tributaries are the **Lys**, **Dender**, and **Rupel**. This last is formed by the junction of two smaller rivers, the **Nethe** and the **Dyle**; and upon the **Senne**, a little tributary of the Dyle, lies Brussels, the capital of the kingdom.

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Generally temperate and healthy; in some parts it is very moist, and malaria is prevalent.

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy** in the male line. The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the King and two Chambers elected by the people.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. All other sects are, however, tolerated, and their clergy supported by the State.

Manufactures.—Are very celebrated; the chief are woollen goods, lace, linens and cambrics, cotton, silk, carpets, cutlery, firearms, ironmongery, &c.

Exports.—Corn, butter, oils, coal, lace, linens and cambrics, woollen and cotton cloths, cutlery, firearms, ironmongery, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, wines, and wool for manufacture.

Population (1866).—4,839,094.

Army (1866).—Peace footing, 73,718 men; war footing, 100,000 men.

Navy.—7 vessels, carrying 42 guns.

HOLLAND, OR THE NETHERLANDS.

Between 51° 15' and 53° 35' N. lat., and 3° 23' and 7° 10' E. long.

Length, from NE. to SW., 190 m. Breadth, from E. to W., 123 m. Area, 13,464 sq. m.

Holland is divided into ten provinces. It also includes the Duchies of Limburg and Luxemburg, which, although belonging to the present King of Holland, until recently formed part of Germany (p. 29). They are not now comprised in the new grouping of the German States (p. 30).

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Friesland	Leeuwarden
2. Groningen	Groningen
3. Drenthe	Assen
4. Overijssel	Zwolle, Deventer
5. Guelderland	Arnhem, Nimeguen
6. Utrecht	Utrecht
7. North Holland	Amsterdam, Haarlem
8. South Holland	The Hague, Rotterdam, Leyden
9. Zealand	Middleburg, Flushing
10. North Brabant	Bois-le-Duc, Breda
<i>Duchy of Limburg</i>	Maestricht
<i>Grand Duchy of Luxemburg*</i>	Luxemburg

Mountains.—The country is generally flat, except in the province of Luxemburg, which is covered by portions of the Ardennes (p. 37).

Rivers.—**Rhine** (see p. 32); **Meuse**, or **Maas** (see p. 24); **Scheldt** (see p. 24); **Yssel** rises in Westphalia in Prussia, flows NW. to the Zuyder Zee at Kempen.

Lakes.—Numerous, but of small extent; the most important, the L. of **Haarlem**, has been successfully drained.

Islands.—**Walcheren**, **North and South Beveland**, **Voorn**, **Texel**, **Schouwen**, **Over-Flakkee**, and others.

Climate.—Owing to the numerous marshes, lakes, and canals, the climate is very damp and foggy. As the winter is usually very cold, it is the most healthy part of the year.

* See note, p. 26, 'Luxemburg.'

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy**. The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the Parliament, or States-General. The States-General consists of two Chambers:—the members of the first are elected by the Provincial Diets; the members of the second are elected by the people.

Religion.—**Calvinistic**. Full toleration to all other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, silks, linen, gin, leather, paper, and tobacco. Ship-building is carried on to a considerable extent.

Exports.—Linen, cheese, gin, butter, saltfish, and colonial produce.

Imports.—Grain, cotton, woollen and silk manufactures, wine, timber, iron, &c.

Population, including Luxemburg (1867).—3,792,374. Population of Luxemburg in 1867, 199,958.

Regular Army (1867).—61,318 men. *Colonial Troops* (1866).—27,168 men.

Navy (1868).—135 vessels, carrying 1,325 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Holland.

Africa	America	Oceania
Elmina, on the coast of Guinea, and some other small settlements further south.	Dutch Guiana Curaçao I. St. Eustatius I. Buen Ayre I. St. Martin I. (S. pt.) Oruba I. Saba I.	Madura I. Java I. The Molucca Is. Borneo I. Sumatra I. Celebes I. Banca I. Timor I. } parts of

Luxemburg.—Dutch Luxemburg, or the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg, is situated to the E. of Belgian Luxemburg, with France to the S. and Prussia to the W. of it. The present King of Holland is Grand Duke of Luxemburg, hence it is attached to the Dutch dominions, and its Governor is appointed by the King. As Grand Duchy of Luxemburg it formed part of the Germanic Confederation, and the fortress in its capital, one of the strongest in Europe, was garrisoned by Prussians.

Its position, lying as it does upon the frontiers of France and Prussia, was one of great difficulty. By the Treaty of May 1867, this was definitely settled. It was to remain in the possession of the King of Holland, was to be a neutral State (i.e. closed to belligerents in war time), the Prussian troops were to evacuate it, and the fortifications were to be razed.

AUSTRIA.

Between 42° and 51° N. lat., and 9° 30' and 26° 30' E. long.

Length, E. to W., 850 m. Breadth, N. to S. (including Dalmatia), 492 m.

Area, 227,234 sq. m.

Austria, which formerly included the Lombardo-Venetian Territory, recently ceded to Italy (p. 44), is now divided into 19 provinces, as follows:—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Lower Austria	Vienna
2. Upper Austria	Linz
3. Salzburg	Salzburg
4. Styria	Grätz
5. Carinthia	Klagenfurt
6. Carniola	Laybach
7. Illyrian Coast Land	Trieste, Pola
8. Tyrol and Vorarlberg	Innsbruck, Trent
9. Bohemia	Prague
10. Moravia	Brunn, Olmutz
11. Silesia (Austrian)	Troppau
12. Galicia	Lemberg, Cracow
13. Bukovina	Tchernowitz
14. Dalmatia	Zara, Spalatro, Ragusa
15. Hungary	Buda, Pesth, Presburg
16. Servia and Temesvar.	Temesvar
17. Croatia and Slavonia.	Agram, Eszeck
18. Transylvania	Klausenburg, Cronstadt
19. Military Frontier	

Mountains.—**Carpathian, Sudetic,** and **Moravian** chains run from E. to W. through the N. of the country. **Riesen-Gebirge** (*Giant Mountains*), **Erz-Gebirge** (*Ore Mountains*), and **Bohmer-Wald**, occupy the NW. portion, and enclose the Plain of Bohemia. All these mountains belong to the Hercynio-Carpathian system (p.32). **Rhætian, Carnic, Julian, Dinaric,** and **Noric** Alps occupy the SW., and belong to the Alpine system.

Rivers.—**Danube**, rises in the Black Forest (p. 31), flows E. through Wurtemberg and Bavaria, by Ulm to Passau, where it enters Austria. Passing by Linz, Vienna, and Presburg, it takes a due S. course a little above Buda, until its junction with the

Drave, when it again turns SE., and passing Belgrade (p. 46), soon after quits Austria, and running through Turkey empties itself into the Black Sea after a course of some 1,800 miles. Tributaries: **Leck, Isar, Inn** (p. 32), **Drave, Theiss, Save, Aluta**. Besides these, the country is watered by portions of the **Elbe** (p. 32), the **Oder** (p. 32), the **Vistula** (p. 32), and the **Dniester** (p. 22).

Lakes.—**Balaton** or **Platten-See** and **Neusiedler-See**, in Hungary.

Islands.—None of importance. There are numerous small islands on the coasts of Croatia and Dalmatia.

Climate.—Greatly varied. In the N. it is humid and changeable; the centre is dry and healthy; the S. very hot, except in the mountainous parts.

Government.—A **constitutional monarchy**. The executive power is in the hands of the Emperor; the legislative is vested in the Provincial Diets, representing the various States of the monarchy, and two *Reichsraths*, or Councils of the Empire. The Upper Chamber of the *Reichsrath* is composed of princes, nobles, and life-members named by the Emperor; the Lower, of 323 members elected by the 17 Provincial Diets. Hungary, Croatia, and Transylvania have separate constitutions.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. General toleration to other sects.

Manufactures.—Woollens, glass, silk, cottons, linens, porcelain, paper, tobacco, &c.

Exports.—Grain, wine, oil, silk, tobacco, quicksilver, copper, iron, lead.

Imports.—The imports, though steadily increasing, are small, owing to the natural resources of the country and the want of commercial enterprise among the inhabitants.

Population (1857).—32,530,002.

Army (1868).—Peace footing, 236,001 men; war footing, 756,171 men.

Navy (1868).—61 vessels, carrying 605 guns.

PRUSSIA AND THE GERMAN STATES.

Between 6° and 23° E. long., and 56° and 47° 20' N. lat.

Area, 206,575 sq. m. (including Luxemburg and Limburg, 208,461 sq. m.)

Previously to the war of 1866, the German States composed a BUND, or League, styled the GERMANIC CONFEDERATION, which had been constituted by the Allies as early as 1815, in substitution for the Confederation of the Rhine, framed by Bonaparte in 1806. Its affairs were regulated by a permanent Diet, which assembled at Frankfort-on-the-Maine, virtually its capital. Originally comprising 39 States, it consisted, in 1865, of the 34 following:—

1. Austria (9 Provinces)	18. Duchy of Saxe-Meiningen
2. Prussia, with Hohenzollern (7 Provinces)	19. " Saxe-Altenburg
3. Kingdom of Bavaria	20. " Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
4. " Saxony	21. " Anhalt
5. " Hanover	22. Principality of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
6. " Würtemberg	23. " Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
7. Grand Duchy of Baden	24. " Lichtenstein
8. " Hesse Darmstadt *	25. " Waldeck
9. " Holstein and Lauenburg †	26. " Reuss-Greiz
10. " Luxemburg and Limburg ‡	27. " Reuss-Schleiz
11. " Mecklenburg-Schwerin	28. " Lippe-Detmold
12. " Mecklenburg-Strelitz	29. " Schaumburg-Lippe
13. " Saxe Weimar	30. Landgraviate of Hesse Homburg §
14. " Oldenburg	31. Free Town of Lübeck
15. Electoral Hesse	32. " Frankfort
16. Duchy of Brunswick	33. " Hamburg
17. " Nassau	34. " Bremen

After the termination, in 1866, of the war between Austria and Prussia, the old GERMANIC CONFEDERATION was dissolved, and a new grouping of the States has taken place, from which Austria (p. 27) is excluded. Prussia, considerably augmented by additional territory, forms, with the chief divisions of Northern Germany, a new NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION, or NORDDEUTSCHER BUND, recognised by the Emperor of Austria. The remaining STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY form a group headed by the King of Bavaria. The total area, as shown in the tables on the next page, is 206,575 sq. m.

* Or Grand Ducal Hesse, now divided.

† Lauenburg was ceded to Prussia in 1865.

‡ Belong to the present King of Holland, who is also Grand Duke of Luxemburg and Duke of Limburg.

§ Acquired by Grand Ducal Hesse in 1866.

The States of North Germany, or the NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION, are 22 in number. They include an area of 160,772 sq. m., and may be arranged as follows :—

NORTH GERMAN CONFEDERATION.	
States	Chief Towns
1. Kingdom of Prussia, including—	Berlin (see also detailed Table, p. 31)
<i>Kingdom of Hanover</i> *	Hanover "
<i>Electoral Hesse</i> *	Cassel "
<i>Duchy of Nassau</i> *	Nassau "
<i>Frankfort-on-the-Maine</i> *	
<i>Schleswig-Holstein</i> *	Schleswig "
2. Kingdom of Saxony	Dresden, Leipsic, Meissen, Chemnitz, Freiburg
3. Grand Duchy of Mecklenburg-Schwerin	Schwerin, Rostock, Wismar
4. " Mecklenburg-Strelitz	Neu-Strelitz
5. " Oldenburg	Oldenburg
6. " Saxe Weimar	Weimar, Jena
7. Duchy of Brunswick	Brunswick
8. " Anhalt	Dessau, Bernburg, Köthen
9. " Saxe-Meiningen	Meiningen
10. " Saxe-Coburg-Gotha	Coburg-Gotha
11. " Saxe-Altenburg	Altenburg
12. Principality of Lippe-Detmold	Detmold
13. " Waldeck	Arolsen
14. " Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt	Rudolstadt
15. " Schwarzburg-Sondershausen	Sondershausen
16. " Reuss-Schleiz (younger Br.)	Gera
17. " Schaumburg-Lippe	Bückeburg
18. " Reuss-Greiz (elder Br.)	Greiz
19. Free City of Hamburg	
20. " Bremen	
21. " Lübeck	
22. Upper Hesse Province (Grand Ducal Hesse N. of Maine)	Homburg

* Acquired in 1866.

† Ceded to Prussia in 1868.

The States of South Germany include an area of 45,803 sq. m., and are the following :—

STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY	
States	Chief Towns
1. { Kingdom of Bavaria (Eastern portion)	Munich, Augsburg, Ratisbon, Passau, Nuremberg
" " (Rhenish Bavaria)	Speyer, Landau
2. " Wurtemberg	Stuttgard, Ulm, Heilbronn
3. Grand Duchy of Baden	Carlsruhe, Mannheim, Heidelberg
4. Grand Ducal Hesse S. of Maine	Darmstadt, Mayence, Worms
5. Principality of Lichtenstein	Vaduz

The Kingdom of PRUSSIA lies between 56° and 49° N. lat., and 6° and 23° E. long. It has a total area of 137,066 sq. m., with a total population (1861) of 22,769,436, and is divided into 8 Provinces (not including Hohenzollern, Lauenburg, and the territories recently acquired), as under. Its Rivers, Mountains, &c., will be found in the succeeding general description of the physical and political aspect of the existing German States, in combination with which it is more conveniently described.

Provinces and States	Chief Towns
1. Prussia Proper	Königsberg, Dantzic, Tilsit, Memel, Thorn
2. Posen	Posen
3. Brandenburg	Berlin, Potsdam, Frankfort-on-the-Oder
4. Pomerania	Stettin, Stralsund
5. Silesia	Breslau, Liegnitz
6. Saxony*	Magdeburg, Halle
7. Westphalia	Münster, Minden
8. Rhenish Prussia	Coblentz, Cologne, Aix-la-Chapelle
Hohenzollern (united to Prussia in 1849)	Hechingen, Sigmaringen
Lauenburg (acquired in 1865)	Lauenburg
<i>Territories recently annexed:—</i>	
<i>Hanover</i>	Hanover, Göttingen, Emden
<i>Electoral Hesse</i>	Cassel, Marburg, Hanau
<i>Duchy of Nassau</i>	Wiesbaden, Nassau, Ems
<i>Frankfort-on-the-Maine</i>	
<i>Schleswig-Holstein</i>	Schleswig, Flensburg, Altona, Dybol, [Kiel
<i>Portions of Bavaria</i>	
<i>Portions of Grand Ducal Hesse</i>	

The following are the chief Mountains, Rivers, &c. of Prussia and the German States:—

Mountains.—**Riesen-Gebirge**, **Erz-Gebirge**, and **Bohmer-Wald** (p. 27), which separate Bohemia from Prussian Silesia, Saxony, and Bavaria respectively. **Thuringer-Wald**, or *Thuringian Forest*, which detaches itself from the **Erz-Gebirge**, and runs NW. through Saxony to the **Harz-Gebirge** in S. Hanover. **Fichtel-Gebirge**, or *Pine Mountains*, which unite the **Erz-Gebirge** to the **Rauhe**, or **Swabian Alps**, which last run SW., and join the **Schwarz-Wald**, or *Black Forest* range. **Oden-Wald**, which runs N. through Baden and Grand Ducal Hesse. The whole of these mountains, with the addition of the **Moravian, Sudetic**, and **Cárpethian Mountains** (see Austria, p. 27), go by the

* Must not be confounded with the Kingdom of Saxony (p. 30).

general name of the **Hercynio-Carpathian** system, which comprehends all the ranges in that tract of country which is bounded on the W. by the Rhine, on the S. by the Danube, on the E. by the Dneister, and on the N. by the Baltic Sea. The name 'Hercynian' derives from the *Hercynia Silva* of Tacitus—a vast wood which extended from the Danube to the Baltic.

Rivers.—**Memel**, or **Niemen** (p. 22). **Pregel**, formed by the union of two small rivers in Prussia Proper, flows past Königsberg into the Frische-Haff, an arm of the Baltic. **Vistula**, which rises at the foot of the Carpathians in Austrian Silesia, flows by Cracow, Warsaw, and Thorn into the Frische-Haff and the Gulf of Dantzic; chief tributary, **Bug**. **Oder**, which rises in Moravia (p. 27), and runs N. by Breslau and Frankfort-on-the-Oder into the Stettiner-Haff, an arm of the Baltic; tributary, **Wartha**. **Eider**, which rises in Holstein, and separating that province from Schleswig, flows into the North Sea. **Elbe**, which rises in the Riesen-Gebirge, flows N. by Dresden, Magdeburg, and Hamburg into the German Ocean; tributaries, **Havel**, **Spree**, **Saal**, and **Moldau**. **Weser**, formed by the junction of the **Werra** and the **Fulda**, near Minden, flows N. by Bremen into the German Ocean. **Ems** waters Westphalia and Hanover, and falls into the German Ocean. **Rhine**, almost the W. barrier of Germany, rises NE. of Switzerland, and flows through the Lake of Constance to Basle; it then turns N., and, passing by Strasburg, Mayence, and Cologne, enters Holland. Here it divides into two branches, the **Rhine** and the **Waal**. The latter joins the **Meuse** (p. 24); the former flows N. past Arnheim, where it again divides, and one branch, called the **Old Rhine**, runs by Utrecht and Leyden to the German Ocean—the other, under the name of the **Leck**, flows into the **Meuse**. Tributaries, **Aar** (p. 39), **Neckar**, **Maine**, **Nahe**, **Lahn**, **Lippe**, and **Moselle**. Besides these rivers, the Southern States of Germany are watered by the **Altmuhl**, the **Leck**, the **Isar**, and the **Inn**, affluents of the **Danube**, which traverses them from its source to Passau.

Lakes.—**Constance**, or **Boden-See**, partly in Switzerland. The lakes of Prussia are numerous, but unimportant. The **Curische-**, **Frische-**, and **Stettiner-Haffs** hold a kind of middle rank between bays and lakes; their waters are fresh, becoming brackish only when the Baltic is stormy.

Islands.—**Rügen**, in the Baltic, lies NW. of Pomerania (p. 31). **Usedom** and **Wollin** are islands formed by the mouth of the Oder. **Alsen**, lying opposite to Dybol, and **Fehmern**, are islands off the coast of Schleswig-Holstein.

Climate.—Generally temperate and healthy. On the borders of the Baltic the winters are very cold; in the central provinces the climate is much milder.

Government.—The affairs of the North German Confederation are regulated under a Constitutional Charter, framed by Prussia in 1867. By this, the Legislative power is vested in a Federal Council, and a *Reichstag* or Parliament.

Prussia, now the leading power in the Germanic States, is a Constitutional hereditary monarchy. The executive and legislative powers are vested in the King, assisted in the latter by a representative assembly composed of two Chambers—the *Herrenhaus*, or House of Lords, and the *Abgeordnetenhaus*, or House of Deputies. The former Chamber is partly, the latter wholly, elective.

The Kingdom of Saxony, the Duchies of Brunswick, Mecklenburg, Oldenburg, &c., though members of the North German Confederation, have lost their entire political power. Bavaria and Wurtemberg are constitutional monarchies; the executive power is vested in the King, the legislative in the King and Parliament. Baden has a constitutional government; the executive power is vested in the Grand Duke, the legislative in a Parliament of two Chambers.

Religion.—**Protestant.** There are, however, many **Roman Catholics**, and both sects are equally eligible to civil offices.

*Manufactures.**—Woollens, cottons, linens, silk, iron, china, cutlery, leather, scents.

*Exports.**—Woollens, linens, corn, timber, flax, ironwork, amber.

*Imports.**—Colonial produce, raw cotton, silks, wine, &c.

Population (1861).—Northern States . . . 28,020,781
Southern States . . . 8,564,818

Total German States 36,585,599

Army of the North German Confederation.—Peace footing, 319,358 men; war footing, 977,262 men. The whole of the Federal troops are under the command of the King of Prussia. Bavaria and the Southern States have separate armies.

Navy of the North German Confederation (1868).—45 steam vessels, 8 sailing vessels, and 36 row-boats, carrying in all 563 guns.

* *Zollverein, or German Customs' and Commercial Union.* Owing to the numerous divisions of Germany, and to the fact that each petty State has its own customs' regulations, the commercial prosperity of the country was for a long time retarded. But, in 1828, a great Commercial League, called the Zollverein, was initiated by Prussia; and, in the countries which compose it, all import and export duties are levied along the common frontier. The duties thus collected are paid into a common treasury, and afterwards apportioned to each State according to its population. The general administration of the Union is carried on by a Parliament and a Federal Council, sitting at Berlin.

Since the events of 1866, the Zollverein has been enlarged by the admission into the Union of additional territories. With the exception of the Free Towns of Hamburg and Bremen, and two or three ports, the whole of North and South Germany now comes within its limits. Austria has never been included in it.

Hanseatic League, (Teut. Hansa, a League). Formerly a powerful confederacy of cities for the protection of their commerce. It has declined from 85 to 3—Lübeck, Hamburg, and Bremen, which are still called *Hanse Towns*.

DENMARK.

Between 54° 30' and 57° 45' N. lat., and 8° and 13° E. long.

Area, 14,553 sq. m.

Until recently, Denmark included the whole of the peninsular region from the Skawe to the Elbe, and formed two great divisions—(1) Denmark Proper (i.e. Jütland and the Islands); and (2) the Duchies (i.e. Schleswig-Holstein and Lauenburg). The invasion of the kingdom, in 1864, by Austria and Prussia, resulted in the cession to those Powers of the last-named Duchies, which, after the events of 1865 and 1866, became finally incorporated with the Prussian dominions (p. 31). Denmark is, consequently, now reduced to the Danish Archipelago and Jütland (or the former Denmark Proper), and is divided as follows:—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Zealand, Moen, and Samsoë	Copenhagen, Elsinore *
2. Bornholm	Ronne
3. Funen, Langeland, and Arroë	Odensee, Nyborg *
4. Laaland, Falster, &c.	
5. Jütland	Aalborg, Aarhus, Viborg, Fredericia

Mountains.—None. The country is almost level.

Rivers.—**Guden**, in Jütland, is the most important; it flows E. into the Cattegat.

Lakes.—There are more than 400 lakes, or fiords, the majority unimportant. The chief is **Lym Flord**, which extends across Jütland, connecting the Cattegat with the North Sea.

Islands.—**Zealand, Funen, Langeland, Laaland, Moen, Falster, Arroë, Samsoë, Bornholm, &c.**, and many others of lesser importance.

Climate.—Owing to its almost insular position, the climate of Denmark is mild for such a latitude. Vapours and fogs abound,

* At these places a toll used to be exacted from all ships that passed. This toll, which was known by the name of the *Sound Dues*, is now abolished.

and winter is subject to almost incessant snow or rain; but, on the whole, it is not considered an unhealthy country.

Government.—A **limited, hereditary monarchy.** The executive power is vested in the King; the legislative, in the King and a Diet, or *Rigsdag*, which is composed of two Chambers—the *Landsting*, or Upper House, and the *Folksting*, or Lower House. Part of the members of the former are nominated by the King, a part by the towns, &c. The members of the latter are elected by the nation (one representative to each 16,000 inhabitants).

Religion.—**Lutheran.** Full toleration prevails; and the public employments and dignities are open to the followers of any sect.

Manufactures are neither important nor numerous; the chief are earthenware, brass, and copper work.

Exports.—Grain, butter, cheese, meat, skins, eider-down, salt fish, corn-brandy, and live stock.

Imports.—Colonial produce and manufactured articles, coal, timber, iron.

Population (1860).—1,608,095.

Army (1867).—Nearly 50,000 men.

Navy (1867).—31 steam-vessels, carrying 389 guns, besides some armed sailing vessels and a flotilla of row-boats.

Foreign Possessions of Denmark.

Europe.	America.
Iceland I.* Faroe Is.	Greenland (Settlements in) Santa Cruz, West Indies †

* This Island contains numerous volcanic mountains, the most important of which is Hecla. It is also remarkable for its Geysers, (*roaring* or *raging* fountains)—springs of hot water which occasionally shoot many feet into the air, and again subside into their basins.

† St. Thomas and St. John, formerly belonging to Denmark, were ceded to the United States in 1867. (See p. 103.)

FRANCE.

Between 42° 20' and 51° 5' N. lat., and 4° 50' W. and 8° 25' E. long.
Length, N. to S., 600 m. Breadth, E. to W., 560 m. Area, 209,672 sq. m.

Before the Revolution of 1789 France was divided into 34 provinces of very unequal size. It is now divided into 89 Departments, principally named after rivers, and corresponding, very nearly, to the ancient provinces as under:—

Provinces	Equivalent Departments	Chief Towns
1. Flandre . . .	Nord	Lille
2. Artois . . .	Pas de Calais	Arras
3. Picardie . . .	Somme	Amiens
4. Normandie . .	Seine-Inférieure, Calvados, Manche, Orne, Eure	Rouen, Caen
5. Ile-de-France	Oise, Aisne, Seine and Oise, Seine and Marne, Seine	Paris, Versailles
6. Champagne . .	Ardennes, Marne, Aube, Haute-Marne	Chalons, Troyes
7. Lorraine . . .	Meuse, Moselle, Meurthe, Vosges . . .	Metz, Nancy
8. Maine	Mayenne, Sarthe	Le Mans, Laval
9. Anjou	Maine and Loire	Angers
10. Bretagne . . .	Ille and Vilaine, Côtes-du-Nord, Finis- tère, Morbihan, Loire-Inférieure	Rennes, Nantes
11. Poitou	Vienne, Deux-Sèvres, Vendée	Poitiers
12. Aunis	Charente Inférieure	La Rochelle
13. Saintonge }		
14. Angoumois . .			Charente . . . . .	Angoulême
15. Orleanais . . .	Eure and Loire, Loiret, Loire and Cher	Orleans, Blois
16. Touraine . . .	Indre and Loire	Tours
17. Berri	Cher, Indre	Bourges
18. Nivernais . . .	Nièvre	Nevers
19. Bourbonnais . .	Allier	Moulins
20. Marche	Creuse	Guéret
21. Limousin . . .	Corrèze, Haute-Vienne	Limoges, Tulle
22. Auvergne . . .	Puy de Dôme, Cantal	Clermont-Ferrand
23. Alsace	Haut-Rhin, Bas-Rhin	Strasbourg
24. Fr.-Comté . . .	Haute-Saône, Doubs, Jura	Vesoul, Besançon
25. Bourgogne . . .	Yonne, Côte-d'Or, Saône and Loire, Ain	Dijon, Mâcon, Aux- erre
26. Lyonnais . . .	Rhône, Loire	Lyons
27. Dauphiné . . .	Isère, Drome, Hautes-Alpes	Grenoble, Valence
28. Provence . . .	Basses-Alpes, Bouches-du-Rhône, Var	Marseilles
29. Languedoc . . .	Haute-Loire, Lozère, Ardèche, Gard, Hérault, Aude, Tarn, Haute- Garonne	Toulouse, Nismes, Montpellier
30. Foix	Ariège	Foix
31. Roussillon . . .	Pyrénées-Orientales	Perpignan
32. Guienne	Dordogne, Lot, Aveyron, Tarn and Garonne, Lot and Garonne, Gironde	Bordeaux, Cahors, Montauban
33. Gascogne . . .	Landes, Hautes-Pyrénées, Gers	Tarbes
34. Béarn	Basses-Pyrénées	Pau
Corsica (I. of)	Corsica	Ajaccio
Avignon*	Vaucluse	Avignon
Savoie†	Savoie, Haute-Savoie	Chambéry, Annecy
Nice†	Alpes-Maritimes	Nice

* Given to France by the Papal States in 1791. † Annexed in 1860 (p. 44).

Mountains.—The **Maritime, Cottian, and Graian Alps** (p. 45) divide France from the north of Italy. **Mt. Blanc**, in the **Pennine** range, is now a French mountain. **Pyrenees** divide France from Spain: they run E. to W. from the Mediterranean Sea to the Bay of Biscay. **Cevennes** commence near the E. end of the **Pyrenees**, and traverse in a NE. direction Languedoc, Lyonnais, and Burgundy. **Vosges**, a continuation of the **Cevennes**; they run N. through Champagne, Lorraine, and Alsace. **Ardennes**, a branch or continuation of the **Faucilles Mts.**, the latter being a branch of the **Vosges**; they run NW. through Champagne into Belgium (p. 24). **Jura Mts.** divide France from Switzerland: they stretch SW. to NE. from the Rhone below Geneva to the Rhine near Basle.

Rivers.—**Seine** rises in the N. of Burgundy; flows NW. past Troyes, Paris, Rouen, and enters the English Channel at Havre. Its chief tributaries are the **Marne** and the **Oise**: the former rises in the N., the latter in the S. of Champagne. **Loire**, largest river in France, rises in the Cevennes, N. of Languedoc, and runs first N. then W. past Orleans, Tours, Angers, and Nantes, below which it enters the Bay of Biscay. Chief tributaries are the **Allier**, the **Cher**, and the **Vienne**. **Garonne** rises in the Pyrenees, flows with a NW. course by Toulouse and Bordeaux, below which last it receives the **Dordogne**, and taking the name of **Gironde** enters the Bay of Biscay. **Rhône** rises in Mt. St. Gothard, in Switzerland, flows W. through L. of Geneva to Lyons, where it is joined by the **Saône**, turns S., passes Avignon, and enters the Mediterranean by three mouths. **Rhine** (p. 32), scarcely a French river. It forms the boundary between Alsace and the Grand Duchy of Baden (p. 30). **Moselle** rises in a branch of the Vosges Mountains, flows NE. past Epinal, Metz, and Thionville, near which town it enters Rhenish Prussia, and, passing Treves, joins the **Rhine** at Coblenz (p. 31). **Meuse** rises N. of Langres, in the S. of Champagne, flows NW. past Toul, Commercy, and Givet, where it enters Belgium (p. 24).

Lakes.—**Geneva** (p. 39), hardly a French lake, separates Savoy from Switzerland. **Annecy** and **Bourget** are both in Savoy.

Islands.—**Ushant**, in the Atlantic, off the coast of Brittany. **Belle Isle, Noirmoutier, Ré, and Oléron**, in the Bay of Biscay. The **Hyères** group and **Corsica**, in the Mediterranean Sea.

Climate.—No European country enjoys a superior climate. In the SE. the olive grows. In the centre, maize and vines are cultivated. Corn grows principally in the N.

Government.—Although there are a few semblances of popular freedom, the Emperor may be considered an absolute monarch. He is assisted in the government by his ministers, Senate, Legislative Body, and Council of State. They are all completely under his control.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic.** Other religious sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silk, cotton stuffs, woollens, linens, lace, carpets, porcelain, leather, jewellery, wine, brandy, cutlery, tobacco, &c.

Exports.—Wine, oil, silks, gloves, and fancy articles.

Imports.—Colonial produce, raw cotton and silk, coal, iron, copper, steel, woollens.

Population (Census of 1866).—38,192,064.

Army (1869).—404,428 men.

Navy (1868).—480 vessels, carrying 2,750 guns.

Foreign Possessions of France.

ASIA	AFRICA	AMERICA	OCEANIA
Karikal Pondicherry Chandernagore Mahé Yanaon Lower Cochin- China	Algeria Senegal Goree I. Bourbon or Ré- union I. Ste. Marie I. Mayotta I. Nossi-Bé I.	Martinique I. Desirade I. Marie Galante I. St. Martin (N. pt.) Guadaloupe I. Guiana Miquelon I. St. Pierre I.	Marquesas Is. New Caledonia Loyalty Is. Tahiti I.* Gambier Is.*

* France has only the right of protecting these islands.

SWITZERLAND.

Between 45° 50' and 47° 49' N. lat., and 5° 59' and 10° 35' E. long.
Length, E. to W., 208 m. Breadth, N. to S., 156 m. Area, 15,540 sq. m.

Divided into 22 Cantons. The order given in the following table is that in which the Cantons joined the Federal body.

Cantons	Chief Towns	Cantons	Chief Towns
1. Schwitz . .	Schwitz	12. Soleure . .	Soleure
2. Uri . . .	Altorf	13. Friburg . .	Friburg
3. Unterwalden*	Sarnen, Stanz	14. St. Gall. . .	St. Gall
4. Berne . . .	Berne	15. Vaud . . .	Lausanne
5. Glarus . . .	Glarus	16. Grisons . .	Chur, or Coire
6. Zurich . . .	Zurich	17. Thurgau . .	Frauenfeld
7. Zug . . .	Zug	18. Tessin . . .	Bellinzona
8. Lucerne . .	Lucerne	19. Aargau . . .	Aarau
9. Basle* . . .	Basle, Liesthal	20. Geneva . . .	Geneva
10. Schaffhausen	Schaffhausen	21. Neufchâtel .	Neufchâtel
11. Appenzell* .	Appenzell, Trogen	22. Valais . . .	Sion, or Sitten

Mountains.—**Pennine, Lepontine, Helvetian, and Rhaetian Alps**, which stretch from **Mt. Blanc** to the SE. extremity of Switzerland. **Bernese Alps**, which run parallel with the **Pennine** and **Lepontine Alps**. In the valley between these great chains flows the R. Rhône (p. 37). **Jura** (see p. 37).

Rivers.—**Ticino** rises in the St. Gothard: flows SE. through L. Maggiore into the **R. Po** (p. 45) below Pavia. **Inn** rises in the Grisons: flows NE. through the Tyrol, past Innsbruck to the **Danube** (p. 27) at Passau. **Rhône** (p. 37). **Rhine** (p. 32). **Aar**, a tributary of the **Rhine**; rises in the SE. corner of the Canton of Berne; flows W. through the Lakes of Brienz and Thun; turns N. and joins the **Rhine**.

Lakes.—Very numerous and beautiful; the principal are **Geneva** (p. 37); **Constance**, partly in Germany; **Lucerne, Neufchâtel, Bienne, Zurich, Zug, Thun, Brienz, Wallenstadt**, and portions **Maggiore** and **Lugano** (p. 45).

* These three Cantons are again subdivided—Unterwalden into the Obwald and Nidwald (*Upper and Lower Woods*); Basle into Basle-Ville and Basle-Campagne; and Appenzell into the Inner- and Ausser-Rhoden (*Inner and Outer Districts or Communes*). The respective capitals are given above.

Climate.—Switzerland is subject to almost every variety of temperature. In the South, vines are much cultivated. On the whole, the country is remarkably healthy.

Government.—Each Canton is an independent republic, but for general security they are all united into a Confederation governed by a Federal Assembly, consisting of a National Council (1 representative for each 20,000 inhabitants) and a State Council (2 representatives for each Canton). A Federal Council is elected every three years by the Federal Assembly. It consists of seven members, in whom the chief executive authority is vested.

Religion.—**Calvinistic** and **Roman Catholic**. Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Watches, musical boxes, jewellery, silks, cottons, linens.

Exports.—Cattle, cheese, butter, tallow, timber, watches, musical boxes, and jewellery.

Imports.—Corn, colonial produce and manufactured articles, especially iron and copper utensils.

Population (1860).—2,510,494.

Army (1865).—Every Swiss is a soldier, and drills at stated intervals. The Federal force is composed of a regular army of men from 20 to 34 years of age, a reserve of men from 35 to 40, and a *landwehr* or militia of men from 41 to 45. In 1868 the total was 202,854.

SPAIN.

Between 36° and 43° 47' N. lat., and 3° 20' E. and 9° 20' W. long.
Length, N. to S., 530 m. Breadth, E. to W., 648 m. Area (exclusive of the
Balearic and Canary Islands), 188,589 sq. m.

Originally divided into 13 large divisions, which were in 1833 sub-
divided into 47 provinces, or 49 including the Balearic and Canary
Islands. (See below, 'Islands.')

Divisions	Provinces	Chief Towns
1. New Castile .	{ Madrid, Cuença, Guadalaxara, Toledo, Ciudad Real . . . }	Madrid, Toledo, Ciudad Real, Talavera
2. Old Castile .	{ Santander, Segovia, Burgos, Avila, Soria, Logroño, Palencia, Valla- dolid . . . }	Segovia, Burgos, Valladolid, San- tander
3. Leon . . .	Leon, Zamora, Salamanca . . .	Leon, Salamanca
4. Asturias .	Oviedo	Oviedo
5. Galicia . .	Corunna, Lugo, Orense, Pontevedra .	Corunna, Santiago
6. Estremadura	Caceres, Badajoz	Caceres, Badajoz
7. Murcia . .	Murcia, Albacete	Murcia, Cartagena
8. Andalusia .	{ Huelvas, Seville, Cadiz, Cordova, Jaen, Malaga, Granada, Almeria }	Seville, Cadiz; Granada, Xeres, Gibraltar *
9. Valencia .	{ Valencia, Alicante, Castellon-de-la- Plana }	Valencia, Alicante
10. Aragon . .	Teruel, Saragossa, Huesca	Saragossa
11. Catalonia † .	Gerona, Lerida, Barcelona, Tarragona	Barcelona, Tarragona
12. Basque Pro- vinces . . .	{ Guipuscoa, Biscay or Bilbao, Alava } { or Vittoria }	St. Sebastian, Bil- bao, Vittoria
13. Navarre .	Pampeluna	Pampeluna

Mountains.—Spain presents a series of parallel mountain ranges running E. and W. **Pyrenees** (p. 37) stretch from the Mediterranean to the B. of Biscay; thence they run to the Atlantic under the names of the **Cantabrian Chain** and **Mts. of the Asturias**. **Castilian Mts.**, called in some parts **Sierra de Guadarama**, † in other parts **Sierra de Gata**; separate the basins of the Douro and Tagus; run W. from the **Mts. of Burgos** (a spur of the **Cantabrian Chain**), traverse Castile and Leon, and enter Portugal, which they intersect under the names of **Serra de Estrella** and **Monte Junto**. **Sierra de Toledo** lie S. of and parallel to the **Castilian Mts.**: they separate the basins of the Tagus and Guadiana. **Sierra de Morena** are to the S. of the preceding, and separate the basins of the Guadiana and Guadalquivir. **Sierra Nevada** traverse the province of Granada from E. to W.

Rivers.—**Minho** rises in the N. of Galicia, flows S. to the borders of Portugal, then SW. to the Atlantic Ocean, forming part of the N.

* Gibraltar belongs to England. (See p. 61).

† In the NW. of Catalonia lies the little territory of Andorra, cap. *Andorra*—a Republic under the protection of France and the Bishop of Urgel (Spain).

‡ From *Sierra*, a *saw*. In Portugal the word is *Serra*.

boundary between Spain and Portugal. **Douro** rises in the Mts. of Burgos, flows W. through Old Castile, Leon, and the N. of Portugal to the Atlantic Ocean at Oporto. **Tagus** rises in the NE. of New Castile, flows W. by Toledo to Portugal, which it intersects, and enters the Atlantic Ocean by Lisbon. Trib. **Manzanares**, upon which is Madrid. **Guadiana** rises in Ciudad Real, flows W. and S. through Estremadura and Portugal to the Atlantic, passing on its course the towns of Ciudad Real and Badajoz. **Guadalquivir** rises in Murcia, flows SW. through Andalusia, past Cordova and Seville, and enters the Atlantic Ocean N. of Cadiz. **Jucar** rises in New Castile, flows SE. through Valencia into the Mediterranean. **Ebro** rises in the Cantabrian Mts., flows SE. through Old Castile, Navarre, Aragon, and Catalonia to the Mediterranean.

Lakes or Lagoons.—**Albufera**, in Valencia; **Mar Meur**, in Murcia; and others.

Islands.—The **Balearic Isles**, in the Mediterranean, off the coast of Valencia, are five in number—**Majorca**, **Minorca**, **Iviza**, **Formentera**, and **Cabrera**. The chief towns are *Palma*, in Majorca, and *Mahon*, in Minorca. The whole group forms a province of Spain, of which *Palma* is the capital. The **Canaries**, on the NW. coast of Africa (see p. 87), also form a province, with *Santa Cruz* in Teneriffe for its capital.

Climate.—The temperature on the coasts of Spain is much more equable than in the interior, which is exposed to great heat in summer and extreme cold in winter.

Government.—Until recently (1868) Spain was a constitutional monarchy, with a *Cortès* of two Chambers. Since the revolution of September, and the flight of Queen Isabel II., the government has been in the hands of a Provisional Committee, or *Junta*. The country will probably revert to the monarchical form of government.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. The present Government favours toleration of other forms of religion.

Manufactures.—Wine, silk, cotton, cloth, swords, leather, mats, baskets.

Exports.—Wine, fruits, oil, wool, silk, olives, dyes, cork, barilla.

Imports.—Colonial produce, cattle, grain, hardware, woollen stuffs, and salt fish.

Population (inclusive of the Balearic Islands and the Canaries in 1864).—16,302,625.

Army.—151,668 men.

Navy.—118 vessels, carrying 1,071 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Spain.

AFRICA	AMERICA	OCEANIA
Canary Is. Annobon I. Fernando Po I. Ceuta	Cuba I. Pinos I. Puerto Rico I.	Philippine Is. Ladrones or Marianne Is.

PORTUGAL.

Between 37° and 42° 10' N. lat., and 6° 15' and 9° 30' W. long.
Length, N. to S., 350 m. Breadth, E. to W., 142 m. Area (exclusive of the Azores and Madeira), 34,840 sq. m.

Divided into six Provinces (which are sub-divided into 17 districts), as follows:—

Provinces	Chief Towns
1. Entre-Douro-e-Minho	Oporto, Braga
2. Traz-os-Montes	Braganza, Villa-Real
3. Beira	Coimbra, Viseu
4. Estremadura	Lisbon, Santarem, Setubal, Cintra
5. Alentejo	Evora, Elvas
6. Algarve	Faro, Tavira

Mountains.—All the chief mountain ranges originate in Spain, and are described under the head of that country (p. 41).

Rivers.—**Minho** (p. 41). **Douro** (p. 42). **Mondego** rises in the Sierra de Estrella, flows W. through Beira into the Atlantic.

Tagus (p. 42). **Guadiana** (p. 42).

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—**Azores**, in the Atlantic Ocean: they are nine in number.

Madeira, off the NW. coast of Africa (see p. 87).

Climate.—Somewhat similar to that of Spain. Along the coasts the heat is intense. Snow rarely falls in the S. provinces, but it is common among the mountains in the N.

Government.—A **Constitutional hereditary monarchy**. The legislative power is vested in the *Cortès*, which consists of a Chamber of Peers and a Chamber of Deputies.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**. No other religion tolerated.

Manufactures are very limited: the chief articles are porcelain, hats, leather, woollens, cottons, wine, oil, candles.

Exports.—Wine, oranges, lemons, dried fruits, salt, wool, oil, cork.

Imports.—Wheat, butter, cheese, dried fish, cattle, iron, steel, lead, tin, brass, copper, &c.

Population (exclusive of the Azores and Madeira, in 1863).—**3,986,558**.

Army (1868).—24,659 men.

Navy (1867).—45 vessels, carrying 355 guns.

Foreign Possessions of Portugal.

ASIA	AFRICA	AFRICA
Goa I. } Damaun } Hindostan Diu } Macao I., near Canton	Mozambique Angola Madeira I. Cape Verde Is.	St. Thomas Princes I. and part of Timor in <i>Oceania</i>

ITALY.

Between 36° 40' and 46° 45' N. lat., and 6° 30' and 18° 30' E. long.
Length, NW. to SE., 750 m. Breadth about 490 m. Area 107,961 sq. m. (of this the Papal States occupy 4,891 sq. m.)

*Italy formerly comprised 9 States, viz:—(1) The Kingdom of Sardinia (i.e. Savoy, Nice, Genoa, Piedmont and the I. of Sardinia); (2) The Principality of Monaco; * (3) The Lombardo-Venetian territory (dependent upon Austria); The Duchies of Parma (4) and Modena (5); (6) The Grand Duchy of Tuscany; (7) The States of the Church; (8) The Republic of San Marino; † and (9) The Kingdom of Naples and Sicily, or the Two Sicilies. But considerable changes took place after the war of 1859. The greater part of the peninsula was united under the King of Sardinia, who, in 1861, became 'King of Italy.' Savoy and Nice were ceded to France, and form the Departments of Savoie and the Alpes-Maritimes (p. 36). On the other hand, Sardinia was augmented by the cession from Austria of Lombardy (i.e. Austrian Italy W. of the R. Mincio); by Parma, Modena, and Romagna, under the name of 'Æmilia;' by Tuscany; by the Marches and Umbria, which revolted from the dominion of the Pope; and by the Two Sicilies. Lombardy was annexed in 1859, the rest in 1860. To these is now added, by the recent struggle, Austria's Italy E. of the R. Mincio, or Venetia. Italy may consequently be arranged as follows:—*

Divisions	Chief Towns
1. Piedmont	Turin, Alessandria, Asti
2. Genoa, or Liguria	Genoa, Spezia
3. Lombardy	Milan, Como, Bergamo, Pavia, Brescia, Solferino, Cremona
4. Venetia	Venice, Padua, Villafranca, Mantua, Verona, Peschiera, Legnago ‡
5. Parma } Æmilia §	{ Parma, Piacenza
6. Modena }	{ Modena, Reggio (1), Carrara
7. Romagna }	{ Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna
8. Tuscany	Florence, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Sienna
9. Umbria	Perugia
10. Marches (Ancona, Urbino, &c.)	Urbino, Ancona
11. Naples	Naples, Bari, Gaeta, Capua, Salerno, Reggio (2)
12. The Island of Sicily	Palermo, Messina, Catania, Syracuse, Marsala, Trapani
13. The Island of Sardinia	Cagliari, Sassari
14. Papal States (Campagna, &c.)	Rome, Civita Vecchia, Tivoli

Mountains.—A great Alpine chain, commencing in W. of Genoa,

* Now, by arrangement with the Prince of Monaco, almost wholly included in the Alpes-Maritimes (France).

† Apparently not yet annexed to the Kingdom of Italy. It still appears as a Republic in the *Almanach de Gotha* for 1869.

‡ These last four towns formed the famous 'Quadrilateral.'

§ From the *Via Æmilia* (Æmilian Way), which traverses the provinces.

runs round the N. of Italy to the head of the Adriatic, and bears, successively, the names of the **Maritime, Cottian, Graian, Pennine, and Lepontine Alps.** These are continued to the E. by portions of the **Rhaetian and Carnic Alps** (p. 27). The **Apennines** detach themselves from the Maritime Alps, and traverse the length of the peninsula, divide into branches, which run S. to C. Spartivento and C. di Leuca respectively. The celebrated volcano of **Vesuvius** is situated to the W. of the town of Naples. That of **Etna** is in Sicily, to the N. of the town of Catania.

Rivers.—**Po** rises in Monte Viso, one of the Cottian Alps, and flows by Turin, Piacenza, and Ferrara, through Northern Italy from W. to E. The **Ticino, Adda, Oglio, and Mincio**, running from the lakes **Maggiore, Como, Iseo, and Garda** respectively, fall into it from the N., and constitute its principal tributaries. **Arno** rises in the Apennines, in Tuscany, and falls into the Mediterranean. **Tiber** rises in Tuscany, flows S. through Rome to the Mediterranean. **Volturno** rises in the Apennines in Naples, and flows SE. into the G. of Gaeta. **Adige** rises in Switzerland, and falls into the Adriatic.

Lakes.—**Maggiore, Lugano, Como, Iseo, Oglio, Garda, Perugia, Bolsena, and Bracciano.**

Islands.—**Corsica** (p. 36), belongs to France; **Elba**, on the coast of Tuscany; **Sardinia; Caprera**, the retreat of Giuseppe Garibaldi, N. of Sardinia; **Sicily; Lipari Isles**, a volcanic group to the N. of Sicily; **Ischia, Procida, and Capri**, at the entrance of the Bay of Naples. **Malta** (cap. *Valetta*), **Gozo, and Comino**, which belong to Great Britain (p. 61).

Climate.—Italy is celebrated for its mild winters and hot summers. *Malaria* is prevalent in certain parts.

Government.—A **Constitutional monarchy.** The executive power is vested in the King, the legislative in the King and a Parliament composed of a *Senato*, or Upper House, and a *Camera de' Deputati*, or Lower House. Rome and the surrounding districts (i.e. the Campagna and the Patrimony of St. Peter) are under the dominion of the Pope. The legislative and executive powers are, however, left to a Cardinal Secretary of State and a Council of Ministers.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic.** Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silks, woollens, velvets, arms, straw hats, leather.

Exports.—Silk, rice, skins, olive-oil, fruits, pumice-stone (from the Lipari Isles), essences, and perfumery.

Imports.—Colonial produce, cotton, wool, indigo, cochineal, corn, iron, steel, tobacco, &c.

Population (1866).—24,149,766. *Papal States* about 700,000.

Army (1869).—Peace footing, 183,431 men; war footing, 573,721 men. *Papal Army* (1868).—About 10,000 men.

Navy (1869).—99 vessels, carrying 1,022 guns.

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

Between 39° and 48° 15' N. lat., and 15° 50' and 30° 15' E. long.
Length, E. to W., 700 m. Breadth, N. to S., 650 m. Area, 207,438 sq. m.

Turkey is divided as follows :—

Divisions	Chief Towns
1. Croatia	Banialuka
2. Bosnia	Bosna-Seraï, Novi Bazar, Zvornik
3. Servia (<i>tributary</i>)	Belgrade, Kragojevacz, Semendria
4. Moldavia } Roumania* (<i>tribu-</i>)	Jassy, Galatz, Ismail
5. Wallachia } (<i>tary</i>)	Bukarest, Ibraila
6. Bulgaria	Sophia, Varna, Shumla, Rustchuk
7. Roumelia or Thrace	Constantinople, Adrianople, Gallipoli, Salonika
8. Thessaly	Larissa, Tricala
9. Albania	Janina, Scutari
10. Monte Negro	Cettinie
11. Herzegovina	Mostar

Mountains.—**Balkan** or **Hæmus**, a continuation of the **Dinaric Alps** (p. 27), run W. to E., dividing Bosnia, Servia, and Bulgaria on the N. from Herzegovina, Albania, and Roumelia on the S., and branching out into all parts of the country. **Pindus** (p. 48) run N. to S.; separate Albania on the W. from Roumelia and Thessaly on the E.

Rivers.—**Danube** (p. 27). Its chief tributaries in Turkey are the **Save** from Bosnia, the **Morava** from Servia, and the **Sereth** and **Pruth** from Moldavia. **Maritza** rises in the Balkan Mts., flows S. past Adrianople, and enters the Archipelago at Enos. **Strymon** or **Strouma** rises in the Balkan Mts., flows S. through Macedonia into the G. of Contessa.

Lakes.—**Rassein**, near the mouth of the Danube. **Scutari** and **Ochrida**, in Albania.

Islands.—**Candia** or **Crete** (cap. *Candia*), in the S. of the Archipelago. In the N. of that sea, off the coast of Roumelia, are **Thaso**, **Samothraki**, **Imbro**, and **Lemno**.

* Called also Moldo-Wallachia, Danubian Principalities.

Climate.—In the fertile valley of the Danube are experienced, at opposite seasons, the extremes of temperature. Those portions of Turkey which decline towards the Adriatic and the Archipelago enjoy the climate of southern Europe.

Government.—Despotic, in the hands of the Sultan, or *Grand Seignior*, who is also the head of the Mahometan religion. The religious and civil administrations are conducted under the Grand Mufti or *Sheik-ul-Islam* and the Grand Vizier respectively. The Sultan is assisted in the government by a *Divan* or Council, composed of the Grand Vizier, the Grand Mufti, and the principal ministers of state. Moldavia and Wallachia have a constitutional government under a prince chosen by themselves and approved by the Sultan. Servia is also governed by an hereditary prince approved by the Sultan. Monte Negro is a little principality, under a ruler called the *Vladika*, with a senate and national assembly. It is nominally subject to Turkey.

Religion.—**Mahometan.*** A large proportion of the population are **Christians**, most of whom are followers of the Greek Church.

Manufactures.—Carpets, silks, cottons, leather, preserved meats, sword-blades.

Exports.—Wool, wine, tobacco, cattle, fruits, oil, carpets, opium, myrrh, rhubarb, horses, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, corn, and all kinds of manufactured articles.

Population.—About 16,000,000.

Army.—459,360.

Navy (1866-7).—185 vessels, carrying 2,370 guns.

* **Mahometanism**, or **Islamism**, is a form of religion founded by Mahomet of Mecca about the year A.D. 611. His followers acknowledge the divine authority of Judaism and Christianity, but they assert that as Mahomet was the last and greatest of the prophets, his doctrine has superseded that of his predecessors. The religion is essentially unitarian; and the formula 'There is no God but one God, and Mahomet is his Prophet,' well expresses the creed. The Koran is, so to speak, the Bible of the Mahometans.

GREECE AND THE IONIAN ISLES.

Between 36° 20' and 39° 20' N. lat., and 20° 20' and 26° 15' E. long.

Length, N. to S., 180 m. Breadth, E. to W., 150 m. Area (including the Ionian Islands), 19,941 sq. m.

Composed of three great natural divisions, which are arranged in 10 Nomes or Prefectures. To these must now be added the Ionian Isles, formerly under British protection, but transferred by Great Britain to Greece in 1864. The Morea is connected with Northern Greece by the Isthmus of Corinth.

Divisions	Nomes	Chief Towns
1. Northern Greece, or Livadia	1. Attica and Bœotia .	Athens, Livadia
	2. Phocis and Phthiotis	Zeitoun, Salona
	3. Ætolia and Acarnania	Missolonghi
	4. Argolis and Corinth	Nauplia, Corinth
	5. Elis and Achaia . .	Patras
2. Morea	6. Arcadia	Tripolitza
	7. Messenia	Calamatta, Navarino
	8. Laconia	Sparta, Mistra
3. Islands	9. Eubœa or Negropont	Chalcis
	10. Cyclades	Syra
	Ionian Isles	Corfu, Zante

Mountains.—**Pindus** (p. 46), enters the NW. corner of Greece from Turkey, runs SE. through Livadia to S. of Athens at C. Colonna. On entering Greece this range throws off a branch which under the name of **Othrys M.** divides Thessaly from Livadia. **Maina Mts.**, in the N. of the Morea, stretch E. to W. **Pentadactylon** or **Taygetus**, in the S. of the Morea, sends off branches in many directions.

Rivers.—**Hellada**, runs through N. Greece from W. to E., falling into the G. of Zeitoun. **Cephissus**, falling into Lake Topolias. **Aspro-Potamo** (*Ancient Achelous*), rises in the Pindus M. in Albania, flows S. through W. Livadia into the Ionian Sea. **Phidaris** (*An. Evenus*), rises in the Pindus M., flows SW. into the G. of Patras near Missolonghi. **Ires** or **Vasili-Potamo** (*An. Eurotas*), in the Morea, rises in the Pentadactylon M., flows SE. into the G. of Laconia. **Rouphia** (*An. Alpheus*), in the Morea, rises in the Pentadactylon M., flows NW. into the G. of Arcadia.

Lakes.—**Topolias** (Copaïs), in the E. of Livadia. **Zaraka** (Stymphalus), NW. of Argos, in the Morea.

Islands.—**Negropont** (Eubœa), off the E. coast of Livadia. The **Cyclades**, a group in the Archipelago, the largest of which is **Naxos**. The remainder are **Andro, Tino, Miconi, Syra, Delos, Antiparos, Paros, Amorgo, Nio, Zea, Thermia, Serpho, Siphanto, Milo,** and **Santorin**. Near this last several small volcanic islands have recently formed—one, which appeared in 1866, received the name of King George's Island. The **Ionian Isles**, lying off the W. and SW. coast, form a scattered and numerous group; the principal islands are **Corfu, Paxo, Sta. Maura, Cephalonia, Zante,** and **Cerigo**.

Climate.—Is naturally magnificent, but the general healthiness of the country is checked by the numerous marshes; and the want of drainage.

Government.—A **Constitutional hereditary monarchy**. The executive power is vested in the King and ministers, assisted by a Council of State; the legislative is in the hands of a single Chamber of Deputies, elected by the nation, and styled the *Boule*. The present Sovereign, George I., is a prince of the house of Denmark.

Religion.—The greater portion of the people belong to the **Greek Church**, but all sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Are very poor; consist principally of coarse fabrics, rough implements and furniture, wine and oil.

Exports.—Cotton, corn, tobacco, silk, currants, olives, grapes.

Imports.—Colonial produce, and manufactured articles.

Population (1861).—1,096,810. *Ionian Isles* (1865).—251,712.

Army (1867).—31,300.

Navy (1866).—10 vessels, carrying 114 guns, besides 26 smaller vessels and some row-boats.

THE UNITED KINGDOM

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND,

CONSISTING OF

England and Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, with several smaller Islands.

Area (including smaller islands), 121,115 sq. m.

Estimated total population in 1867, 30,157,473.

*Value of total imports for 1867, 275,250,000*l.**

*Value of total exports for 1867, 226,057,000*l.**

*Total imports and exports for 1867, 501,307,000*l.**

*Gross revenue for 1868, 69,600,000*l.**

Army.—Estimated force for United Kingdom in 1868–9, 138,691 men. Estimated British forces in India, 64,466 men. Total Volunteer force enrolled in Great Britain in 1867, 162,681 men.

Navy.—437 steam and 29 sailing ships.

Length of railways open in 1867, 14,247 m.

(a) **Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.***

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
North Sea	North Sea	North Channel
Pentland Firth	Humber	Belfast Lough
Dornoch "	The Wash	Irish Sea
Moray "	Thames Mouth	Strangford Lough
Firth of Tay	Strait of Dover	Dundrum Bay
" " Forth	English Channel	Dundalk Bay
Irish Sea	Spithead	Dublin Bay
Solway Firth	Solent	Atlantic Ocean
Luce Bay	Mount's Bay	Waterford Harbour
North Channel	St. George's Channel	Cork Harbour
Firth of Clyde	Bristol Channel	Bantry Bay
Atlantic Ocean	Cardigan Bay	Kenmare River
Sound of Islay	Irish Sea	Dingle Bay
" " Jura	Dee Mouth	Shannon Mouth
Loch Linnhe	Ribble Mouth	Galway Bay
Sound of Mull	Morecambe Firth	Clew Bay
" " Sleat	Solway Firth	Donegal Bay
Little Minch		Lough Swilly
The Minch		The Foyle

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

(b) Principal Capes.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
St. Abbs Head Fife Ness Buchan Ness Kinnaird's Head Tarbet Ness Duncansby Head Dunnet Head Cape Wrath Airdnamurchan Point Mull of Cantire Corsill Point Mull of Galloway Burrow Head Butt of Lewis Barra Head	Flamborough Head Spurn Head The Naze The North Foreland Dungeness Beachy Head Selsey Bill Portland Bill Start Point The Lizard The Land's End St. David's Head Great Ormes Head St. Bees Head	Malin Head Bengore Head Fair Head Howth Head Cahore Point Carnsore Point Cape Clear Mizen Head Dunmore Head Loop Head Slyne Head Achil Head Rossan Point

(c) Principal Islands.

SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	ENGLAND & WALES	IRELAND
Bute Isle of Arran Great and Little Cumbrae Islay Jura Colonsay and Oronsay Mull Coll	Tirree Muck Eig Rum Canna Skye Raasay Hebrides Orkneys Shetland Isles	Sheppey Thanet Isle of Wight Channel Isles Scilly Isles Lundy Island Anglesea Holyhead Isle of Man	Rathlin Cape Clear Island Arran Isles, South Achil Island Arran Isles, North Valentia

(d) Principal Rivers.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES		IRELAND
Tweed Forth Tay South Esk North Esk Dee Don Doveran Spey Findhorn Ness Clyde Dee Nith Annan	Tyne Wear Tees Humber Ouse Derwent Swale Wharfe Aire Don Trent Witham Welland Great and Little Ouse Yare	Thames Medway Avon (1) Exe Tamar Torrige Tawe Severn Avon, Upper (2) Avon, Lower (3) Wye Usk Dee Mersey Ribble	Bandon Lee Blackwater Suir Barrow Slaney Liffey Boyne Bann Foyle Shannon

(e) Principal Mountains.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Grampians Ochil Hills Sidlaw Hills Pentland Hills Lammermuir Hills Lowther Hills	Cheviot Range Pennine Chain Cumbrian Mountains Welsh Mountains Cotswold Range Dorsetshire Mountains Devon and Cornwall	Mourne Mountains Wicklow Mountains Slievh Bloom Mountains Galtee Mountains Macgillicuddy Reeks Connemara Mountains Donegal Mountains

(f) Principal Lakes.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Loch Lomond Loch Katrine Loch Earn Loch Leven Loch Tay Loch Awe Loch Lochy Loch Ness	Windermere Derwentwater Ulleswater Bala	Lough Neagh Lough Erne Lough Ree Lough Derg Lough Corrib Lough Mask Lough Allen The Lakes of Killarney

(g) Principal Towns.

The Towns given in this Table are divided into (1) Towns on the Sea-coast; (2) Towns on the banks of Rivers; (3) Towns neither on the Coast nor on any River; and (4) Towns in the smaller Islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES		IRELAND
Berwick Leith St. Andrews Dundee Arbroath Montrose Stonehaven Aberdeen Banff Nairn Inverness Cromarty Inverary Greenock Dumbarton Port Glasgow Ayr Wigtown Kirkcudbright	Maryport Whitehaven Aberystwith Cardigan Milford Pembroke Swansea Cardiff Newport Penzance Falmouth Plymouth Weymouth Southampton Portsmouth Brighton Hastings Hythe Dover	Harwich Ipswich Yarmouth Great Grimsby Hartlepool Sunderland Shields Tynemouth	Belfast Dundalk Kingstown Wicklow Wexford Youghal Queenstown Tralee Galway Westport Sligo

(2) RIVER TOWNS.

ENGLAND AND WALES					
Newcastle on the Tyne		Buckingham		Bath on the	Lower
Durham	Wear	Bedford	} on the	Bristol	Avon
Stockton	Tees	Huntingdon		Gt. Ouse	Shrewsbury	} Severn
Hull	Humber	Ely		Worcester	
York	Ouse	Cambridge	Cam	Gloucester	} Stour
Leeds	Aire	Norwich	Yare	Kidderminster	
Halifax	} Calder	Oxford		Hereford	} Wye
Wakefield			Reading			Monmouth
Sheffield	Don	London	} Thames	Merthyr Tydvil	Taff
Nottingham	} Trent	Woolwich			Chester	Dee
Stafford			Gravesend		Liverpool	} Mersey
Birmingham	Tame	Maidstone	} Medway	Birkenhead	
Leicester	Soar	Rochester			Manchester	Irwell
Lincoln	Witham	Canterbury	Stour	Preston	Ribble
Northampton	} Nen	Salisbury	Avon	Lancaster	Lune
Peterborough			Exeter	Exe	Appleby	} Eden
				Carlisle	

SCOTLAND		IRELAND	
Selkirk	on the Tweed	Newry	on the Newry
Perth	Tay	Cork	Lee
Stirling	Forth	Clormel	} Suir
Lanark	} Clyde	Waterford	
Glasgow			Carlow	Barrow
Paisley	Cart	Kilkenny	Nore
Kilmarnock	Kilmarnock	Dublin	Liffey
Dumfries	Nith	Drogheda	Boyne
Annan	Annan	Lifford	} Foyle
		Londonderry	
		Carrick	} Shannon
		Limerick	

(3) Towns neither on the COAST nor on any RIVER.

SCOTLAND	ENGLAND AND WALES	IRELAND
Dunfermline Forfar Linlithgow Edinburgh	Bradford Wolverhampton Coventry Chichester	Armagh Naas Tullamore Enniskillen

(4) Towns in the smaller ISLANDS.

SCOTLAND		ENGLAND AND WALES				
Town	Island	Town	Island	Town	Island	
Rothsay	Bute I.	Sheerness	Sheppey	St. Helier	Jersey	
Stornoway	Lewis I.	Margate	} Thanet	St. Mary	Scilly Is.	
Lerwick	Shetland I.	Ramsgate			Beaumaris	Anglesea
Kirkwall	Orkneys	Newport	} I. of Wight	Holyhead	Holyhead	
		Cowes			Douglas	} I. of Man
		Ryde			Ramsey	
		St. Pierre	Guernsey	Castletown		

ENGLAND AND WALES.

Between 50° and 55° 50' N. lat., and 1° 45' E. and 5° 40' W. long.

Length, N. to S., 362 m. Breadth, E. to W., 300 m. Area, 58,321 sq. m.

England is divided into 40 Counties, Wales into 12 Counties. These are at present classed into six English and two Welsh Circuits for the administration of justice, as follows:—

ENGLAND.

Circuits	Counties	Chief Towns
Home . .	1. Hertfordshire	Hertford
	2. Essex	Chelmsford
	3. Kent	Maidstone, Canterbury
	4. Sussex	Lewes, Chichester
	5. Surrey	Guildford, Croydon
Oxford . .	6. Berkshire	Reading
	7. Oxfordshire	Oxford
	8. Gloucestershire	Gloucester, Bristol
	9. Monmouthshire	Monmouth, Newport
	10. Herefordshire	Hereford
	11. Shropshire	Shrewsbury
	12. Staffordshire	Stafford, Wolverhampton
Western . .	13. Worcestershire	Worcester, Kidderminster
	14. Hampshire	Winchester, Southampton
	15. Wiltshire	Salisbury
	16. Dorsetshire	Dorchester
	17. Somersetshire	Bath, Wells
	18. Devonshire	Exeter, Plymouth
	19. Cornwall	Truro, Launceston
Midland . .	20. Lincolnshire	Lincoln
	21. Nottinghamshire	Nottingham
	22. Derbyshire	Derby
	23. Warwickshire	Warwick, Birmingham
	24. Yorkshire	York, Leeds, Hull, Sheffield
	25. Leicestershire	Leicester
	26. Northampton	Northampton
Norfolk . .	27. Rutland	Oakham
	28. Buckinghamshire	Buckingham
	29. Bedfordshire	Bedford, Dunstable
	30. Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon
	31. Cambridgeshire	Cambridge, Ely
	32. Norfolk	Norwich, Yarmouth
	33. Suffolk	Ipswich
Northern . .	34. Durham	Durham, Sunderland
	35. Northumberland	Newcastle, Berwick, Shields
	36. Cumberland	Carlisle, Whitehaven
	37. Westmoreland	Appleby, Kendal
	38. Lancashire	Lancaster, Manchester, Liverpool
	39. Middlesex*	London, Brentford
	40. Cheshire*	Chester, Stockport

* Middlesex and Cheshire are not included in any Circuit. For the former there are the Monthly Sessions in the City of London; and for the latter, the Judges who go the two Welsh Circuits meet at Chester.

WALES.

Circuits	Counties	Chief Towns
N. Wales	1. Flintshire . . .	Mold, Holywell, Flint
	2. Denbighshire . . .	Denbigh
	3. Montgomeryshire . . .	Montgomery
	4. Merionethshire . . .	Dolgelly, Bala
	5. Caernarvonshire . . .	Caernarvon
	6. Anglesea . . .	Beaumaris
	7. Cardiganshire . . .	Cardigan
S. Wales	8. Pembrokeshire . . .	Pembroke, Milford
	9. Caermarthenshire . . .	Caermarthen
	10. Glamorganshire . . .	Cardiff, Swansea
	11. Brecknockshire . . .	Brecon
	12. Radnorshire . . .	Radnor

Mountains.—The principal chains are the **Pennine**, **Cumbrian**, **Cambrian**, and **Devonian** ranges. The **Pennine** range branches off from the **Cheviots** on the Scottish border; runs S. through Cumberland, Northumberland, Lancashire, and Yorkshire, to the middle of Derbyshire. The **Cumbrian** group stretches N. and S.; occupies a large portion of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and the N. of Lancashire; and comprises **Helvellyn**, **Scawfell**, **Skiddaw**, and other lofty summits. The **Cambrian Mountains** occupy nearly the whole of Wales from the Irish Sea to the Bristol Channel; the **Snowdon** range is the chief. The **Devonian** chain stretches through the SW. peninsula of England, between the Bristol and British Channels, and includes the hills of Devon and Cornwall. Also should be mentioned the **Malvern Hills** in Worcestershire, the **Cotswold Mountains** in Gloucestershire, and the **Mendip Hills** in Somersetshire.

Rivers.—**Humber**, rather an arm of the sea than a river, is formed by the junction of the **Trent** and the Yorkshire **Ouse**. **Ouse** (Yorkshire), rises in the N. of Yorkshire, flows S. to the **Humber**; tributaries, **Derwent**, **Swale**, **Wharfe**, **Aire**, **Don**. **Trent**, rises in Staffordshire, flows NE. past Nottingham, to the **Humber**. **Great Ouse**, rises in Northamptonshire, flows NE. past Buckingham, Bedford, Huntingdon, and Ely, to the Wash (p. 50); tributary, **Little Ouse**. **Thames**, rises in Gloucestershire under the name of the **Isis**, which, receiving the **Thame** some miles SE. of Oxford, is from thence called the **Thames**, and flows E. through London to the German Ocean; tributaries, **Cherwell**, **Thame**, **Brent**, **Lea**, **Medway**. **Severn**, rises in Wales, flows in a circuitous direction by Shrewsbury, Worcester, and Gloucester, to the British Channel; tributaries, **Upper and Lower Avon**, **Wye**, and **Usk**. **Dee**, rises in Wales, flows with a tortuous course

generally NW. by Chester to the Irish Sea. **Mersey**, rises in the S. of Yorkshire, flows W. by Liverpool to the Irish Sea. **Tweed**, rises in Scotland, divides that country from England in the lower part of its course, enters the German Ocean at Berwick. **Tyne**, rises in the Cheviot Hills, flows SE. past Newcastle to the German Ocean. **Wear**, rises in Durham, flows NE. to the German Ocean at Sunderland. **Tees**, rises in the NW. corner of Yorkshire, flows E., dividing Durham from Yorkshire; enters the German Ocean near Stockton.

Lakes.—**Windermere** in Westmoreland; **Derwentwater** and **Ulleswater** in Cumberland; and **Bala** in Merionethshire.

Islands.—**Man** and **Anglesea**, in the Irish Sea; **Scilly Islands**, off Cornwall, in the Atlantic; **Isle of Wight**, S. of Hampshire; **Sheppey** and **Thanet**, on the E. of Kent.*

Climate.—From its insular position and its proximity to the continent, England is liable to great uncertainty of weather; and during the winter season damp fogs prevail. The climate cannot, however, be considered as unhealthy.

Government.—**A limited, hereditary monarchy.** The legislative power is vested in the Sovereign and two assemblies—the House of Lords and the House of Commons. The first consists of peers, whose numbers may always be increased by the Crown; the latter of representatives elected, under certain limitations, by the body of the people. The executive power is vested in the Crown, and is carried on by officers appointed by the Sovereign.

Religion.—**Protestant.** The greatest toleration is extended to all other sects.

Manufactures.—There is scarcely a manufacture in Europe which is not brought to great perfection in England. Woollen and cotton articles are manufactured principally at Leeds and Manchester. Metallic manufactures at Birmingham, Dudley, and Wolverhampton. Hardware in Staffordshire, Shropshire, Birmingham, and Sheffield. Silks in Spitalfields, Manchester, and Coventry.

Exports.—Manufactured goods, and mineral produce.

Imports.—Colonial produce, corn and other articles of food, and raw materials for the manufactures.

Population (in 1861).—20,066,224.†

Railways.—Length of line open in 1867, 10,037.

Canals.—2,800 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 2,000 m.

* For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 53, Table g 4.

† Estimated population for 1867, 21,429,508.

SCOTLAND.

Between 54° 41' and 58° 41' N. lat., and 1° 43' and 6° 15' W. long.

Length, N. to S., 247 m. Breadth, E. to W., 90 m.

Area, including islands, 30,685 sq. m.

Divided into 33 Counties,

viz. 11 Northern, 11 Central, and 11 Southern.

11 NORTHERN		11 CENTRAL	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
1. Orkney and Shetland Is.	Kirkwall, Lerwick	12. Forfar . .	Forfar, Dundee
2. Caithness .	Wick, Thurso	13. Fife . . .	Cupar, Dunfermline, St. Andrews
3. Sutherland .	Dornoch	14. Clackmannan	Clackmannan
4. Ross . . .	Tain, Dingwall	15. Kinross . .	Kinross
5. Cromarty . .	Cromarty	16. Perth . . .	Perth, Dunkeld
6. Inverness . .	Inverness	17. Argyle . . .	Inverary
7. Nairn . . .	Nairn	18. Bute . . .	Rothsay
8. Elgin, or Moray	Elgin	19. Renfrew . .	Renfrew, Paisley, Greenock
9. Banff . . .	Banff	20. Dumbarton .	Dumbarton
10. Aberdeen . .	Aberdeen, Peterhead	21. Stirling . .	Stirling, Falkirk
11. Kincardine .	Stonehaven, Kincardine	22. Linlithgow .	Linlithgow
11 SOUTHERN			
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
23. Edinburgh .	Edinburgh, Leith	29. Lanark . . .	Lanark, Glasgow
24. Haddington	Haddington, Dunbar	30. Ayr	Ayr, Kilmarnock
25. Berwick . .	Greenlaw, Dunse	31. Wigtown . .	Wigtown, Port Patrick
26. Roxburgh . .	Jedburgh, Hawick	32. Kirkcudbright	Kirkcudbright
27. Selkirk . . .	Selkirk	33. Dumfries . .	Dumfries
28. Peebles . . .	Peebles		

Mountains.—**Grampians**, run from near Aberdeen on the E. to Loch Etive on the W. They divide the whole of Scotland into the *Highlands* and *Lowlands*; the former lying to the N., the latter S. of this range. **Pentland Hills**, run SW., through Lothian. **Lammer-Muir Hills**, rise near the E.

coast; run W., dividing Haddington from Berwick. **Cheviot Hills**, run from NE. to SW., on the borders of England (p. 55).

Rivers.—**Forth**, rises in Stirling, flows E. past Stirling into the Firth of Forth, an arm of the German Ocean. **Tay**, rises on the W. border of Perth, flows E. past Dunkeld and Perth to the German Ocean at Dundee. **Spey**, the most rapid Scotch river, rises near Loch Lochy in Inverness, runs NE. to the German Ocean near Elgin. **Tweed**, rises on the borders of Lanark, flows with a tortuous course generally NE. to the German Ocean at Berwick. **Clyde**, rises on the borders of Dumfries, flows NW. by Lanark, Glasgow, Dumbarton, and Greenock, into the Firth of Clyde, opposite the Isle of Arran.

Lakes.—Exceedingly numerous; the principal are **Loch Lomond**, **Loch Tay**, **Loch Awe**, **Loch Ness**, and **Loch Lochy**. The two latter are united by means of the Caledonian Canal, which affords a safe passage for vessels.

Islands.—**Shetland Isles**, **Orkney Islands**, **Hebrides**, **Skye**, **Mull**, **Jura**, **Islay**, **Arran**, **Bute**, **Coll**, **Tirree**, **Rum**, and smaller Islands.*

Climate.—Much colder and moister than that of England (p. 56). It is cold, cloudy, and wet; thick fogs are frequent during the spring and autumn, and are not unusual throughout the year.

Government.—Scotland has no political government distinct from that of England.

Religion.—**Calvinistic** in doctrine, and **Presbyterian** in government.

Manufactures.—Linen, cotton, woollen, silk, carpets.

Exports.—Agricultural produce, and manufactured articles.

Imports.—Raw materials for manufacture, and colonial produce.

Population (in 1861).—3,062,294.†

Railways.—Length of line open in 1867, 2,282 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 2,500 m.

* For Chief Towns of Towns, see p. 53, Table *g* 4.

† The estimated population for 1867 is 3,170,769.

IRELAND.

Between 51° 26' and 55° 23' N. lat., and 5° 28' and 10° 28' W. long.
 Length, N. to S., 235 m. Breadth, E. to W., 182 m. Area, 31,755 sq. m.

*Divided into 4 great Provinces, which are subdivided into
 32 Counties.*

ULSTER		LEINSTER	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
1. Antrim . .	Antrim	10. Louth . .	Dundalk
2. Down . .	Downpatrick	11. Meath . .	Trim
3. Armagh . .	Armagh	12. Dublin . .	Dublin
4. Monaghan . .	Monaghan	13. Wicklow . .	Wicklow
5. Cavan . .	Cavan	14. Wexford . .	Wexford
6. Fermanagh . .	Enniskillen	15. Kilkenny . .	Kilkenny
7. Tyrone . .	Omagh	16. Carlow . .	Carlow
8. Londonderry . .	Londonderry	17. Kildare . .	Naas
9. Donegal . .	Lifford	18. Queen's Co. . .	Maryborough
		19. King's Co. . .	Tullamore
		20. Westmeath . .	Mullingar
		21. Longford . .	Longford
MUNSTER		CONNAUGHT	
Counties	Chief Towns	Counties	Chief Towns
22. Tipperary . .	Clonmel	28. Leitrim . .	Carrick-on-Shannon
23. Waterford . .	Waterford	29. Sligo . .	Sligo
24. Cork . .	Cork	30. Mayo . .	Castlebar
25. Kerry . .	Tralee	31. Roscommon . .	Roscommon
26. Limerick . .	Limerick	32. Galway . .	Galway
27. Clare . .	Ennis		

Mountains.—**Mourne**, in Down, run NE. and SW.; a rather lofty range. **Slievh-Bloom**, on the borders of King's County and Queen's County, run from E. to SW. **Wicklow Mountains** lie to the E. of **Slievh-Bloom**. **Galtee** and **Knockmeledown Mountains** in Tipperary. **Macgillicuddy Reeks** spread over the greater portion of Kerry. They contain the highest mountains in Ireland.

Rivers.—**Shannon**, rises near L. Allen in Leitrim, flows SW. through Ls. Ree and Derg, past Limerick, to the Atlantic Ocean. **Blackwater**, rises near Killarney, in Kerry, flows E. and S. through Cork Co., and enters the Atlantic at Youghal Bay. **Barrow**, rises in Queen's Co., flows S., is joined by the **Nore** and the **Suir**, and enters the sea at Waterford Haven. **Liffey**, rises in Wicklow, flows NE. through Cos. Kildare and Dublin, into the Irish Sea, at the town of Dublin. **Boyne**, rises in Kildare, flows NE. past Trim and Drogheda into the Irish Sea. **Foyle**, rises in Tyrone, flows N. past Lifford and Londonderry, into L. Foyle, an arm of the Atlantic.

Lakes.—Lough **Neagh**, in Ulster; **Erne**, in Fermanagh; **Corrib**, in Galway; **Allen, Ree**, and **Derg**, formed by the Shannon R.; **Killarney Lakes**, in Kerry.

Islands.—**Rathlin**, off Antrim; **Arran Islands**, North and South, off Donegal and Galway; **Achill**, off Mayo; **Valentia**, off Kerry; **Cape Clear**, off Cork Co., the most S. point of Ireland.

Climate.—Winters are warmer than in England, with more rain, owing to its exposure to the Atlantic winds. This humidity gives perpetual verdure to the land, hence the title of Green or Emerald Isle to Ireland.

Government.—The executive is vested in a Lord-Lieutenant, deputed by the Crown, who holds office during the royal pleasure. He is assisted by the Privy Council, also nominated by the sovereign, and invested with powers both judicial and ministerial, and by a Chief Secretary, who must be an M.P.

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic**; the latter sect is far the more numerous.

Manufactures.—Linens, woollens, leather, whisky, &c.

Exports.—Agricultural produce and linen.

Imports.—Colonial produce, coals, and manufactured goods.

Population (in 1861).—5,798,967.

Railways.—Length of line open in 1867, 1,928 m.

Canals.—300 m.

Coast Line.—Estimated at 750 m.

FOREIGN POSSESSIONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

EUROPE.

Heligoland. A very small island situate off the mouths of the Elbe and Weser Rivers: taken from Denmark by the English in 1807. It is gradually being reduced in size by the encroachments of the sea.

Channel Islands. The chief are **Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney,** and **Sark**: there are many other little isles. They have been an appendage of the English Crown since the eleventh century. The principal towns are—St Helier, in Jersey; St. Pierre, in Guernsey; and St. Anne, in Alderney.

Gibraltar. At the S. extremity of Spain: taken by the English in 1704; and so strengthened by them, that it is now considered to be an impregnable fortress.

Malta. The Maltese group of islands comprises **Malta, Gozo,** and **Comino.** They are in the Mediterranean, S. of Sicily. The capital is in Malta, and is called Valetta. They were taken from the Knights of St. John in 1798 by the French, who in their turn surrendered them to England in 1800. St. Paul is said to have landed after his shipwreck at a haven in Malta, now termed Calle de San Paolo.

ASIA		AFRICA		OCEANIA
Three Presidencies (India)	Hong Kong Singapore Penang Nicobar I. Andaman Is. Ceylon I. Maldivé Is. Laccadive Is. Aden	Cape Colony Natal Cape Coast Castle Sierra Leone Bulama Perim I.	Seychelles Is. Mauritius I. Chagos Is. Rodriguez Is. St. Helena I. Amirante Is. Ascension I.	Australia I. Tasmania I. or Van Diemen's Land New Zealand Norfolk I. Feejee Is. Labuan I.
AMERICA				
IN NORTH AMERICA	IN CENTRAL AMERICA	WEST INDIES		
Canada Hudson's Bay Territory British Columbia Labrador Newfoundland I. Anticosti I. Prince Edward's I. Cape Breton I. Bermuda Is. Vancouver I. Queen Charlotte Is.	Belize, or British Honduras British Guiana Demerara Essequibo Berbice Falkland Is.	Jamaica I. Cayman Is. Nevis I. Virgin Gorda I. St. Christopher I. Anegada I. Bahama Is. Antigua I. Tobago I. Dominica I.	Grenada I. Grenadines Is. Barbadoes I. Trinidad I. St. Vincent I. Montserrat I. St. Lucia I. Tortola I. Anguilla I. Barbuda I.	

ASIA.**(a) Principal Political Divisions.***

Siberia Turkestan Trans-Caucasia Turkey in Asia	Arabia Persia Afghanistan Beloochistan India or Hindostan	South-Eastern peninsula or Further India Chinese Empire Japan
--	---	--

(b) Principal Capes.

C. Severo or Vostoch- noI Nos East Cape or Tchukot- ski Nos C. Lopatka	Cambodia Point C. Romania C. Negrais Dundra Head } Ceylon Point de Galle }	C. Comorin Diu Head Ras-al-Had C. Baba
--	--	---

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

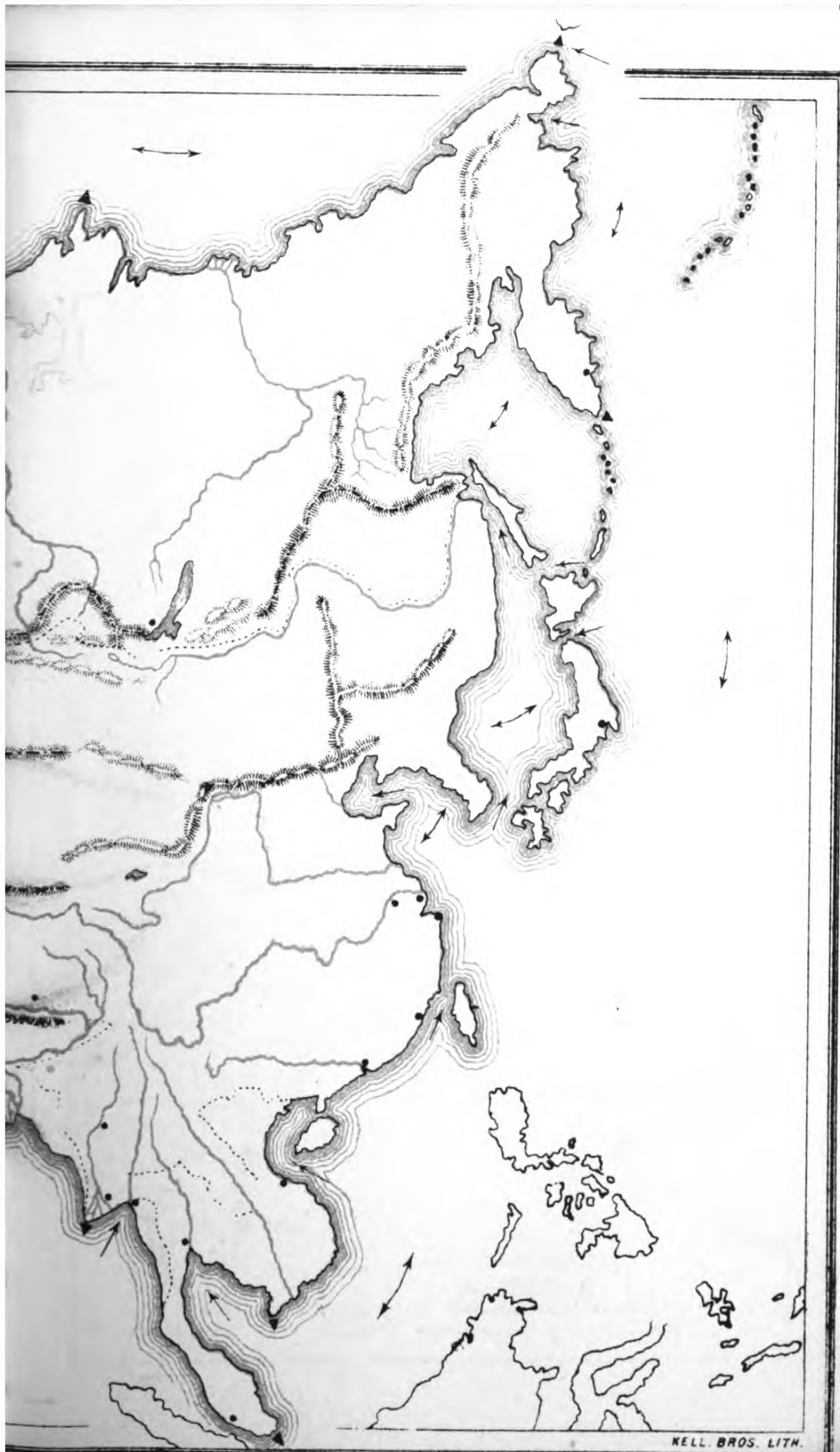
Arctic Ocean G. of Obi Behring Straits North Pacific Ocean Sea of Kamtschatka G. of Anadir Sea of Okhotsk Japanese Sea G. of Tartary Strait of La Perouse Strait of Sangar Strait of Corea Yellow Sea G. of Pe-che-lee	China Sea Strait of Formosa G. of Tonquin G. of Siam Strait of Malacca Indian Ocean B. of Bengal G. of Martaban Palk's Strait G. of Manaar Arabian Sea G. of Cambay G. of Cutch G. of Oman Strait of Ormuz	Persian Gulf G. of Aden Strait of Bab-el- Mandeb Red Sea G. of Akaba G. of Suez Mediterranean Sea Levant G. of Iskenderun G. of Adaha Black Sea G. of Sinope Caspian Sea
---	--	---

(d) Principal Islands.

Liakhov Is. Aleutian Is. Kurile Is. Saghalien Japanese Is. Chusan Loo-choo Is.	Formosa Hong-Kong Hainan Singapore Penang Nicobar Is. Andaman Is.	Ceylon Maldiva Is. Laccadive Is. Cyprus Rhodes Kos Patmos	Scio Samos Lesbos Tenedos Scarpanto Nicaria Marmara
--	---	---	---

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.







(e) Principal Mountains.

Altaï Yablonoï Thian-Shan Kuen-Lun	Hindoo-Koosh Himalaya East and West Ghauts Elburz	Mt. Sinaï Taurus Mt. Ararat Caucasus
---	--	---

(f) Principal Rivers.

Obi Irtish Yeneseï Lena Amour Pei-ho Hoang-Ho Yang-tse-Kiang Choo-Kiang	Cambodia Meinam Saluen Irrawady Brahmapootra Ganges Jumna Mahanuddy Godavery	Kistnah Cauvery Taptee Nerbudda Indus Sutlej Chenab Beyas Ravee Jhilum	Tigris Euphrates Jordan Kïr Aras Amoo Syr
---	--	---	---

(g) Principal Lakes.

Baikal Balkash Issik-Koul Aral Sea	Kuku-Nor Tengri-Nor Dead Sea Van
---	---

(h) Principal Towns.

Tobolsk Omsk Tomsk Irkutsk Petropaulovski	} Siberia	Allahabad Cawnpore Agra Delhi Masulipatam Madras Goa Bombay Kurrachee Hyderabad Seringapatam Mooltan Lahore Kelat	} Hindostan	Ispahan Shiraz Mecca Medina Jeddah Mocha Aden	} Persia
Pekin Nanking Shanghai Amoy Canton Lhassa Jeddo Hué Bangkok Malacca Pegu Rangoon Akyab Calcutta Patna Benares		} Chinese Empire Japan Is. Further India Hindostan		Beloochistan Cabool Herat Bokhara Samarcand Teheran	

SIBERIA, OR EASTERN ASIATIC RUSSIA.

Between 41° and 78° N. lat., and 59° and 190° E. long.

Length, E. to W., 5,280 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,860 m. Area, about 5,000,000 sq. m.

Is part of the Russian Empire (p. 22). It is divided into two great regions, which are subdivided into four governments and eight territories, as follows:—

Divisions.		Chief Towns.
WESTERN SIBERIA	<i>Governments:</i>	
	1. Tobolsk	Tobolsk, Berezov, Omsk
	2. Tomsk	Tomsk, Kolyvane, Barnul
	<i>Territories:</i>	
	1. Semipolatsinsk	
	2. Kirghiz of Orenburg *	
	3. Kirghiz of Siberia *	
	4. Russian Turkestan †	
EASTERN SIBERIA	<i>Governments:</i>	
	3. Yeniseisk	Yeniseisk, Krasnoiarsk
	4. Irkutsk	Irkutsk, Kiakhta
	<i>Territories:</i>	
	5. Yakutsk	Yakutsk
	6. Trans-Baikal	Tchita, Nertchinsk
7. Amour Territory ‡		
8. Maritime Territory, or Coast District §	Nikolaevsk, Okhotsk, Petropaulovski, Bolsheretsk	

Mountains.—**Ural** Mountains divide Russia from Siberia (see p. 22).

Altai extend along the S. of Siberia, from the source of the River Irtysh, E. to Lake Baikal. Thence the range is continued under the name of the **Yablonoi** Mountains, which stretch E. to the sea of Okhotsk; and then, under the name of the **Stanovoi** Mountains, turns N. and terminates in the East Cape at Behring's Strait. **Ala-Tagh**, which branch out W. from the **Muz-Tagh** (p. 66) district.

Rivers.—**Obi**, rises in the Altai Mountains, in the S. of the territory of Semipolatsinsk, flows NW. past Tomsk and Berezov, into the Gulf of Obi, in the Arctic Ocean; tributary, **Irtish**. **Yenesei**, rises in the Altai Mountains, flows N, past Yeneseisk, to the Arctic Ocean; tributaries, **Angara**, **Tongouska**. **Lena**, rises NE. of Lake Baikal, flows NE. to Yakutsk, then NW. into the

* The Kirghiz steppes to the SW. of Siberia. These vast moors surpass Germany in extent, and are inhabited by wandering tribes. They were formerly included in Turkestan (p. 66).

† Formed in 1867. Includes the territory bordering upon the principalities of Central Asia from the Sea of Aral to Lake Issik-Koul. Its area is about 12,000 geo. m.

‡ Extends along the Amour to the Stanovoi chain.

§ Includes Kamtschatka, Okhotsk, the district at the mouth of the Amour, and the coast-land between the Oussouri (Trib. of Amour R.) and the Sea of Japan.

Arctic Ocean. **Anadir**, flows E. into the Gulf of Anadir, near Behring's Strait. **Amour**, or **Saghalien**, rises S. of the Yablonoi Mountains, flows SE. and N. into the Gulf of Tartary, opposite the island of Saghalien. Formerly it constituted the boundary between Chinese Manchooria (p. 79) and the Russian possessions; now, with a large portion of the country S. of it, it forms part of the latter. **Sihoon**, or **Syr-deria** (ancient Jaxartes), rises in the Muz-Tagh Mountains, and flows NW. into the Sea of Aral.

Lakes.—**Aral Sea**, a great salt-water lake in the SW. of Siberia; it lies partly in Turkestan (p. 66). **Baikal**, in the SE. of Siberia, is 1,200 miles in circumference; it lies between the Government of Irkutsk and the territory of Trans-Baikal. **Balkash**, or **Tenghiz**, a large lake in the E. of the Kirghiz districts, on the borders of the territory of Semipolatinsk. **Issik-Koul**, in the S. of the last-named territory.

Islands.—**Liakhov Islands**, a desert archipelago in the Arctic Ocean; the largest island is called **New Siberia**. **Aleutian Islands**, in the N. Pacific Ocean, consist of the summits of submarine volcanic mountains. **Kurile Islands** extend across the mouth of the Okhotsk Sea; part belong to Russia, part to Japan. **Saghalien**, in the sea of Okhotsk; this island was formerly shared by Japan and China—it now belongs exclusively to Russia.

Climate.—Very severe; the winter lasts for ten months of the year. The Kirghiz steppes are covered with snow in winter; in summer, however, the heat is almost insupportable.

Government.—Is conducted under two Governors-General appointed by the Emperor of Russia over East and West Siberia respectively.

Religion.—Christianity has made little progress; the bulk of the people are **Buddhists**,*—some are **Mahometans**.

Manufactures.—Iron, leather, shagreen, carpets, salt, isinglass, &c.

Exports.—Produce of mines, fish, furs, &c.

Imports.—Manufactured articles, woollen and cotton cloths, silks, tea, porcelain.

Population (in 1864).—4,070,938.

* Buddhism originated about 1,000 years before Christ. Its followers believe in a successive series of creations and destructions of the world. At different intervals, glorious and perfect spirits, called Buddhas, descend to earth, make vast changes, and reascend. Four of these spirits have, it is said, already appeared; and a fifth is to come before the next destruction of the world. His appearance is announced for the year A.D. 4457. The Sovereign Pontiff of Buddhism is the *Grand* or *Talé Lama* of Thibet (p. 80).

TURKESTAN, OR INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

Between 34° and 47° N. lat., and 51° and 79° E. long.

*Is in the possession of several tribes, the principal of which are the **Usbecks** and the **Turkomans**. The political divisions are many. The following are the principal States, or Khanats:—*

States, or Khanats	Principal Towns
Bokhara	Bokhara, Samarcand
Khokan	Khokan
Khiva	Khiva

Mountains.—**Bolor-Tagh**, with the **Muz-Tagh**, forms part of the E. boundary of Turkestan. **Kara-Tagh** branches out from the Bolor-Tagh towards the W., separating the rivers Syr and Amoo. **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 72) divide Turkestan from Afghanistan. **Thian-Shan** (p. 79) divide it from the Chinese Empire.

Rivers.—**Amoo**, or **Jihoon** (ancient Oxus), rises in the little lake of Sir-i-kol, and flows N. and W. to the Sea of Aral. **Syr-deria**, or **Sihoon** (see p. 65).

Lakes.—**Aral Sea**, part of (see p. 65). There are many lakes, the waters of which are in most cases salt.

Climate.—The extremes of heat and cold are very great. Storms and whirlwinds are frequent in the plains and steppes.

Government.—There is no common Government for the whole of Turkestan. The chief kingdom is that of Bokhara, and is an absolute monarchy. The Khan of Khiva is under Russian protection. Turkomania is an extensive desert on the eastern shores of the Caspian Sea, inhabited by wandering tribes.

Religion.—**Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Cottons, silks, cutlery.

Exports.—Wool, cotton, silk, fruits, rice, &c.

Imports.—Iron, velvet, fur, brass, leather, cutlery, tea.

Population.—About 8,000,000.

TRANS-CAUCASIA, OR WESTERN ASIATIC RUSSIA.

Between 38° and 45 N. lat., and 37° and 51° E. long.

Length, W. to E., 700 m. Breadth, N. to S., 180 m. Area, about 80,000 sq. m.

Is part of the Russian Empire. It comprehends the country beyond or S. of the Caucasus, between the Black and Caspian Seas. It was formerly divided into provinces; it is now arranged in four Governments, as follows:—*

Governments	Chief Towns
Tiflis	Tiflis, Elizabetpol
Koutais †	Koutais, Akaltsik or Akiska
Shemakha	Baku, Shemakha
Erivan	Erivan

Mountains.—**Caucasus** (p. 22). The Tauro-Caucasian system extends its branches over a large portion of the country.

Rivers.—**Kûr**, rises near Kars, in Turkey in Asia; flows first NE. to the slopes of Caucasus, then turns SE. and empties itself into the Caspian Sea; trib. **Aras**. **Aras**, tributary of but larger than the Kûr, rises near Erzeroum, flows E., then SE., then NE. into the Kûr; it forms the boundary between Trans-Caucasian Russia and Persia.

Lake.—**Erivan**, to the N. of Mt. Ararat.

Climate.—Warm in summer, but intensely cold in winter.

Governments.—The present divisions have Russian governors, the chief of whom resides at Tiflis.

Religion.—**Christian** and **Mahometan**.

Manufactures.—Cottons, silks, tobacco, arms.

Exports.—Cotton, silk, opium, rice, naphtha.

Imports.—Cloths, manufactured articles, and general merchandise.

Population (1863).—2,424,546.

* By an Ukase of the 21st December 1867, these four governments have been formed into five, the frontiers of which are not yet fixed. *Almanach de Gotha*, 1869.

† Includes the territories of *Mingrelia* and *Abassia*, which lie between the Caucasus and the Black Sea.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

Between 30° and 42° N. lat., and 26° and 49° E. long.

Length, NW. to SE., 1,400 m. Breadth, NE. to S., 1,100 m. Area, 660,870 sq. m.

Divided into four great provinces, which are subdivided into Eyalets, which are again subdivided into Sandjaks and Livahs.

Anatolia or Asia Minor .	Smyrna, Brusa, Trebizond, Angora, Tarsus, Sivas, Konieh, Kutayah, Kaisarieh, Amasia, Adana, Scutari, Sinope
Armenia and Kurdistan .	Erzeroum, Kars, Diarbekir, Van
Mesopotamia or Aljezira, and Irac-Arabi	Orfa, Harran, Mosul (Nineveh), Bagdad, Hillah (Babylon), Bussorah
Syria	Aleppo, Damascus, Antioch, Jerusalem, Tripoli, Beyrout, Acre

Mountains.—**Taurus** Mountains run diagonally across Asia Minor, separating the rivers which fall into the Black Sea from those flowing into the Mediterranean and Archipelago. Spurs of this range overspread the whole country; and **Mount Ararat**, where the Ark is supposed to have rested after the Deluge, is connected with this system. **Lebanon** consists of two parallel ridges—the Western one called **Libanus**, the Eastern one called **Anti-Libanus**. They run from N. to S. through Syria. **Mount Carmel** and **Mount Hermon** are spurs of this range.

Rivers.—**Jekil Irmak** rises in and flows NW. through the Eyalet of Sivas, passes Amasia, and enters the Black Sea. **Kizil Irmak** rises on the frontiers of Sivas, flows first W. then N. to the Black Sea. **Meander**, or **Mendere**, rises in the Western branch of the Taurus Mountains, flows W. to the Archipelago. **Syhoon** rises in the Anti-Taurus Mountains, flows S. past Adana to the Mediterranean. **Jyhoon** rises to the E. of the Syhoon, flows SW. to the Gulf of Iskenderoon. **Orontes**

(**Aazi**), in Syria, rises on the E. of Anti-Libanus, flows NW. past Antioch into the Mediterranean. **Jordan** rises in a small lake in Mount Hermon, flows S. through the Sea of Galilee (L. Tabariah) into the Dead Sea. **Tigris** rises in the mountains of Armenia, near Diarbekir, flows SE. past Mosul and Bagdad; on the frontiers of Persia it joins the **Euphrates**, and the united rivers, under the name of **Shat-el-Arab**, run past Bussorah into the Persian Gulf. **Euphrates**, formed by the union of two large streams in Armenia, flows SE. past Hillah and joins the Tigris.

Lakes.—**Van**, in Armenia; **Tazla**, or **Koch-Hissar** (extremely salt), in the centre of Asia-Minor; **Dead Sea**, and **Tabariah**, or **Sea of Galilee**, in Syria.

Islands.—**Cyprus** (cap. Nicosia), **Rhodes**, **Kos**, **Patmos**, **Samos**, **Scio**, **Mitylene** (Lesbos), **Tenedos**, **Scarpanto**, **Nicaria**, and **Marmara**.

Climate.—Few countries offer so great a variety of climate; this may be seen from the scorching heat of the deserts, the mild temperature of the plains, and the intense cold of the more elevated parts of the mountainous interior.

Government.—Under the Sultan (see Turkey in Europe, p. 47).

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Christian**.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, carpets, soap, cutlery, leather, wine, oil, &c.

Exports.—Silk, cotton, leather, tobacco, opium, dried fruits, wine, &c.

Imports.—Colonial produce, hardwares, watches, &c.

Population.—About 16,000,000.

ARABIA.

Between 12° and 36° N. lat., and 32° and 60° E. long.
Length, N. to S., 1,300 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,250 m. Area, 834,500 sq. m.

Was divided by the ancients into **Arabia Petraea**, **Arabia Deserta**, and **Arabia Felix**. The present divisions are the following:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
El-toor Sinai	Akaba
El-Hedjaz or Turkish Arabia	Mecca, and its port Jeddah, Medina
El-Nedjed	Derayah, Manfoulah
El-Yemen	Sana, Mocha, Aden (belongs to England)
El-Hadramaût	Makallah
El-Oman	Rostak, Muscat, Oman
El-Ahsa or Lahsa	El-Katif

Mountains.—**Shehr**, or **Seir**, is the continuation of **Libanus** (p. 68). **Mts. Sinai** and **Horeb** are peaks of this range, which, under various names, skirts the E. shore of the Red Sea from N. to S.; it then turns E. and follows the line of coast to the entrance of the Persian Gulf. **Djebel-drad**, or **Tmarich**, stretches across Arabia, from Mecca on the W. to the Persian G. on the E.: very little is known of this range.

Rivers.—Few in number and inconsiderable in size: the largest is the **Aftan**, which rises in the centre of Arabia, and flows E. past El-Katif to the Persian G.

Lakes.—It is very doubtful whether there are any lakes in Arabia. It is, however, stated by Malte-Brun and other geographers that some lakes do exist in the centre of the country.

Islands.—**Perim**, at the entrance of the Red Sea, belongs to England; **Camaran**, in the Red Sea; **Kooria Moorla Is.**, on the S. coast, in the Arabian Sea; **Bahreïn**, the centre of the pearl fishery, in the Persian G.; and **Massera**, in the Indian Ocean.

Climate.—Excessively dry: the heat is great in the plains and sandy deserts; in the mountainous regions, in the W. and central parts, the heat is less oppressive. In Oman there is a series of well-cultivated oases, watered by subterranean canals.

Government.—Arabia is divided between Turkey, the Iman of Yemen, the Iman of Oman or Muscat, and certain independent tribes, ruled by petty chieftains called Sheikhs. The two Imans govern absolutely. The Iman of Muscat has some possessions on the S. coast of Persia and on the E. coast of Africa.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Sugar, leather, &c.

Exports.—Coffee, pearls, dates, horses, camels, gums, myrrh, spices, &c.

Imports.—Arms, steel, iron, lead, cloth, and other European articles.

Population.—Variously estimated at from 7 to 12 millions.

PERSIA, OR IRAN.

Between 25° and 40° N. lat., and 44° and 62° E. long.

Length, NW. to SE., 1,250 m. Breadth, NE. to SW., 870 m. Area, 500,000 sq. m.

Divided into 10 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Irak-Adjemi	Teheran, Ispahan
Tabaristan	Damavend
Mazanderan	Balfroosh, Saree
Ghilan	Resht
Azerbaïdjan	Tabriz
Kârdistan (part of)	Kirmanschah
Khouzistan	Shuster, Dizfool
Farsistan or Fars	Shiraz, Yezd, Bushire, Lar
Kerman	Kerman
Khorassan	Mesched, Cheheristan

Mountains.—**Elburz**, in the N. of Persia, connected with **M. Ararat** (p. 68) on the W., and with the **Hindoo-Koosh Mts.** (p. 72) on the E.; **Elvund**, in the S. of Persia, stretch from W. to E. under various names, and throw out several branches over the country.

Rivers.—**Aras** (p. 67). **Kizil-Ozan**, or **Suffeld**, rises in Azerbaïdjan, flows NE. into the Caspian Sea, near Resht. **Kerah**, rises in the Elvund M., flows SW. into the **Shat-el-Arab** (p. 69). **Karoon**, rises in Irak-Adjemi, flows S. to the Persian Gulf. **Bendemyr**, flows into Lake Baktehghan. **Attruck**, in the N. of Persia, rises in Khorassan, flows W. to the Caspian not far from Astrabad.

Lakes.—**Baktehghan**, in Farsistan; **Urumia**, in Azerbaïdjan.

Islands.—**Kharak**, in the Persian Gulf opposite Bushire; **Kishme** and **Ormuz**, at the entrance of the Persian Gulf.

Climate.—Very hot, dry, and barren in the South and centre; warm, damp, and fertile in the N.

Government.—A military despotism; the country and the people are at the disposal of the Shah or King. The Crown is hereditary.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, carpets, swords, perfumery, shawls.

Exports.—Pearls, silk, carpets, horses, camels, tobacco, turquoises, goat skins, &c,

Imports.—Indigo, coffee, sugar, furs, tea, porcelain, and all kinds of European merchandise.

Population.—Variously estimated at from 4 to 5 millions.

Army.—About 80,000 men, not including 30,000 irregular cavalry, called out as required.

AFGHANISTAN, OR CABOOL.

Between 28° and 37° N. lat., and 59° and 72° E. long.
Length, E. to W., 630 m. Breadth, N. to S., 450 m. Area, 220,000 sq. m.

Is divided as follows:—

Kingdoms	Chief Towns
Cabool	Cabool, Jelalabad, Candahar, Ghizni
Seistan	Dooshak
Herat	Herat

Mountains.—**Hindoo-Koosh** form the N. boundary of the country; they join the **Elburz** range (p. 71) on the W., and the **Himalaya** (p. 75) on the E. **Solymaun** divide Afghanistan from the Punjaub (p. 75); they run N. and S. **Suffeld Koh** lie W. of, and run parallel with, the **Solymaun**.

Rivers.—**Helmund**, rises in the Hindoo-Koosh Mts., flows S.W. and W. into Lake Seistan; it has many affluents. **Furra-rud**, rises in Herat, flows S. to Lake Seistan. **Cabool**, a tributary of the Indus.

Lake.—**Seistan, Hamoon, or Zurrah**, in Seistan.

Climate.—The heat in the eastern valleys is intense; towards the W. of the country the climate is rather more temperate; and in the northern, or mountainous parts, mild in summer, and very cold in winter.

Government.—Cabool is ruled by a Shah or King, whose power is limited.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Silks, wools, arms, shawls.

Exports.—Iron, copper, arms, sugar, saffron, assafœtida, cats, &c.

Imports.—Tea, coffee, and European manufactures generally.

Population.—About 5,000,000.

BELOOCHISTAN.

Between 25° and 31° N. lat., and 57° and 70° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,900 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,800 m. Area, 160,000 sq. m.

Divided into 7 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Kelat	Kelat
Sarawan	Kota
Cutch-Gundava	Gundava, Dadur
Jhalawan	
Lus	Bela
Mekran	Kedje
Kouhistan	Poorah, Sourhound

Mountains.—**Lukki** and **Hala** separate Beloochistan from Scinde; they run N. and S. **Bachkord** and **Bagous**, in the W. of the country. Numerous mountain ranges traverse the greater part of Beloochistan.

Rivers.—**Dustee**, rises in Mekran, flows S. into the G. of Oman. There are many other rivers, little known and unimportant.

Lakes.—None.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Along the sea-coast the heat is great, but in the interior the climate is temperate and healthy.

Government.—The Khan of Kelat, himself under British supremacy, is the nominal sovereign of the whole country, but the chiefs of the different tribes inhabiting Beloochistan scarcely acknowledge his authority.

Religion.—**Mahometan.**

Manufactures.—Cottons, indigo, &c.

Exports.—Rice, dates, fruits, almonds, cotton, and indigo.

Imports.—Steel, iron, sugar, and some European manufactures.

Population.—About 500,000.

Army.—The army of the Khan of Kelat numbers 4,000 men.

HINDOSTAN, OR INDIA.

Between 5° and 30° N. lat., and 66° and 93° E. lon.

Length, N. to S., 1,900 miles. Breadth E. to W., 1,800 miles. Area, 1,545,336 sq. m.

*Is politically divided into (1) **Three Presidencies** under direct British rule; (2) **Dependent, or Protected States**; and (3) **Independent States**.* The States forming these divisions may be arranged as follows; but the boundaries are not always exactly defined.*

States.	Chief Towns.	
BENGAL PRESIDENCY	a. Lower Provinces	
	1. Assam	Ghergong
	2. Bengal Proper	Calcutta, Moorshedabad
	3. Bahar	Patna
	4. Orissa	Cuttack
	b. North Western Provinces	
	5. Benares	Benares
	6. Allahabad	Allahabad, Cawnpore
	7. Oude	Lucknow
	8. Agra	Agra
	9. Delhi	Delhi
	10. Meerut	Meerut
	11. Kumaon	Almora
	12. Rohilcund	Bareilly
	13. Simla	Simla
14. Punjaub	Lahore, Amritsir, Mooltan	
MADRAS PRESIDENCY	c. Central Provinces	
	15. Nagpore	Nagpore
	1. Circars	Masulipatam
	2. Carnatic	Madras, Arcot, Tanjore, Tuticorin
	3. Canara	Mangalore
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY	4. Malabar	Calicut
	5. Coimbatore	Coimbatore, Ootacamund
	1. Scinde	Hyderabad (1), Kurrachee
	2. Island of Bombay	Bombay
	3. Concan	
	4. Khandeish	Borehampore
DEPENDENT OR PROTECTED STATES	5. Aurungabad	Poonah
	6. Beejapore	Beejapore
	1. Sikkim	Sikkim
	2. Cashmere	Cashmere, or Serinugger
	3. Bhawulpore	Bhawulpore
	4. Rajpootana	Oodypore, Adjmere
	5. Gujerat or Guicowar	Ahmedabad
	6. Scindia, or Gwalior	Gwalior, Oojein
	7. Bundelcund	Jhansi
	8. Cutch	Bhooj
	9. Nizam's Dominions	Hyderabad(2), Beeder, Aurungabad
	10. Mysore	Mysore, Seringapatam
INDEPEN- DENT STATES	11. Cochin	Cochin
	12. Travancore	Trivandrum
	1. Nepaul	Katmandoo
	2. Bhotan	Tassisudon

* Besides these there are the possessions of Foreign Powers. France has Chandernagore, Karical, Mahé, Pondicherry, and Yanaon (see p. 38); Portugal has Damau, Diu, and Goa Island (see p. 43).

Mountains.—**Himalaya** range, the loftiest in the world is a continuation of the **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 66), runs E. and W., forming the N. boundary of India. The mean elevation of this range is estimated at from 16,000 to 20,000 feet, its length at 1,600 miles. **Vindhya** stretch E. and W. across the central part of India. **Western Ghauts**, run S. near the sea-coast, from the Taptee R. to the valley of Coimbatore, where they terminate in the **Neilgherry Hills**. **Neilgherry Hills**, run E. and W. and form the connecting link between the **Eastern and Western Ghauts**. **Eastern Ghauts** run N. from the **Neilgherries** through the Carnatic.

Rivers.—**Indus**, rises N. of the Himalaya M., flows SW. through the Punjaub and Scinde, into the Arabian Sea. Tributary, **Chenab**, which receives the waters of the **Jhilum**, the **Ravee**, the **Beyas**, and the **Sutlej**. These *five rivers* give the country through which they flow the name of *Punjab*.* **Nerbudda**, south of the Vindhya M., rises in the centre of India, flows W. into the G. of Cambay (Indian Ocean). **Taptee**, rises NW. of Nagpore, flows W. to the Indian Ocean. **Cauvery**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. past Trichinopoly and Tanjore, and enters the Bay of Bengal by several mouths. **Kistnah**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. into the Bay of Bengal, near Masulipatam. **Godavery**, rises in the Western Ghauts, flows SE. into the Bay of Bengal. **Mahanuddy**, rises in Berar, flows E. past Cuttuck into the Bay of Bengal. **Ganges**, rises in the Himalaya M., flows SE. past Allahabad, Benares, Patna, and Calcutta, to the Bay of Bengal. About 200 miles from the sea it divides into several branches, and forms a great delta; and on the S. branch, called the **Hoogly**, is Calcutta. Tributaries: **Jumna** and its affluents, **Gogra**, and many large rivers. **Brahmapootra**, rises N. of the Himalaya, in Thibet, flows first E., then W., then S., to the Bay of Bengal, close to the mouths of the **Ganges**.

Lakes.—**Runn of Cutch**, a kind of morass. **Chilka L.**, in Orissa. **Pulicat L.**, north of Madras.

* Punjaub or Punjab signifies 'five rivers.'

Islands.—**Ceylon**, a large and productive island, S. of India. Chief towns: Colombo, Kandy, and Trincomalee. **Bombay, Salsette**, and **Goa**, on the W. Coast. **Laccadive** and **Maldive Is.** are merely coral reefs in the Indian Ocean. **Andaman** and **Nicobar Is.**, in the Bay of Bengal.

Climate.—The climate is varied, and greatly influenced by the *monsoons*, or periodic winds. There are two seasons—the wet and the dry. In the South and Middle regions the heat is excessive.

Government.—The Government of India is managed at home by a Secretary of State and Council. The Executive in India is entrusted to a Viceroy, or Governor-General, assisted by a Council. The subject States are governed by native princes under British control; the independent States are governed absolutely by their own princes. *Ceylon* is administered by a Governor, assisted by a Legislative and Executive Council.

Religion.—**Brahminism** * is the predominant religion. Christianity has made but little progress.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, sugar, indigo, shawls, carpets, carved ivory, tobacco, muslins, &c.

Exports.—Indigo, wool, opium, muslins, sugar, precious stones, ivory, rice, fruits, nitre, coffee, cochineal, spices, timber, hides, dyes, &c.

Imports.—Cloth, velvet, iron, firearms, wine, fruits, tea, and many articles of European manufacture. Total value of imports of British India, by sea, in 1866, £56,156,529. Total value of exports of British India, by sea, in 1856, £67,656,475.

Estimated Population.—192,012,137. Population of Ceylon in 1866, 2,088,027.

Army.—The total number of troops employed in British India in 1866 was 183,909.

Railways.—The total length of line open in 1857 was 274 miles; in 1866 it had increased to 3,452.

* Brahminism appears to have originated about 3,100 years before Christ: it recognises a Supreme Being called Para-Brahma, who delegates his authority to three principal divinities—viz., Brahma, the *Creator*; Vishnu, the *Preserver*; and Siva, the *Destroyer*. Besides these, there are more than three million minor deities. The sacred books of the Hindoos are called the *Vedas*.

FURTHER INDIA, OR THE SOUTH-EASTERN PENINSULA.*

Between 2° and 27° N. lat., and 91° and 110° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,800 m. Breadth, E. to W., 950 m. Area, about 760,000 sq. m.

This region comprises the following States:—

States		Chief Towns
Birmah		Mandalik, Ava, Amarapoora
Anam (comprising Cochin-China, Laos, and Tonquin)		Hué, Saigong, Cachao or Ke-cho, Lanchang
Cambodia		Udong
Siam		Bangkok, Ayuthia or Siam
Malaya †		Pahang, Tringoram
British Provinces	Aracan	Akyab, Aracan
	Pegu	Pegu, Rangoon, Bassein
	Tenasserim and Martaban	Moulmein, Amherst, Tenasserim
	Penang I.	Georgetown
	Wellesley Province	Straits Settlements ‡
	Malacca	
	Singapore I.	Malacca Singapore

Mountains.—There is a great uncertainty about the mountains of Further India. Four great ranges traverse the country from N. to S. Commencing at the W. extremity of the country, the first range separates Birmah from India; the second separates Siam from Pegu, and runs through Malaya; the third separates Siam from Anam; the fourth traverses the Empire of Anam.

Rivers.—**Irrawady**, rises in Thibet, flows S. through the Birman Empire and Pegu, and enters the G. of Martaban by several mouths. **Thaleain**, or **Saluen**, rises in Thibet, flows S., separating Birmah from Siam, into the G. of Martaban. **Meinam**, rises N. of the kingdom of Siam, flows S. through that country, into the G. of Siam. **Maykiang** or **Cambodia**,

* Called also Indo-China.

† Connected with the mainland by the Isthmus of Kraw.

‡ Malacca finally became a British Possession in 1824; Penang was ceded in 1786, and Province Wellesley added to it in 1800; Singapore was taken possession of by Sir S. Raffles in 1819.

rises in Thibet, flows S. through Laos and Cambodia, into the Chinese Sea.

Lakes.—The **Tale-Sap** or **Bien-ho**, to the NW. of Saigong, is the most important.

Islands.—**Penang**, or **Prince of Wales' I.**, **Singapore**, **Tantalem**, **Junk-ceylon**. The two last-named islands are dependencies of Siam.

Climate.—The heat around the coasts is very great; but the lofty mountain ranges make it cooler in the interior.

Government.—Most of the States of Further India are under entirely despotic governments. In Birmah, Siam, and Anam, every man above 20 years of age, except priests and public functionaries, is obliged to devote to his sovereign not less than every third year of his life. The Straits Settlements (*Penang, Wellesley Province, Singapore and Malacca*), are administered by a Governor assisted by a Legislative and Executive Council.

Religion.—**Buddhist** and **Mahometan**. The higher classes in Cochin-China are followers of Confucius.*

Manufactures.—Sugar, indigo, lackered-ware, cotton, iron.

Exports.—Cinnamon, rice, silk, fruits, iron, ivory, teakwood, precious stones.

Imports.—Cottons, silks, opium, tea, porcelain, paper, and many European and Chinese manufactures.

Population.—From 25 to 40 millions.

* Confucius was born about 550 years before Christ: he was a learned astronomer and the founder of a system of religion which is generally professed by the literary class in China, Anam, and Japan. The religion, as originally taught by Confucius, admitted the existence of an Almighty God, but it has by degrees degenerated into what may be called a philosophic pantheism. The Emperor of China is at the head of the religion.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

Between 17° and 55° N. lat., and 70° and 141° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 3,300 m. Breadth, E. to W., 1,860 m. Area, 5,000,000 sq. m.

The Chinese Empire includes China Proper, the countries of Mongolia and Manchooria, and the Tributary States of Corea and Thibet.

Countries.	Chief Towns.
China Proper } . . .	{ Pekin, Nanking, Shanghai, Canton, Amoy,
Mongolia	{ Ning-po, Foo-choo-foo, Macao
Manchooria*	{ Urga, Ili, Yarkand, Cashgar
Corea } Tributary States {	Mougden, Saghalien-Oula
Thibet }	King-ki-tao
	Lhassa, Ladakh

Mountains.—**Altai** and **Yablonoi** (see Siberia, p. 64). **Thian-shan**, a continuation of the **Muz-Tagh** (p. 66), runs from the W. extremity of the Chinese Empire, crosses the Desert of Gobi, joins the **In-shan** range, and stretches near to Peking on the E. **Kuen-lun** extends from N. of the **Hindoo-Koosh** (p. 72), through Thibet and China Proper. **Himalaya** (see India, p. 75). **Khin-gan** runs N. and S., uniting the **Yablonoi** and **In-shan** ranges.

Rivers.—**Amour**, or **Saghalien** (see Siberia, p. 64), **Pei-ho** runs E. past Peking into the G. of Pe-che-lee. **Hoang-ho**, or **Yellow R.**, rises in Thibet, flows with a very tortuous course through Mongolia and China Proper to the Yellow Sea. **Yang-tse-kiang**, or **Blue R.**, rises in Thibet, flows S. and NE. through China Proper to the North Pacific Ocean. **Choo-**, or **Si-kiang**, in the S. of China Proper, flows E. past Canton and Macao (a Portuguese settlement) to the G. of Canton.

* Large portions of N. Manchooria are now under the dominion of Russia (p. 65).

Lakes.—**Tong-ting-hou**, a large lake in the centre of China Proper; **Poyang-hou**, farther east; **Palteh**, and **Tengri-nor**, in Thibet; and **Kuku-nor**, to the S. of the Desert of Gobi.

Islands.—**Hainan**, in the China Sea; large and sterile. **Macao**, in the G. of Canton. **Hong Kong**, in the G. of Canton, belongs to England; chief town, Victoria. **Formosa**, a fertile island in the N. Pacific Ocean; chief town, Tai-wan. **Loo-choo Is.** lie to the NE. of Formosa; chief town, Napakiang. **Chusan I.**, situate some distance to the S. of the mouth of the Yang-tse-kiang R.

Climate.—The climate of China Proper is temperate in the N., and hot in the S.; but at opposite seasons of the year the extremes of heat and cold are great. Earthquakes are of frequent occurrence throughout the empire.

Government.—**An absolute monarchy**: the Emperor *T'oung-chî*, styles himself the Son of Heaven. He is assisted by a State Council of six, and by various Colleges of Government, corresponding to the Ministerial Departments of European Powers. The Tributary States of Corea and Thibet are governed, the former by an hereditary king, the latter by the Grand or Talé Lama, who is believed to be an incarnation of the Deity.

Religion.—**Buddhism**, with numerous modifications, is the religion of the people. The Emperor and the upper classes follow the system of Confucius. Other sects are tolerated.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, woollens, porcelains, paper, glass, carved ivory, tobacco, indigo, sugar, iron, brocades, &c.

Exports.—Tea, cloth, porcelain, rhubarb, silk, ginger, shawls, mother-of-pearl, paintings, carved works.

Imports.—Woollen stuffs, furs, mats, mirrors, wine, opium, and many other articles.

Population.—477,500,000,

Army.—900,000 men, besides 200,000 Tartar troops. This army cannot, however, be considered permanent, as, in time of peace, the soldiers work like ordinary artisans in their own homes.

JAPAN.

Between 30° and 46° N. lat., and 128° and 147° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 1,500 m. Greatest breadth, E. to W., 200 m. Area, 156,600 sq. m.

The Empire of Japan consists of a group of large and small islands in the North Pacific Ocean, to the E. of China. These islands, with their dependencies, are 3,850 in number; the principal are as follows:—

Islands	Chief Towns
Kiusiu	Nagasaki, Saga
Sikokf	Awa, Tosa
Nippon	Miako, Jeddo, Osaka, Kanagawa, Simoda, Yokohama
Yesso or Matsmaï	Matsmaï, Hakodadi

Mountains.—Lofty mountain systems spread over most of the islands. In Nippon are the ranges of **Tasagura**, **Mottojama**, and **Oraxi**. **M. Fusi-jama**, whose summit is covered with perpetual snow, is also in Nippon, near the town of Jeddo. Volcanoes are very numerous.

Rivers.—There are many rapid streams in the islands; but they have very short courses, and are rather torrents than rivers.

Lakes.—**Oïtz**, near the town of Miako, in Nippon. There are many other lakes of various sizes.

Islands.—**Kurile Islands** (see Siberia, p. 65). The southern islands of this group as far as Iterup belong to Japan; the remainder belong to Russia.

Climate.—Healthy. In the northern part of the empire it is intensely cold. In the southern half it is sufficiently warm to allow of the growth of rice. Storms and earthquakes are of frequent occurrence.

Government.—There are two emperors—the Mikado, or spiritual emperor (sometimes erroneously called *Dairi*, from the name of his palace), and the Shogun, or temporal emperor, who is more commonly styled the “Tycoon.” The former is held to be of semi-divine origin; but his authority is only nominal. The real power is in the hands of the Daimios, or Princes.*

Religion.—The principal sects are those of **Sinto** and **Budso**; the latter is similar to that of **Buddha**, the former somewhat resembles the mythology of ancient Greece.

Manufactures.—Porcelain, jappanned ware, sword blades, sugar, silks, cottons, copper, indigo, glass, fans, painted paper, iron, steel, &c.

Exports.—Copper, camphor, jappanned ware, silks, porcelain, &c.

Imports.—Raw silk, woollen, cotton, and linen cloths, spices, tin, iron, sugar, &c.

Population.—From 35 to 40 millions.

Army.—The forces of the Tycoon are to number 80,000 men, according to recent arrangements. The Daimios maintain considerable forces, which are placed under the orders of the Tycoon in times of national danger.

* *Daimios.*—“The actual government is vested in a number of feudal princes, or Daimios, proprietors in their own right of a more or less extensive territory, over which they exercise absolute sway. The central authority is not only powerless as far as they are concerned, but they claim the right even of removing the Tycoon and his ministers—a right exercised in January 1868, when the present ruler [*Shotsubashi Chiunagon*] was seized and made a prisoner by two of the most powerful Daimios, who assumed the government in the name of the Mikado.”—*Statesman's Year Book*.

1

2

3

4

5

6



London: Lockwood & Co



sions.*

Natal	Upper Guinea Liberia Sierra Leone Senegambia Soudan Sahara
-------	---

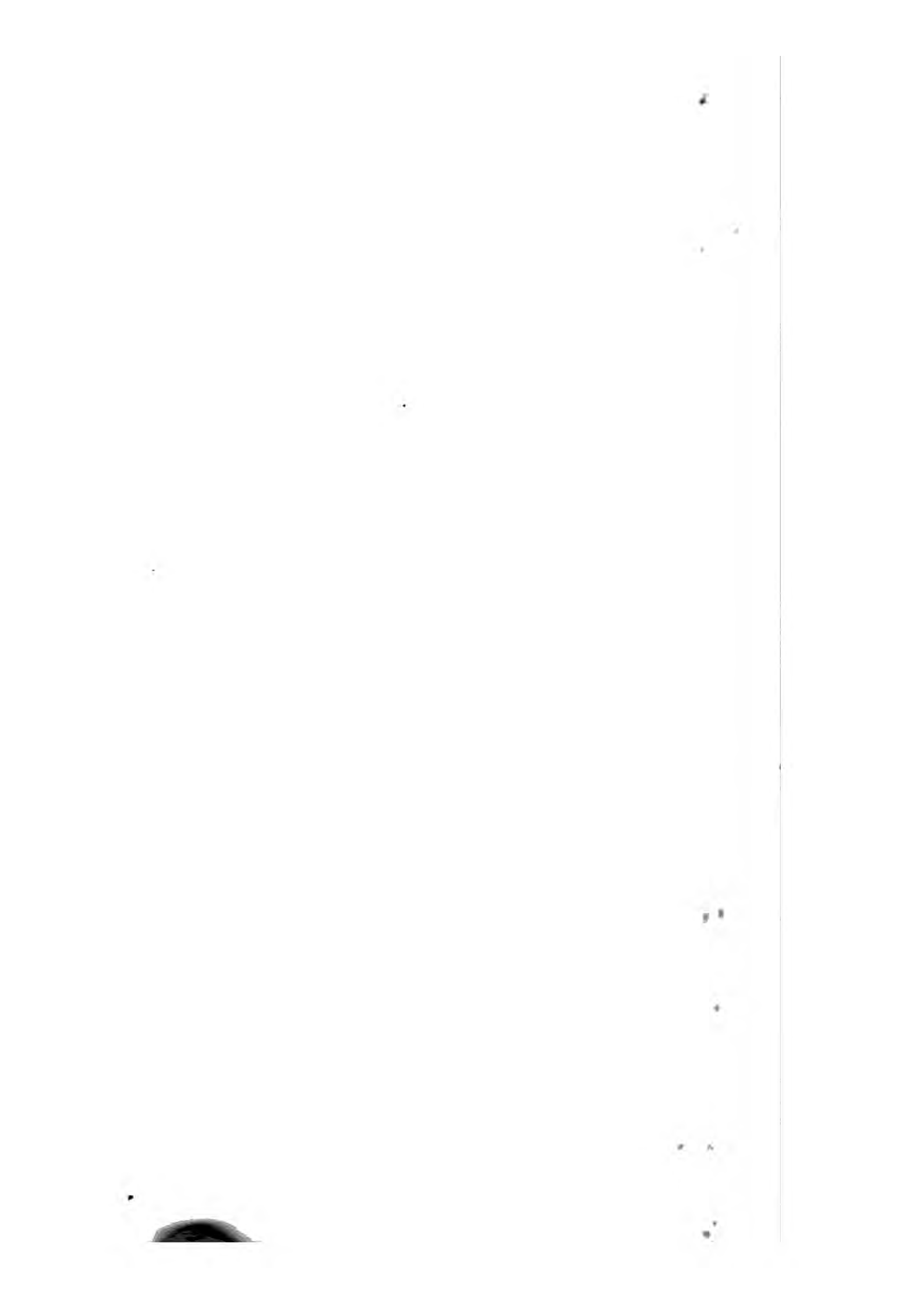
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Roxo . Verde . Blanco . Bojador Nun

its, &c.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> th Atlantic Ocean able Bay th Atlantic Ocean of Guinea Bight of Biafra Bight of Benin
--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> omas 's Island do Po erde Is. Is. a I.

4.



AFRICA.**(a) Principal Political Divisions.***

Morocco Algeria Tunis Tripoli Egypt Nubia	Darfür Kordofan Abyssinia Zanguebar Mozambique Sofala	Victoria Cape Colony & Natal Benguela Angola Congo Loango	Upper Guinea Liberia Sierra Leone Senegambia Soudan Sahara
--	--	--	---

(b) Principal Capes.

C. Spartel C. Bon C. Guardafui C. Delgado C. Cornisantes	C. of Good Hope C. Negro C. Lopez C. Formosa C. Palmas	C. Roxo C. Verde C. Blanco C. Bojador C. Nun
--	--	--

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Strait of Gibraltar Mediterranean Sea G. of Cabes G. of Sidra Red Sea G. of Suez	Annesley Bay Strait of Bab-el-Mandeb Indian Ocean Mozambique Channel Delagoa Bay Algoa Bay	South Atlantic Ocean Table Bay North Atlantic Ocean G. of Guinea Bight of Biafra Bight of Benin
---	---	--

(d) Principal Islands.

Socotra Zanzibar Seychelles Is. Amirante Is. Comoro Is. Madagascar	Bourbon Mauritius or I. of France Rodriguez St. Helena Ascension Annobon	St. Thomas Prince's Island Fernando Po Cape Verde Is. Canary Is. Madeira I.
---	---	--

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.

(e) Principal Mountains.

Atlas Mountains of Abyssinia Mountains of the Moon	Lupata Kong Peak of Teneriffe (Canary Is.)
--	--

(f) Principal Rivers.

Nile Zambezi Orange or Gariep Zaire or Congo	Niger, Quorra, or Joliba Gambia Senegal Rio Grande
---	---

(g) Principal Lakes.

Tchad Dembea Victoria N'yanza Albert N'yanza	Tanganyika Nyassa Shirwa Ngami
---	---

(h) Principal Towns.

Town	Country	Town	Country	Town	Country
Morocco	Morocco	Khartoom (Nubia)		FreeTown (Sierra Leone)	
Fez		Gondar (Abyssinia)		Fort St. Louis (Senegambia)	
Mogadore		Mozambique (Mozambique)		Timbuctoo (Soudan)	
Ceuta		D'Urban	Natal		
Tangier		Pietermaritzburg	Cape Colony		
Algiers	Algeria	Cape Town		TOWNS IN ISLANDS	
Oran		Graham's Town		Tananarivo (Madagascar I.)	
Constantine	(Tunis)	San Felipe de Benguela (Benguela)		St. Pierre (Bourbon I.)	
Tunis	Tripoli	S. Paul de Loanda (Angola)		Port St. Louis (Mauritius I.)	
Tripoli		St. Salvador (Congo)		James Town (St. Helena I.)	
Bengazi		Loango (Loango)		Santiago (C. Verde Is.)	
Gadames	Egypt	Cape Coast Castle (Upper Guinea)		Palma (Canary Is.)	
Cairo		Monrovia (Liberia)		Funchal (Madeira I.)	
Alexandria					
Suez					
Rosetta					
Damietta					

AFRICA.

Between 38° N. and 35° S. lat., and 52° E. and 18° W. long.
Length, N. to S., 5,000 m. Breadth, E. to W., 4,600 m. Area, about
12,000,000 sq. m.

This continent is connected with that of Asia by the Isthmus of Suez.
In the northern portion lies the extensive desert of the Sahara.
(See note p. 87). The following table gives the principal countries
and chief towns.*

Countries		Chief Towns
1. Morocco	. . . . .	{ Morocco, Mequinez, Tetuan, Fez, Tangier, Mogadore, Ceuta
2. Algeria †	} Barbary States	{ Algiers, Constantine, Philippeville. Oran
3. Tunis		{ Tunis, Kairwan, Susa, Bizerta, Cabes
4. Tripoli		{ Tripoli, Bengazi, Gadames, Mesurata
5. Egypt †		{ Cairo, Alexandria, Suez, Cosseir, Rosetta, Damietta
6. Nubia	. . . . .	{ Khartoom, Souakin
7. Abyssinia †	. . . . .	{ Adoua, Gondar, Ankobar
8. Eastern Coast States (Soumali or Adel, Ajan, Zanguebar, Mozam- bique, and Sofala)	. . . . .	{ Berbera, Melinda, Magadoxo, Mo- zambique, Sena, Sofala, Port Natal, Quillimane
9. Cape Colony and Natal †	. . . . .	{ Cape Town, Graham's Town, D'Ur- ban, King William's Town
10. Lower Guinea (Benguela, Angola, Congo, and Loango)	. . . . .	{ St. Felipe de Benguela, St. Paul de Loanda, St. Salvador, Loango
11. Guinea (Slave Coast, Gold Coast, Ivory Coast, and Grain Coast)	. . . . .	{ Benin, C. Coast Castle (British Set- tlement), Monrovia (chief town of Liberia, an independent negro republic)
12. Senegambia, including the British Settlement of Sierra Leone	. . . . .	{ Free Town, Fort St. Louis
13. Soudan or Nigritia	. . . . .	{ Digoa, Angornou, Saccatoo, Tim- buctoo, Segou, Jenneh
14. Sahara or Great Desert	. . . . .	{ Mourzouk, in the Oasis of Fezzan
15. Interior States	. . . . .

Mountains.—**Atlas**, an extensive range in the NW. of Africa; it runs NE. through Morocco, Algeria, and Tunis. **Ms. of Abyssinia**, a lofty range, supposed to be connected at its S. extremity with the **Ms. of the Moon**. **Djebel-Koumri**, or **Ms. of the Moon**; nothing certain is known about this range—indeed, their very existence has been doubted. **Lupata**, extends under different names from the neighbourhood of Melinda in the N. to the Cape of Good Hope in the S. **Kong**, separates the low country of Guinea from the basin of the

* A canal across this Isthmus was commenced in 1868, and will probably be opened in the present year (1869).

† Algeria, Egypt, Abyssinia, Cape Colony and Natal are described separately on pages 88, 89, 90, and 92 respectively.

Niger R., extends E. and W., and is but very little known. The **Peak of Teneriffe** is a lofty summit in Teneriffe, one of the Canary Islands.

Rivers.—**Nile** (see Egypt, p. 89). **Zambesi**, rises in the interior of S. Africa, flows SE. to the Mozambique Channel in the Indian Ocean, at the town of Quillimane. In its upper course it is called **Leeambye**. **Orange**, or **Gariep**, waters the S. part of Africa, flows W. into the South Atlantic Ocean, N. of Cape Colony. **Coanza**, and **Zaire**, or **Congo**, rise in the interior of S. Africa, and flow NW. into the South Atlantic Ocean. **Niger**, **Quorra**, or **Joliba**, rises in the Kong Ms., runs NE. and S. through Soudan and Guinea, and enters the G. of Guinea by many mouths. Trib., **Chadda**. **Gambia**, **Senegal**, and **Rio Grande** rise near the Kong Ms., and flow W. into the North Atlantic Ocean.

Lakes.—**Tchad**, in Soudan, a large lake, containing islands of considerable size. **Dembea**, in Abyssinia; traversed by the **Bahr-el-Azrek**, or **Blue Nile** (p. 89). **Victoria** and **Albert N'yanza**, are vast lakes in Equatorial Africa; the former was discovered by Captain Speke in 1858, the latter by Sir S. Baker in 1864. The **Bahr-el-Abiad**, or **White Nile** (p. 89) has been traced to these lakes. **Tanganyika**, lies S. of the N'yanza lakes and the equator. **Nyassa**, or **Maravi L.**, is situated SE. of Tanganyika L. Its limits are uncertain; it was partially explored by Dr. Livingstone. **Shirwa**, lies to the S. of Nyassa L. **Ngami**, in South Africa, is situated many miles to the S of the Shirwa L.

Islands.—*On the East Coast:* **Socotra**, E. of Cape Guardafui. **Amirante** and **Seychelles Is.**, NE. of Madagascar. **Zanzibar**, on the E. coast of Africa, NW. of Madagascar. **Comoro Is.**, in the Mozambique Channel. **Madagascar**, the largest African Isle. E. of it lie the French Island of **Bourbon**, the **Mauritius** or **I. of France**, and **Rodriguez**. The Mauritius and Rodriguez belong to England. The three last-named are sometimes called the **Mascarene Islands**, from their Portuguese discoverer.

On the West Coast: **St. Helena** and **Ascension Is.**, belonging to England, stand far out in the Atlantic Ocean. **Annobon**, **Fernando Po**, **St. Thomas**, and **Prince's I.** in the Bight

of Biafra. The two former belong to Spain; the latter to Portugal. **Bulama**, a dependency of Sierra Leone, at the entrance of the Rivers Jeba and Rio Grande. **Cape Verde Is.**, off the coast of Senegambia, belong to Portugal. **Canary Is.** belong to Spain, and lie NE. of the Cape Verde Is. **Madeira I.**, further N., belongs to Portugal.*

Climate.—The interior of Africa contains the hottest regions in the world. The climate of Sierra Leone is considered the most dangerous to Europeans, that of Cape Colony the most favourable.

Governments.—Those of Algeria, Egypt, Abyssinia, Cape Colony and Natal are given on pp. 88, 89, 90, 92. *Morocco* is governed absolutely, under an Emperor. *Tunis* is an independent State, ruled by an hereditary Bey. *Tripoli*, a dependency of the Turkish Empire, is governed by a Bey. In *Nubia*, the only recognised Government is that of the Pasha of Egypt, but a great portion is quite independent. Part of the E. coast of Africa is under the dominion of the Iman of Muscat, part is claimed by Portugal, and the interior and W. coast are divided into numerous petty States, each governed by its own chief. *Liberia* is a Republic on the model of the United States; the Government is in the hands of Africans.

Population.—Estimated at 100,000,000.

Sahara.—The Sahara, or Great Desert of Africa, comprises an area of more than 2,500,000 square miles. It extends over a distance of 2,500 miles, from the shores of the Atlantic on the West to the valley of the Nile on the East. Its northern and southern boundaries are imperfectly known. From the base of the Atlas Mountains, it runs south to an extent of 1,000 miles. The Sahara is divided into two portions, known as the Sahel and the Libyan Desert, by a valley tract much more fertile than the rest. This valley, which runs north and south between 13° and 16° E. long., is the kingdom of Fezzan; and Mourzouk, its principal town, contains 2,000 inhabitants. The Libyan Desert, lying to the east of Fezzan, is less sterile than the Sahel. It is also more relieved by spots of fertile land called *oases*, where perennial springs render the cultivation of the date and a species of millet successful. The largest of these—the Great Oasis—is about ninety miles in length. The principal oases of the Sahel are those of Ghat, Air or Asben, and Agades. To the north is that of Gadames. “The larger tracts of real desert,” says Professor Ansted, “are without plant or animal—not even an insect is heard, and no tree or shrub is seen during many days’ travel. In the glare of noon the air quivers with the heat reflected from the red sands; but the nights and early mornings are chilly, owing to the radiation into the cloudless sky. The traveller is frequently deceived by extraordinary refraction, or *mirage*, produced by the irregular heating of certain strata of the air above these vast plains. Water is apparently seen in large pools; and the traveller and his camel are induced to hurry on in search of supplies which do not exist within hundreds of miles.”

* For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 84, Table h.

ALGERIA.

Between 31° and 37° N. lat., and 3° W. and 9° E. long.

Length, E. to W., 570 m. Breadth, N. to S., 460 m. Area, 96,369,000 acres.

Belongs to France. It is divided into 3 Provinces.

Provinces	Chief Towns
Algiers	Algiers, Blidah
Constantine	Constantine, Bona, Philippeville, Setif
Oran	Oran, Mascara, Mostaganem, Tlemcen

Mountains.—**Atlas** (p. 85); this chain, and branches of it, run over a great portion of Algeria.

Rivers.—**Chelif**, rises in the Atlas Ms., flows E., N., and W. to the Mediterranean. There are many other rivers, but not of sufficient importance to mention.

Lakes.—**Salt Lake of Oran, Zharez**, and many others.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—Generally speaking, hot, but in some parts it is temperate and healthy; and in the mountainous regions cold.

Government.—Algeria was acquired by the French in 1830. Each province is under a double government, civil and military. A Governor-General resides at Algiers, who has full powers over both the civil and military administrations.

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Soap, leather, cotton and woollen goods, iron, steel, earthenware, essence of roses, tallow, &c.

Exports.—Fruits, coral, horses, sheep, glass ware.

Imports.—Cotton, wool, wine, grain, tobacco, &c.

Population.—About 3,000,000. 200,000 of these are Europeans.

Army.—77,705 men, in 1865.

EGYPT.

Between 24° and 32° N. lat., and 24° and 34° E. long.

Length, N. to S., 500 m. Its breadth is undefined. Area, 177,095 sq. m.

Divided into 3 great divisions, subdivided by the Pasha into 7 Governments or Moidirliks, which are again subdivided into 64 Maimourliks or Departments.

Divisions	Chief Towns
Lower Egypt or Bahiri . . .	Cairo, Alexandria, Rosetta, Damietta, Suez
Central Egypt or Vostani . . .	Medinet-el-Fayoum, Ghizeh
Upper Egypt or Saïd . . .	Siout, Cosseir, Girgeh

Mountains.—**Lybian Ms.**, run NW. through Egypt, bounding the W. side of the Nile R.; above Cairo they turn round to the W. into the interior of Africa. **Gebel Ataka** bound the E. side of Nile R., and above Cairo strike out E. towards Suez.

Rivers.—**Nile**, formed in Nubia, by the junction, near Khartoom, of the **Bahr-el-Abiad**, or **White R.**, the source of which is still unexplored,* and the **Bahr-el-Azrek**, or **Blue R.**, which rises in Abyssinia; it then flows N. by Assouan and Cairo; and below the latter town it divides into two main streams (forming a celebrated delta), which enter the Mediterranean Sea at Rosetta and Damietta. Each year the Nile overflows its banks, and leaves a slimy black deposit, upon which the fertility of Egypt entirely depends. Tributary, **Atbara**, or **Tecazze**.

Lakes.—**Birket-el-Keroun**, in Upper Egypt, near the site of the ancient **Moeris**. **Birket-el-Maryout (Mareotis)**, South of Alexandria.

Islands.—None.

Climate.—From the aridity of the surrounding deserts, and from the nature of its soil, Egypt is much hotter than most other countries of the same latitude. It is one of the driest countries in the world.

Government.—The Pasha, or Viceroy, of Egypt pays an annual tribute to Turkey, but in other respects is independent. The Government is despotic. The administration is managed by a Council of State and a Ministry.

Religion.—**Mahometan** and **Coptic** (a Christian sect).

Manufactures.—Silk, cotton and linen goods, tobacco, firearms, earthenware, amulets, &c.

Exports.—Cotton, silk, slaves, rice, tobacco, ivory, &c.

Imports.—Wood, spices, iron, lead, cloth, cochineal, &c.

Population.—About 5,000,000. Some accounts give 7,500,000.

Army.—14,000 men.

Navy.—29 vessels of war (gunboats, &c. not included), and 27 transports (1865).

* It has been traced by the researches of Captains Speke and Grant to the lakes of *Victoria* and *Albert N'yanza*; but its source is probably to the S. of these.

ABYSSINIA.

Between 8° and 16° N. lat., and 35° E. long.

Is an elevated table-land. Its north-eastern edge lies towards the Red Sea, about 20 or 30 miles from its shores: the northern, western, and southern sides slope away to a lower level. The following are the chief divisions of Abyssinia. Shoa is entirely detached from Amhara and Tigré, the intervening territory being occupied by the Gallas tribes. Other pastoral tribes inhabit the south and east of the country. Of these the Shohos are the most important.

Principal Divisions.	Chief Towns.
Tigré	Adoua, Axum, Massouah, Antalo, Arkiko.
Amhara	Gondar, Magdala, Godjam, Debra-Tabor.
Shoa	Ankobar.*

Mountains.—The country is an alternation of mountain, valley, and table-land. The chief mountain group is the so-called **Mountains of Abyssinia.**

Rivers.—**Atbara**, or **Takkazyè**, a tributary of the Nile, which forms the boundary between Tigré and Amhara. **Mareb**, a tributary of the Atbara. **Bahr-el-Azrek**, or **Blue Nile** (see p. 89). **Hawash**, in the south-east.

Lakes.—**Dembea**, or **Tzana**, in Amhara. Has an area of 1,400 m. **Ashangi**, in Amhara. **Assal**, a salt lake in the south-east.

Climate.—Temperate and agreeable. Owing to the mountainous character of the country, it more resembles Southern Europe than tropical Africa.

Islands.—**Massouah**, or **Massowa**, N. of Annesley Bay. **Mas-souah** is the port of Northern Abyssinia.

* Tajurrah, at the upper extremity of the Gulf of Aden, is the Port of Shoa and Southern Abyssinia.

Government.—**A Despotie Monarchy**, the Emperor of which claimed descent from Menilek, son of Solomon. Before the time of the last Emperor, Theodoros, the ruling power fluctuated among the chieftains of the different tribes, and the authority of the Emperor had become nominal. (See note at foot.)

Religion.—A low form of Christianity. The Abûna, or Bishop of Abyssinia, is a Coptic priest, nominated by the Patriarch of Alexandria.

Manufactures.—Cotton and woollen cloths, tanned leather, cutlery, coarse pottery and hardware.

Exports.—Gold, ivory, coffee, wax, mules, (to the Mauritius) and cotton.

Imports.—Silk, carpets, velvets, muslin, cottons, sword-blades, cutlery, glass ware, sugar, &c.

Population.—About 3,000,000.

Army.—The Emperor's army in 1862 numbered from 100,000 to 150,000 fighting men.—[H. Blanc.]

The Abyssinian Expedition.—Of late years the whole of Abyssinia had become subject to a warlike and cruel ruler, Lij Kâsa, otherwise called the Emperor Theodoros. Although a man of violent and ungovernable temper, he was yet, by his talent and ambitions, far beyond his countrymen. The aim of his life, it is said, was to revive the ancient Ethiopian empire, and to establish Christianity in the whole of his dominions. He desired to obtain the aid of Great Britain against his enemies, the Turks and Egyptians. To this end he favoured our Consuls, and addressed a letter to the Queen. For a space of several months no reply was made to it. In the meantime Theodoros, irritated by the apparent neglect of his communication, and led to believe that the English were favouring the Egyptians, imprisoned Captain Cameron, H.M.'s Consul in Abyssinia, with several other Europeans. He subsequently detained Mr. Rassam, who with two companions, Lieut. Prideaux and Dr. Blanc, had been charged by Earl Russell with the mission of obtaining Consul Cameron's release. The steps taken by these gentlemen having proved fruitless, the Abyssinian expedition was organized. The forces were placed under the command of Sir Robert Napier, now Lord Napier of Magdala; and in April 1868, the campaign was terminated with entire success, by the taking of the fortress of Magdala, the death of Theodoros, and the consequent release of the whole of his European captives.

CAPE COLONY, NATAL, AND BRITISH CAFFRARIA.

Between 16° and 32° E. long., and 28° and 35° S. lat.

Length, E. to W., about 600 m. Breadth, N. to S., 450 m.*

Area of Cape Colony, 104,931 sq. m. Area of Natal, about 18,000 sq. m.

The Cape Colony comprises that portion of South Africa which lies between the waters of the South Atlantic Ocean, the Orange River, and the region of Caffraria Proper. The colony of Port Natal, or Natal, is situated some distance to the eastward, and is separated from the larger colony by the last-named region. On the E. frontier of the Cape lies the province of British Caffraria, a kind of border country between the independent tribes of Caffraria Proper and the inhabitants of the Cape. To the NE. of all these stretch the independent Dutch districts, styled the Orange River Territory, and the Trans-Vaal Republic. The following are the principal towns of the Cape Colony, Natal, and British Caffraria:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
Cape Colony :	
1. Western Division . . .	Cape Town, Simon's Town, Beaufort
2. Eastern Division . . .	Graham's Town, Bathurst, Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage
Natal	D'Urban, Pietermaritzburg
British Caffraria	King William's Town

Mountains.—The **Nieuvelde** Mountains traverse the Cape Colony from E. to W., taking in the western portion the name of **Sneeuberg**. A range called the **Roggevelde** lies to the N. of the **Nieuvelde** chain. **Table Mountain** is a lofty summit to the N. of the Cape of Good Hope. The **Drakenberg**, or **Dragon Mountains**, are the chief mountains in Natal.

Rivers.—The Cape Colony is watered by the tributaries of the

* These figures refer to the *Cape Colony* alone.

Orange River (p. 86), which forms its N. limit. The other rivers are mostly torrents. The chief of these are the **Oliphant**, **Great Fish**, **Gauritz**, **Camtoos**, and **Breede** rivers, which flow into the Atlantic on the W. and S. coasts. The **Tugela** is the most important river in Natal.

Lakes.—None of importance.

Climate.—Generally healthy, and well suited to Europeans. There is a hot and rainy season. Violent storms prevail during the hot season. The climate of Natal is healthier than that of the Cape.

Government.—The Government of the Cape Colony is vested in a Governor, assisted by Legislative and Executive Councils. Natal, formerly under the control of the Governor of the Cape, became a distinct colony in 1856. It has a Lieutenant-Governor, assisted by Councils, as in the case of the Cape.

Religion.—**Protestant.** There are numerous Mahometans in Cape Town.

Manufactures.—Are inconsiderable. The supplies of the colonies are drawn chiefly from the mother country.

Exports.—Wool, wine, ivory, hides and skins, copper ore, &c.

Imports.—Cotton and woollen goods, sugar, timber, tea, hardware, earthenware.

Population.—Cape Colony (1865), 486,381; Natal (1863), 156,165; British Caffraria, 86,201.

AMERICA.

(a) Principal Political Divisions.*

British America United States Russian America Danish America Mexico Central America Venezuela New Granada Ecuador British Guiana Dutch Guiana	} North America } South America	French Guiana Brazil Peru Bolivia La Plata, or Argentine Con- federation Paraguay Uruguay, or Banda Oriental Chili Patagonia West Indies	} South America
---	--	--	-----------------------

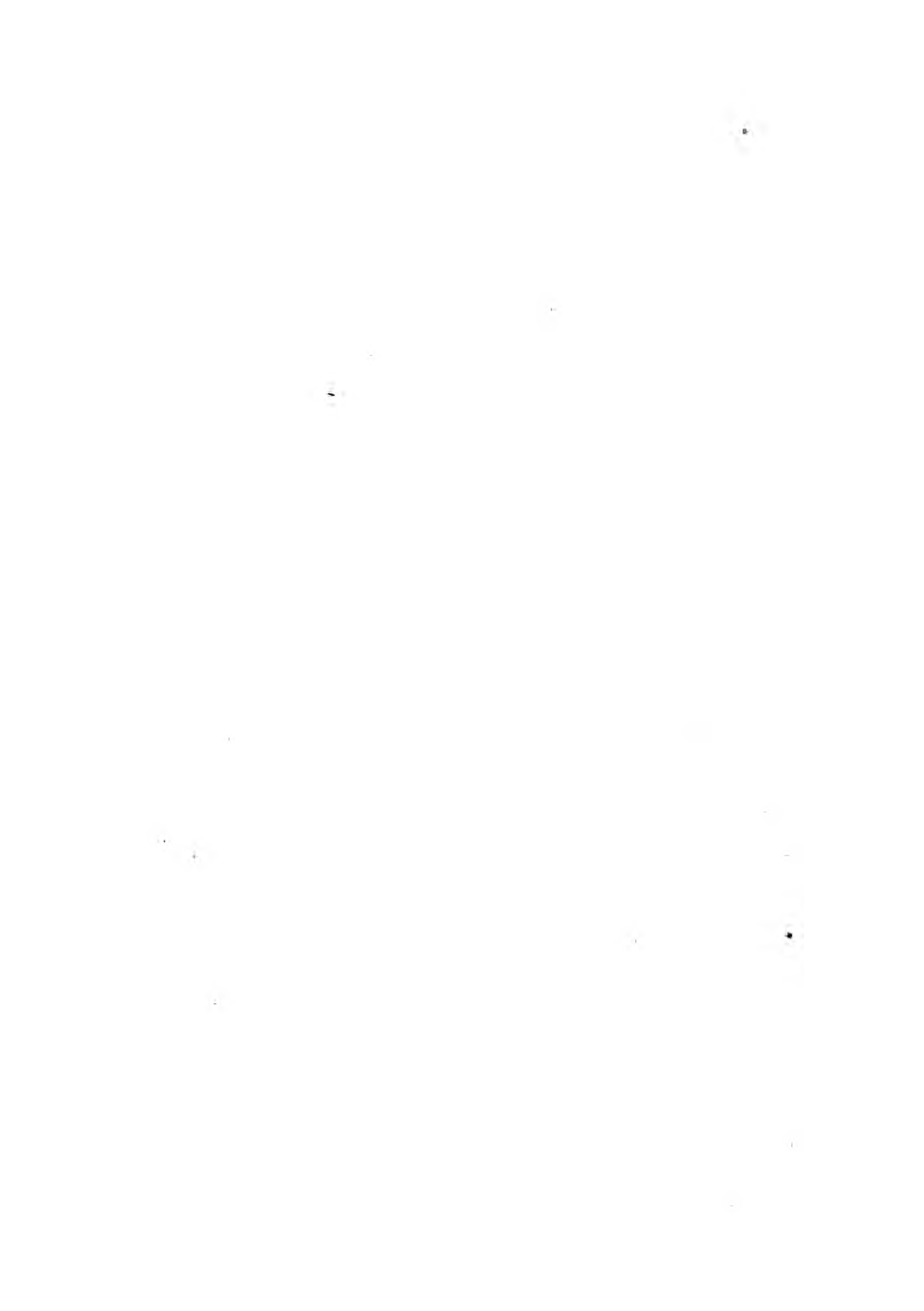
(b) Principal Capes.

C. Farewell C. Chudleigh C. Charles C. Race C. Sable (Nova Scotia) C. Cod C. Hatteras	C. Tancha, or Sable (Florida) C. Catoche C. Gracias à Dios C. St. Roque C. Frio	C. Corrientes (La Plata) C. Horn C. Blanco C. Corrientes (New Granada) C. St. Lucas C. Mendocino
---	--	--

(c) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Behring Str. Arctic Ocean Melville Sound Barrow's Str. Lancaster Sound Baffin's B. Davis Str. Greenland Sea Hudson Str. Hudson B. James' B. North Atlantic Ocean Str. of Belle Isle G. of St. Lawrence	B. of Fundy B. of New York Delaware B. Chesapeake B. G. of Florida G. of Mexico B. of Campeachy Caribbean Sea G. of Honduras Mosquito G. G. of Darien G. of Venezuela G. of Paria	South Atlantic Ocean All Saints B. G. of San Matias G. of St. George Southern Ocean Str. of Magellan Str. of Le Maire South Pacific Ocean G. of Guayaquil North Pacific Ocean B. of Panama G. of Tehuantepec G. of California Queen Charlotte Sound
---	---	--

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.







AMERICA

KELL BROS. LITH.

London:—Lockwood & Co; 7, Stationers' Hall Court.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(d) Principal Islands.

Melville Cumberland Newfoundland Anticosti Miquelon St. Pierre Cape Breton I. Prince Edward I.	Long Island Bermudas Bahamas Lesser Antilles Greater Antilles Falkland Is. Georgia I.	Terra del Fuego Staten South Orkney South Shetland Chiloe Juan Fernandez Galapagos Is.	Pearl Is. Revilla-Gigedo Is. Vancouver I. Queen Charlotte Prince of Wales Sitka Kodiak
---	---	--	--

(e) Principal Mountains.

Alleghany or Appalachian Ms. Ozark Ms. Rocky Ms. Californian Range Sierra Nevada	Sierra Madre Sierra de los Mimbres Andes Parimè Ms. Brazilian Mountains
--	---

(f) Principal Rivers.

(Tributaries are inserted in an inner margin.)

Colville Mackenzie, Peace, or Slave R. Churchill St. Lawrence Ottawa Hudson Delaware Susquehanna Potomac Mississippi Ohio Tennessee	Missouri Arkansas Red River Rio Grande del Norte St. Juan Magdalena Orinoco Amazon, Marañon, or Orellana Ucayali Purus Negro Madeira	Tapajos Rio Para Tocantins Araguay San Francisco Rio de la Plata Uruguay Parana Paraguay Rio Colorado Sacramento Columbia Frazer
---	--	--

(g) Principal Lakes.

Great Bear Great Slave Athabasca Wollaston Deer	Winipeg L. of the Woods Superior Michigan Huron	Erie Ontario Champlain Great Salt Lake Chapala	Nicaragua Managua Maracaybo Titicaca Patos
---	---	--	--

(h) Principal Towns.

The Towns are divided into—(1) Towns on the Sea-coast ; (2) Towns on the banks of Rivers ; (3) Towns neither on the Coast nor on any River ; (4) Towns in Islands.

(1) PRINCIPAL COAST TOWNS.

Fort Churchill	} North America (E. coast)	Georgetown or Demerara	} South America
Halifax (Nova Scotia)		Paramaribo	
St. John (New Brunswick)		Cayenne	
Boston		Pernambuco	
New York		San Salvador or Bahia	
Baltimore		Rio Janeiro	
Charleston		Monte Video	
Mobile		Valdivia	
New Orleans		Concepcion	
Vera Cruz		Valparaiso	
Balize	} Central America	Coquimbo	} North America (W. coast)
Blewfields		Callao	
Nicaragua	} South America	Truxillo	
Cartagena		Guayaquil	
Maracaybo		Acapulco	
Caraccas		San Francisco	

(2) PRINCIPAL RIVER TOWNS.

Town	River	Town	River
Montreal	} St. Lawrence	Jefferson	Missouri
Quebec		Indianapolis	White R.
Ottawa or Bytown		Ottawa	Cincinnati . . . . .	Ohio
Fredericton	St. John R.	Frankfort	Kentucky
Albany	Hudson	Santa Fé	Rio Grande
Philadelphia	Delaware	St. Luis de Potosi	Santander
Washington	Potomac	Santa Fé de Bogota	Bogota
Richmond	James R.	Assunçion	Paraguay
Raleigh	Cape Fear R.	Buenos Ayres	La Plata
Columbia	Santee	Mendoza	Mendoza
Montgomery	Alabama	Potosi	Potosi
St. Louis	Mississippi	Lima	Rimac
Iowa City	Iowa	Quito	Manchangora

(3) PRINCIPAL TOWNS which are neither on the COAST nor on a RIVER.

Toronto . . .	} Canada	Guatemala . . .	Central America
Kingston . . .		San Paulo . . .	Brazil
Detroit . . .	} Michigan	La Paz . . .	Bolivia
Salt Lake City . . .	} Utah	Chuquisaca . . .	Bolivia
Mexico . . .	} Mexico	Cuzco . . .	Peru

(4) PRINCIPAL TOWNS in ISLANDS.

Towns	Islands	Towns	Islands
New Archangel .	Sitka	Havannah . . .	Cuba
St. John . . .	Newfoundland	Kingston . . .	Jamaica
Sydney . . .	Cape Breton I.	Port au Prince . . .	} Hayti, or San Domingo
Charlottetown .	Prince Edward I.	St. Domingo . . .	
Hamilton . . .	Bermudas	San Juan . . .	Puerto Rico
Nassau . . .	Bahamas	Port of Spain . . .	Trinidad

ARCTIC REGIONS.

Comprise those portions of the globe which lie round about the North Pole. They are nearly all included within the Arctic Circle (see p. 11). The name Arctic is derived from a Greek word, signifying "near the bear;" and these regions are so called because they lie under the constellation of the Bear. The following are the names given to the lands and islands by their several discoverers:—

1. Greenland	14. North Somerset
2. Cumberland Island	15. Prince of Wales Land
3. Fox Land	16. Boothia
4. Southampton Island	17. King William Land
5. Melville Peninsula	18. Victoria Land
6. Cockburn Island	19. Wollaston Land
7. North Devon	20. Prince Albert Land
8. North Lincoln	21. Banks' Land
9. Ellesmere Island	22. Melville Island
10. Prudhoe Island	23. Liakhov Islands or New Siberia*
11. Washington Land	24. Nova Zembla*
12. Grinnell Land	25. Waigatz Island*
13. Cornwallis Island	26. Loffoden Islands*

Islands.—(See foregoing table).

Climate.—Cold and inhospitable. The Arctic summer commences in July and ends in August. During the remainder of the year, the ground is covered with snow, and, for the greater portion of the time, darkness prevails.

Population.—Esquimaux and Greenlanders.

Arctic Explorations.—The first attempt to discover a way of communication by sea between the North Atlantic and the North Pacific Oceans, dates as early as 1500 when Gaspar de Corta Real, a Portuguese, set out in search of a North West Passage. He reached Labrador, but perished in the ice. After several unsuccessful endeavours on the part of the English and Dutch, to reach the Pacific by a North East Passage,—i.e. along the northern shores of Asia, the search for a North West passage was again revived. Various expeditions were undertaken, notably those of Martin Frobisher, in 1576-7-8; of Davis, 1585-6-7; of Hudson in 1610, when Hudson's Bay was discovered, and of Baffin in 1616, when Baffin's Bay was discovered. Other voyages succeeded these; but it was not until 1818, that the expedition of Captain Ross and Lieutenant Parry, in the "Isabella and Alexander," attracted public attention to the subject. In the following year Parry made another voyage in the "Hecla and

* These Islands also appear under *Europe and Asia*.

Griper," visiting Lancaster Sound and Barrow's Strait ; Cornwallis, Cockburn, Bathurst, and Melville Islands ; Banks' Land, and Prince Regent's Inlet. He made three other voyages and additional discoveries without attaining the desired object. In 1829, Captain Ross fitted out the " Victory " for Sir Felix Booth, and, after four years' absence returned to Hull, in 1833. In 1845 Sir John Franklin was sent out by the British Government, in the " Erebus and Terror," and never returned. Then began the memorable search for him, which ceased only when 18 expeditions, equipped by his wife, and by the British Government, had been despatched to learn his fate. In one of these—the expedition of the " Enterprise" and " Investigator," in 1850—the NORTH WEST PASSAGE was discovered by Captain McClure. The fate of Franklin was decided in 1859, when Captain McClintock and Lieutenant Hobson, in the " Fox," found records and remains, near Cape Victoria, which proved conclusively that he had died on the 11th June, 1847. It is probable that the whole of his crew (138 persons) perished in the Arctic snows, although faint hopes were for a long time entertained that Captain Crozier and some of the party still survived. Thus ended this long series of explorations. Many important additions to geographical science were made, and more than one way of communication between the two oceans was discovered. " But," says Sir Roderick Murchison in his address to the anniversary meeting of the Royal Geographical Society in 1868, " though the honour of effecting a transit by sea and ice was first accomplished by Franklin, who sealed his success with his life, and shortly after by McClure, and though many of their brave associates, from the days of Parry to those of McClintock, have explored and laid down the forms of large islands constituting a large archipelago in these frozen climes, all hope of ever establishing a practical sea-passage has vanished." [It should be stated that attempts have recently been made to reach the North Pole itself, and even while this has been passing through the press, we learn from Bremerhaven that the steamer " Bienenkorb " left that port on the 21st February, 1869, upon an expedition to the North Pole.]

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Between 42° and 75° N. lat., and 54° and 141° W. long.

Length, E. to W., 3,200 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,800 m. (about). Area, about 3,600,000 sq. m. Area of Canada, 376,988 sq. m.

Comprises the divisions in the following table. By the "British North America Act, 1867," provision was made for the federal union of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, under the name of Canada. The union was proclaimed from the 1st July 1867. The Dominion of Canada is divided into the four provinces specified below. The seat of Government is Ottawa, in Quebec.

Divisions	Chief Towns
Canada.	
1. Ontario (Upper Canada) .	Toronto, Kingston, Hamilton
2. Quebec (Lower Canada) .	Quebec, Ottawa or Bytown, Montreal, Three Rivers
3. New Brunswick	Fredericton, St. John
4. Nova Scotia	Halifax, Sydney
Prince Edward Island . . .	Charlottetown
Newfoundland	St. John
Hudson's Bay Territory and Labrador	Fort York, Nain, Fort Churchill
British Columbia	New Westminster
Vancouver Island	Victoria

Mountains.—**Rocky Ms.** traverse the W. part of the country from N. to S. This range, under different names, extends from the Arctic Ocean on the N. to the most S. part of South America.

Rivers.—**Mackenzie** rises on the E. side of the Rocky Ms.; is first called **Peace R.**, then the **Slave R.**; passes through the Great Slave Lake, where it takes its name of Mackenzie, and flows N. into the Arctic Ocean. **St. Lawrence** rises in the centre of N. America, flows through the Lakes Superior, Huron, Erie, and Ontario, into the G. of St. Lawrence; it passes by the towns of Montreal and Quebec; chief tributary, the **Ottawa**. **Frazer** rises in the Rocky Ms., flows SW. into Vancouver's Sound, in the Pacific Ocean.

Lakes.—**Great Bear L., Great Slave L., Athabasca, Winnipeg, Wollaston, and Deer Lake.** The following lakes mark part of the boundary between British N. America and the United States:—**L. of the Woods, L. Superior, L. Michigan, L. Huron, L. Erie, L. Ontario.**

Islands.—In the Pacific Ocean: **Vancouver's I., Queen Charlotte's I.** In the Atlantic Ocean: **Newfoundland, Prince Edward I., Cape Breton I.,* Anticosti I.,** and the **Bermuda Is.** (cap. *Hamilton*); the latter are situate E. of the United States. To the S. of Newfoundland lie the small isles of **Miquelon** and **St. Pierre**, which belong to France.†

Climate.—In Canada the winters are very cold, the summers very hot. In Newfoundland it is foggy and cold. The vast district called the Hudson's Bay Territory is barren, desolate, and intensely cold. British Columbia enjoys a temperate and healthy climate.

Government.—The government of Canada is vested in a Governor-General, called the 'Governor-General of British North America,' who is appointed by the Queen and assisted by a Parliament of two Houses. Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, &c., have their own Governors. Provision is made in the "British North America Act" for their admission into the Union if desired.‡

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic.** The Indian population are idolaters.

Manufactures.—Pearlash, turpentine, flour, ship-building, cloth, flannel, linen.

Exports.—Timber, ashes, furs, candles, soap, codfish, wheat, flour.

Imports.—Coal, metals, East India produce, sugar, rum, coffee, rice, tobacco.

Railways.—Length of line open in 1868, 2,253 miles.

Population.—About 4,250,000. Population of Canada (1866).—3,753,000.

* Forms part of Nova Scotia province.

† For Chief Towns of Islands, see p. 97, Table h (4).

‡ In 1866, when the project of Confederation was submitted to the several legislatures, Prince Edward Island declined the Union; and Newfoundland did not adopt the proposal. The Government of the latter colony has since (March, 1869), passed a resolution in favour of Confederation. The transfer of Hudson's Bay Territory to the Dominion of Canada is also contemplated.

UNITED STATES.

Between 25° and 49° N. lat., and 67° and 124° W. long.
Length, E. to W., 2,500 m. Breadth, N. to S., 1,400 m. Area, 2,819,811 sq. m.

Comprises 37 States, 10 Territories, and 1 District, as follow:—

Divisions	Chief Towns
<i>North-Eastern States (12).</i>	
1. Maine*	Augusta (1), Bangor, Portland (1)
2. New Hampshire*	Concord, Portsmouth, Dover (1)
3. Vermont*	Montpelier, Burlington (1)
4. Massachusetts*	Boston, Cambridge, Plymouth, Salem (1)
5. Rhode Island*	Providence, Newport
6. Connecticut*	Hartford, Newhaven
7. New York	Albany, New York, Brooklyn, Buffalo
8. New Jersey	Trenton, Newark, Paterson
9. Pennsylvania	Harrisburg, Pittsburg, Philadelphia
10. Delaware	Dover (2), Wilmington (1)
11. Maryland	Annapolis, Baltimore
12. Western Virginia, or Kanewha	Wheeling
<i>District of Columbia</i>	Washington
<i>Southern States (11).†</i>	
13. Eastern Virginia	Richmond, Petersburg, Fredericksburg, Lynch- burg, Manassas
14. North Carolina	Raleigh, Wilmington (2)
15. South Carolina	Columbia, Charleston
16. Georgia	Milledgeville, Augusta (2), Savannah, Atlanta
17. Florida	Tallahassee, St. Augustine, Pensacola
18. Alabama	Montgomery, Mobile
19. Mississippi	Jackson, Vicksburg, Natchez
20. Louisiana	Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Port Hudson
21. Texas	Austin, Galveston
22. Tennessee	Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis
23. Arkansas	Little Rock
<i>Western States (14).</i>	
24. Kentucky	Frankfort, Louisville, Lexington
25. Ohio	Columbus, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Sandusky
26. Michigan	Lansing, Detroit
27. Indiana	Indianapolis, New Albany, Vincennes
28. Illinois	Springfield, Chicago
29. Wisconsin	Madison, Milwaukee
30. Missouri	Jefferson City, Independence, St. Louis
31. Iowa	Iowa City, Burlington (2)
32. Minnesota	St. Paul's
33. Kansas	Lecompton, Laurence
34. Nevada	Carson City
35. California	Benicia, San Francisco, Sacramento City
36. Oregon	Salem (2), Portland (2)
37. Nebraska	
<i>Territories (10).</i>	
1. Washington	Olympia
2. New Mexico	Santa Fé
3. Arizona	
4. Colorado	
5. Utah	Salt Lake City
6. Dacotah	
7. Idaho	
8. Montana	
9. Indian Territory	
10. Alaska Tery. (p. 104)	New Archangel

* These States collectively are called New England.

† These were the eleven Confederate or Separatist States, which seceded in 1861.

Mountains.—**Sierra Nevada, Coast Range, and Cascade Range** run parallel with the Pacific Ocean, from the S. of California into British N. America. **Rocky Ms** (p. 100) traverse the W. of the country from N. to S.; they are called in some parts the **Sierra Verde**. **White Ms.** in New Hampshire. **Green Ms.** in Vermont. **Alleghany** or **Appalachian Ms.** extend from the mouth of the St. Lawrence R. in the NE. to Alabama in the SW. **Ozark Ms.**, between the Rocky and Alleghany Ms., extend along the middle of the valley of the Mississippi R.

Rivers.—**Connecticut** traverses State of same name, and falls into Long Island Sound. **Hudson** rises in L. Champlain, flows S. into New York Bay. **Delaware** rises in New York State, flows S. into Delaware Bay, below Philadelphia. **Susquehanna** rises in New York State, flows SE. through Pennsylvania State to Chesapeake Bay. **Potomac** rises in the N. of Virginia, flows SE. into Chesapeake Bay. **Mississippi** rises in L. Itasca, to the W. of L. Superior, and flows S. to the G. of Mexico. Its length is 3,200 m. Chief trib. **Missouri**. Other tributaries are the **Wisconsin, Illinois, Ohio, Des Moines, Arkansas, and Red River**. **Missouri** rises in the Rocky Ms., and flows NE., then SE. into the Mississippi R. at St. Louis, after a course of 2,500 m. **Ohio** is formed by the junction at Pittsburg of the **Alleghany** and **Monongahela**. **Rio Grande del Norte** rises in the Rocky Ms., forms the boundary between the U.S. and Mexico, and falls into the G. of Mexico. **Rio Colorado** rises in the Rocky Ms., and flows SW. into the G. of California. Trib., **Gila**. **Sacramento** and **San Joaquin**, in California, flow into the Bay of San Francisco. **Columbia, or Oregon**, rises in the Rocky Ms., flows SW. into the Pacific Ocean. **Yukon** rises on the western side of the Rocky Ms., traverses Alaska Territory, and falls into the North Pacific Ocean, S. of Behring's Straits.

Lakes.—**L. Champlain**, NE. of New York State, flows SW. into the Pacific Ocean. **Great Salt L.** in Utah. **Michigan** and the part of the Canadian Lakes of **Superior, Huron, Erie, and Ontario** (p. 100).

*Islands.**—**Long I.**, in New York Bay.

Climate.—In the Northern States it is very cold; in the Southern States, very hot; and in the Central States, temperate.

* The Islands of St. Thomas and St. John, West Indies, formerly belonging to Denmark, were ceded to the United States under a treaty of October, 1867.

Government.—A **Federal Republic**, composed of States. The executive power is vested in a President chosen for four years; the legislative in a Congress composed of a Senate and House of Representatives; the judicial in a Supreme Court and other Federal tribunals. The Senate (Upper House) is composed of 74 members (two for each State), who are deputed by the States' Legislature; the House of Representatives, of members chosen every second year by the inhabitants of the States. Each State has, however, its separate and independent Governor and Government, for all local matters.*

Religion.—No established religion, and complete toleration to all sects, of which there is a great variety.

Manufactures.—Cotton, woollen goods, linens, hardware, leather, glass, paper, firearms, &c.

Exports.—Cotton, corn, rice, tobacco, fish, timber, naval stores, &c.

Imports.—All kinds of manufactured articles, sugar, coffee, spices, tea, wine, spirits, &c.

Population (1860).—31,445,080.

Standing Army.—50,000. There is also a large militia force.

Navy (1868).—588 vessels, carrying 4,443 guns.

Russian America, or Alaska Territory, which, by a treaty of March 30, 1867, was ceded by the Czar to the United States for 7,200,000 dollars, consists of a large tract of barren country in the NW. of N. America. It has a population of about 70,000, and an area of about 400,000 sq. m. Skins and furs are the principal produce. Snow and rain are almost incessant. The chief town is New Archangel, in Sitka Island; the chief river, the Yukon. By recent accounts it appears that both coal and gold have been discovered in this region, and fish and game are said to abound in it. The population of Sitka, since the cession, has increased from that of a small village to 2,000 souls.

Danish America, or Greenland, is supposed to be a cluster of islands united by ice, situated NE. of North America, towards the North Pole. Its northern boundary and the interior are unexplored. Its population is about 22,000. Some of the natives have been converted to Christianity by Moravian missionaries. The chief towns or villages are Julianshaab, Frederickshaab, Godshaab, and Uppernavik.

* *Slavery.*—Slavery no longer exists in the United States. It was entirely abolished by an amendment of the Constitution, dated December, 1865, which provides, that "neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime, whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist in the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction." In 1860 there were more than 4,000,000 slaves in the country.

MEXICO.

Between 15° and 33° N. lat., and 87° and 117° W. long.
 Length, N. to S., 1,100 m. Greatest breadth, E. to W., 700 m.
 Area, 846,615 sq. m.

Mexico was divided, in 1865, into 50 departments. It is more convenient, however, to describe it here according to the 27 divisions of the former Federal Republic, as follows:—

States	Chief Towns
<i>States on the Pacific (11).</i>	
1. Lower California	La Paz
2. Sonora	Ures
3. Cinaloa	Culiacan, Mazatlan
4. Xalisco	Guadalajara, San Blas
5. Colima	Colima
6. Michoacan	Morelia
7. Guerrero	Chilpacingo, Acapulco
8. La Puebla	La Puebla
9. Oaxaca	Oaxaca
10. Chiapas	San Cristobal
11. Tehuantepec	Minatitlan
<i>Central States (11).</i>	
12. Cohahuila	Saltillo
13. Chihuahua	Chihuahua
14. Nuevo Leon	Monterey
15. Durango	Durango
16. Zacatecas	Zacatecas
17. Aguas Calientes	Aguas Calientes
18. San Luis de Potosi	San Luis de Potosi
19. Guanaxuato	Guanaxuato
20. Queretaro	Queretaro
21. Tlaxcala	Tlaxcala
22. Mexico	Mexico, Toluca
<i>States on the Gulf of Mexico (5).</i>	
23. Tamaulipas	Ciudad Vittoria, Tampico
24. Vera Cruz	Vera Cruz, Xalapa
25. Tabasco	San Juan Bautista
26. Yucatan	Merida, Campeachy
27. Isla Carmen	Villa del Carmen

Mountains.—The colossal range of the **Cordillera** of the **Andes**, after traversing South America and the Isthmus of Darien, spreads out, as it enters Mexico, into a vast sheet of table-land, which maintains an elevation of more than six thousand feet for the distance of nearly two hundred leagues, until it gradually

declines in the higher latitudes of the North. The principal ranges, rising above this table-land, are called the **Sierra Madre**, and **Sierra de los Mimbres**. The highest points are **Popocatepetl** and **Orizaba**.

Rivers.—**Rio Grande del Norte** (see p. 103). **Usumasinta** rises in Central America (p. 107), flows NW. into the Bay of Campeachy. **Culiacan** rises in the Sierra Madre in Durango, flows W. into the G. of California.

Lakes.—**Chapala**, **Tezcuco**, **San Cristobal**, **Timpanogos**, **Cayman**, **Terminos**.

Islands.—**Angel de la Guarda**, **Carmen**, and **Santa Cruz**, in the G. of California; **Revilla-Gigedo Is.**, in the Pacific, W. of Xalisco.

Climate.—Along the Atlantic the country is bordered by a broad tract called the *Tierra Caliente*, or hot region, where the fatal malaria or vomito is engendered; but in the interior the climate is temperate and healthy, notwithstanding its latitude.

Government.—Previously to 1864, Mexico was a Federal Republic, nearly similar in constitution to that of the United States. From that time until 1867 it was a limited hereditary monarchy under an Austrian prince (Maximilian I., Emperor of Mexico),* who was assisted by ministers and a Council of State. It is now a republic under the Presidency of Benito Juarez.†

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Silks, cottons, woollens, gold and silver articles, soap, iron and steel goods, earthenware, sugar, &c.

Exports.—Silver, cochineal, hides, maize, jalap, vanilla, sarsaparilla.

Imports.—Manufactured goods, spices, tea, coffee, wine, &c.

Population (1865).—8,218,080. Census of 1857, 8,287,413.

Army.—(1867) 30,000 to 35,000 men. It will probably be greatly reduced.

Navy.—9 ships, fitted with 35 guns. Some accounts make it less.

* Executed June 19, 1867.

† During the last 46 years there have been no less than 33 changes of government. The country has been ruled once by a Generalissimo, twice by Emperors, five times by Dictators, and twenty-five times by Presidents.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Between 8° and 18° N. lat., and 83° and 94° W. long.
 Length, E. to W., 1,000 miles. Greatest breadth, N. to S., 250 m.
 Area, 196,000 sq. m.

Forms (with Southern Mexico) a vast isthmus joining N. and S. America. Its principal sub-isthmuses are those of Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, and Panama or Darien. It is composed of 5 independent Republics, of the British possession called Balize or British Honduras, and of the district (under British protection) called the Mosquito Coast.

States	Chief Towns
1. Guatemala	New Guatemala, Coban, or Vera Paz
2. San Salvador	San Salvador
3. Honduras	Comayagua, Truxillo
4. Nicaragua	Managua, Leon, Granada, Nicaragua
5. Costa Rica	San José, Cartago, Punta Arenas
Balize, or British Honduras	Balize
Mosquito Coast Territory	Blewfields

Mountains.—Central America is traversed by the great mountain range which intersects the whole continent of America.

Rivers.—**Usumasinta** (p. 106). **Motagua** rises in Guatemala, flows NE. into the G. of Honduras. **Segovia** rises in Nicaragua, flows NE. into the Caribbean Sea. **San Juan** issues from L. Nicaragua, flows E. into the Mosquito Gulf.

Lakes.—**Nicaragua**, nearly 350 miles in circumference; **Managua**; **Dulce**.

Islands.—None of importance.

Climate.—Very hot in the plains and valleys, temperate in the high lands. Earthquakes and volcanic eruptions are of frequent occurrence.

Government.—Each of the five States is a separate and independent **Republic**. *Balize* is administered by a Lieut.-Governor (under the Governor of Jamaica), assisted by a Legislative Council.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Inconsiderable.

Exports.—Indigo, cochineal, coffee, hides, mahogany, logwood, balsam, sarsaparilla, &c.

Imports.—Chiefly manufactured articles.

Population.—Republics, 2,665,000. Balize (1861) 25,635.

Army.—Guatemala, 3,200 men; San Salvador, 1,000 men; Costa Rica, 1,000 men (militia not included).

SOUTH AMERICA.

Between 56° S. and 13° N. lat., and 34° and 82° W. long.

Length, N. to S., 4,550 m. Breadth, E. to W., 3,200 m.

Area, about 6,000,000 sq. m. Area of British S. A., 76,000 sq. m.

Is a vast peninsula occupying the southern half of the western hemisphere; and connected with the northern division by the Isthmus of Panama or Darien. It was formerly almost entirely under the dominion of Spain and Portugal, but has now thrown off the yoke of those countries.

States	Chief Towns
1. Venezuela*	Caraccas, Valencia, Maracaybo, La Guayra, Varinas
2. New Granada,* or United States of Columbia	Santa Fé de Bogota, Cartagena, Popayan, Panama, Aspinwall
3. Ecuador*	Quito, Guayaquil, Cuenca
4. British Guiana†	Georgetown or Demerara, New Amsterdam
5. Dutch Guiana, or Surinam	Paramaribo
6. French Guiana	Cayenne
7. Brazil	Río Janeiro, Pernambuco, San Salvador or Bahia, Para, Maranham, San Paulo, Villa Rica
8. Peru	Lima, Callao, Cuzco, Arequipa, Truxillo
9. Bolivia	Chuquisaca, La Paz, Potosi, Santa Cruz
10. La Plata, or the Argentine Confederation	Buenos Ayres, Parana, Corrientes, Santa Fé, Cordova, Mendoza
11. Paraguay	Assunçion, Villa Rica
12. Uruguay, or Banda Oriental	Monte Video
13. Chili	Santiago, Valparaiso, Valdivia, Coquimbo, Concepcion
14. Patagonia	Punta Arenas, Port St. Julian

Mountains.—**Andes**, or **Cordilleras de los Andes**, stretch from N. to S. along the W. side of South America, from the Isthmus of Panama to Cape Horn. The highest points are **Aconcagua** (23,900 ft.), in Chili; **Cotopaxi** (18,800 ft.), and **Chimborazo** (21,400 ft.) in Equator, and **Soratá**, in Bolivia. Nearly the whole of this range is highly volcanic, and consequently subject to earthquakes. **Parimè Ms.**, in the S. of Venezuela, and in Guiana. **Brazilian Ms.** extend over a space of 2,000 miles, from the Rio de la Plata to within a short distance of the Amazon.

Rivers.—**Magdalena**, rises in the S. of New Granada, and flows N. into the Caribbean Sea, to the E. of Cartagena; tributary,

* These three States formerly constituted the Republic of Columbia.

† Is divided into the three counties of Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice.

Cauca. **Orinoco**, rises in the S. of Venezuela, flows with a winding course NE. into the N. Atlantic, S. of the Isle of Trinidad. Tributaries, **Apurè**, **Cassaquiari**. The basin of the Orinoco is occupied by vast grassy plains, called *Llanos*. **Essequibo**, rises in the Parimè Ms., and, watering British Guiana, flows N. into the N. Atlantic. **Amazon**, **Maranon**, **Solomoens**, or **Orellana**, nearly 4,000 miles long, rises in the Andes, in the N. of Peru; flows E. through Brazil into the N. Atlantic. Chief tributaries, **Rio Negro**, **Ucayali**, **Purus**, **Madeira** and **Tapajos**. The lower basin of the Amazon is occupied by the *Selvas*, or *Forest Plains*—regions of continuous, and nearly impenetrable, forest and underwood. **Rio Para** runs through Brazil from S. to N.; is composed of several rivers, the chief of which are the **Tocantins** and **Araguay**. **Rio de San Francisco**, rises in the Brazilian Ms., flows NE. into the S. Atlantic. **Rio de la Plata**, an estuary of the S. Atlantic, formed by the two rivers **Parana** and **Uruguay**; the former receives the **Paraguay**. In the plain of the Rio de la Plata come the *Pampas* districts, covered for miles with reeds, huge thistles, and the coarser kinds of grass. **Negro** and **Colorado**, in La Plata, flow into the S. Atlantic.

Lakes.—**Maracaybo**, in Venezuela; **Titicaca**, in Bolivia and Peru; **Patos**, in Brazil; **Mirim**, in Uruguay and Brazil.

Islands.—**Margarita** and **Tortuga**, two of the West Indian Islands (p. 111). **Falkland Is.**, in the S. Atlantic, E. of Patagonia. These islands were taken possession of by Britain in 1833, for the protection of the whale fishery, and have remained a British Settlement up to the present time. **Terra del Fuego I.**, forms the southern extremity of **S. America**. **Staten I.**, E. of Terra del Fuego. **Georgia I.**, in the S. Atlantic Ocean, S.E. of the Falkland Is. **Chiloe**, in the S. Pacific, W. of Chili. **Juan Fernandez**, W. of Chili, in the S. Pacific, some times called **Robinson Crusoe I.**, from the residence there of Alexander Selkirk. **Galapagos Is.**, situated in the Pacific in the line of the Equator, W. of Ecuador. **Pearl Is.**, a group belonging to New Granada in the Bay of Panama.

Climate.—Owing to the trade winds and other physical causes, the climate of S. America is not nearly so hot as its geographical position would seem to indicate. It is greatly influenced, both as regards heat and moisture, by the range of the Andes. As has been said above, it is subject to terrible earthquakes. These are, however, mostly confined to the volcanic region of the Andes, and seldom occur on the eastern coast.

Government.—*Venezuela*, *New Granada*, *Ecuador*, *Peru*, *Bolivia*, *La Plata*, or the *Argentine Confederation*, *Paraguay*, *Uruguay*,

and *Chili* are **separate independent Republics**. *Guiana* is occupied by the *British, French, and Dutch* Powers. The government of *British Guiana* is in the hands of a Governor, a Court of Policy, and a Combined Court. *Brazil* once belonged to, but is now independent of, Portugal. The government is a **limited hereditary empire**. The Emperor is a scion of the Royal house of Portugal. *Patagonia*, a bleak, miserable district, is inhabited only by Indians. The *Falkland Islands* are administered by a Governor, assisted by an executive and legislative Council.

Religion.—**Roman Catholic** is the prevailing religion of each state.

Manufactures.—Cotton, tobacco, indigo, cabinet woods, rum, molasses, sugar, &c.

Exports.—Coffee, sugar, hides, Peruvian bark, silver, gold, diamonds, copper, lead, quicksilver, grain, tobacco, sulphur, fruits, &c.

Imports.—Manufactured articles of every description.

Population.—The details are defective. Venezuela (1865), 1,565,000; Equator (1866), about 1,100,000; British Guiana (1861), 148,026; French Guiana (1865), 24,432; Dutch Guiana (1866), 50,288; Brazil (1867), 11,780,000; Peru (1859), 2,500,000; Bolivia (1858), 1,987,352; Argentine Republic, about 1,500,000; Paraguay (1857), 1,337,439; Uruguay (1860), 240,965; Chili (1865), 2,084,945.

Army.—Information defective. *Equator* has no permanent army. *Brazil* had, in 1867, 25,844 m.; *Peru* (1866), 10,600 m.; *Bolivia* has about 2,000 m.; the *Argentine Confederation*, 10,700 m.; *Paraguay*, on the war footing, 46,000 m., and on the peace footing, 15,000 m.; *Uruguay*, 2,800 m. and a National Guard of 20,000 m.; and *Chili* (1868), 3,700 m., and from 30,000 to 35,000 volunteers.

Navy.—Information defective. *Equator* has no permanent navy; *Brazil*, in 1867, had 91 vessels; *Peru*, in 1866, 11 vessels, carrying 108 guns; the *Argentine Republic* has no navy; *Paraguay*, in 1865, had 39 vessels, and *Chili* has 14 vessels, carrying 120 guns.

WEST INDIES.

Between 10° and 27° N. lat., and 59° and 85° W. long.

Area, about 95,000 sq. m. Area of British W. I. Islands 12,683 sq. m.

The name of West Indies is given to all those islands which lie between the Atlantic Ocean, the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico. They are sometimes styled the Columbian Archipelago, from their discovery by Columbus. The first land of the western hemisphere reached by him was the island of Guanahani or San Salvador (Cat Island), one of the Bahamas group. Here he landed on the 12th of October, 1492. He discovered in the same voyage the islands of Cuba and Hayti. In the latter, which was named by him Hispaniola, he left a colony. On his subsequent voyages (1493 and 1498), he discovered Jamaica, Porto Rico, Trinidad, and other islands of the Lesser Antilles.*

The West Indies are geographically divided into (1) the Bahamas, or Lucayos; (2) the Greater Antilles; and (3) the Lesser Antilles. These latter are divided into the Windward and Leeward Islands, but the authorities differ as to the arrangement of the groups. In the following tables the West Indian Islands are (a) geographically considered; and (b) politically considered:—

(a) Geographical Division.

1. <i>Bahamas, or Lucayos</i>	3. <i>Lesser Antilles</i>	3. <i>Lesser Antilles</i>
Great Bahama	Santa Cruz	Guadaloupe
Great Abaco	St. Thomas	Marie Galante
Andros	St. John	Les Saintes
New Providence	Tortola	Dominica
Eleuthera	Anegada	Martinique
San Salvador	Virgin Gorda	St. Lucia
Mariguana	Anguilla	St. Vincent
Great Inagua	St. Martin	Barbadoes
Caicos	St. Bartholomew	Grenadines
(and others)	Saba	Grenada
2. <i>Greater Antilles</i>	Barbuda	Tobago
Cuba	St. Eustatius	Trinidad
Pinos	St. Christopher	Margarita
Jamaica	Nevis	Tortuga
Hayti	Antigua	Buen Ayre
Puerto Rico	Montserrat	Curaçao
	Desirade	Oruba

* Columbus thought that by sailing westward he should come to India, hence the name 'West Indies.' He died in the belief that he had only reached the Eastern coast of Asia.

(b) Political Division.

Islands	Chief Towns	Islands	Chief Towns
1. British Isles		4. French Isles	
Bahamas .	Nassau	St. Martin (N.pt)	Basse-terre, Point-à-Pitre
Jamaica .	Spanish Town Kingston	Desirade	
Caymans .	Roadtown	Guadaloupe }	Fort Royal, Saint Pierre
Virgin Is.*		Marie Galante	
Anguilla .		Les Saintes	
Barbuda .		Martinique {	
St. Christopher	Basse-terre		
Nevis .	Charlestown	5. Dutch Isles	
Antigua .	St. John	St. Martin (S. pt)	
Montserrat .	Plymouth	Saba	
Dominica .	Roseau	St. Eustatius	
St. Lucia .	Castries	Buen Ayre	{ Willemstad, or Curaçoa
St. Vincent .	Kingstown	Curaçoa . . .	
Barbadoes .	Bridgetown	Oruba	
Grenadines .			
Grenada .	St. George	6. Swedish Isle	
Tobago .	Scarborough	St. Bartholomew	Gustavia
Trinidad .	Port of Spain		
		7. American (U.S.) Isles	
2. Spanish Isles		St. John . . .	St. John
Cuba .	Havannah	St. Thomas . .	St. Thomas
	Trinidad		
	Cuba, Matanzas	8. Venezuelan Isles	
Pinos .		Margarita	
Puerto Rico .	San Juan de P. R.	Tortuga	
		9. Independent	
3. Danish Isle		Hayti, or St. } Domingo }	Port-au Prince, St. Domingo
Santa Cruz .	Christianstad		

Mountains.—**Blue Mountains** in Jamaica; **Sierra del Cobre** in the south-east of Cuba; **Sierra del Cibao** in Hayti. Some of the smaller islands contain active volcanoes.

Rivers.—Jamaica, Cuba, and Hayti are well-watered, but very few of the rivers are navigable for ships. The **Black River** is the chief in Jamaica.

Lakes.—**Laguna de Henriquillo** in Hayti. There is a celebrated **Pitch lake** in Trinidad, which affords some revenue to the island. Part of it is leased by the Government to the Earl of Dundonald.

Climate, generally speaking, hot and unhealthy. The whole Archipelago, with the exception of the more northerly Bahamas, lies within the tropics. The climate is, however, greatly modified by the circumjacent seas, and by the influence of the tradewinds.† In most of the islands there are two wet and two dry seasons. They are all subject to hurricanes and to earthquakes.

* i.e. The British Virgin Isles—Tortola, Anegada, and Virgin Gorda.

† See note, p. 113.

In October, 1867, the Virgin Isles were visited by a fearful hurricane. Many lives were lost, and more than fifty vessels went ashore.

Government.—All the West India Islands (Hayti, Margarita, Tortuga, St. Thomas, and St. John excepted) belong to European Powers. *Cuba* is governed by a Captain-General. *Hayti*, formerly shared by France and Spain, now consists of two Republics—the *Republic of Hayti* and the *Dominican Republic*; it is chiefly populated by negroes. In *Hayti* the executive power is in the hands of a President, named for four years; the legislative power is exercised by a National Assembly, composed of a Senate and House of Commons. The *Dominican Republic* is also under a President.

Since the disturbances among the black population in 1865, and the removal of Governor Eyre, the constitution of *Jamaica* has been re-modelled. By an Imperial Act of 1866, it is now in the hands of a Governor, Legislative Council, and Privy Council; but the entire control and authority is practically vested in the Governor.

The other islands belonging to Great Britain are, in most cases, administered by Governors, assisted by Legislative and Executive bodies. *Anguilla* and *Nevis* are attached to the Lieut.-Government of *St. Christopher*. The Governor of *Barbados* is Governor-in-Chief of *St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, and St. Lucia*.

Religion.—**Protestant** and **Roman Catholic**.

Manufactures.—Sugar, rum, molasses, tobacco, indigo, naphtha.

Exports.—Coffee, sugar, rum, ginger, spice, rice, tobacco, fruits, indigo, cotton, woods, fish, maize.

Imports.—Corn, grain, dried fish, salt provisions, hardware, manufactured articles, and objects of luxury.

Population, 3,000,000. Population of British West India Islands in 1861, 934,197.

* *Trade Winds* (see also p. 13.)—These winds are more fully explained in the following extract:—"The air expands and becomes lighter with heat, contracts and becomes heavier with cold, and, as there are 82 degrees of difference between the equatorial and polar temperature, the light warm air at the equator is constantly ascending to the upper regions of the atmosphere, and flowing north and south to the poles, from whence the cold heavy air rushes along the surface of the earth to supply its place between the tropics."
"These two superficial currents, which have no rotatory motion when they reach and leave the poles, are deflected from their meridional paths by friction from the continually increasing velocity of the earth's rotation [*i.e. from West to East*] as they approach the tropics; and, as they revolve slower than the corresponding parts of the earth at which they arrive, the bodies on its surface strike against them with the excess of their velocity, so that the wind appears to a person who thinks himself at rest to blow in a direction contrary to that of the earth's rotation. For that reason the current from the North Pole becomes a north-east wind before arriving at the tropic of Cancer, and that from the South Pole becomes a south-east wind before it comes to the tropic of Capricorn, their limit being about the 28th parallel of latitude on each side of the equator."—" *Physical Geography*," by Mrs. Somerville.

OCEANIA.

*This division of the globe comprises the vast multitude of islands which are scattered over the Pacific Ocean. It may be divided into three distinct portions—viz. (1) **Malaysia**, comprising the north-western groups; (2) **Australasia**, comprising the south-western groups; and (3) **Polynesia**, comprising the eastern groups.*

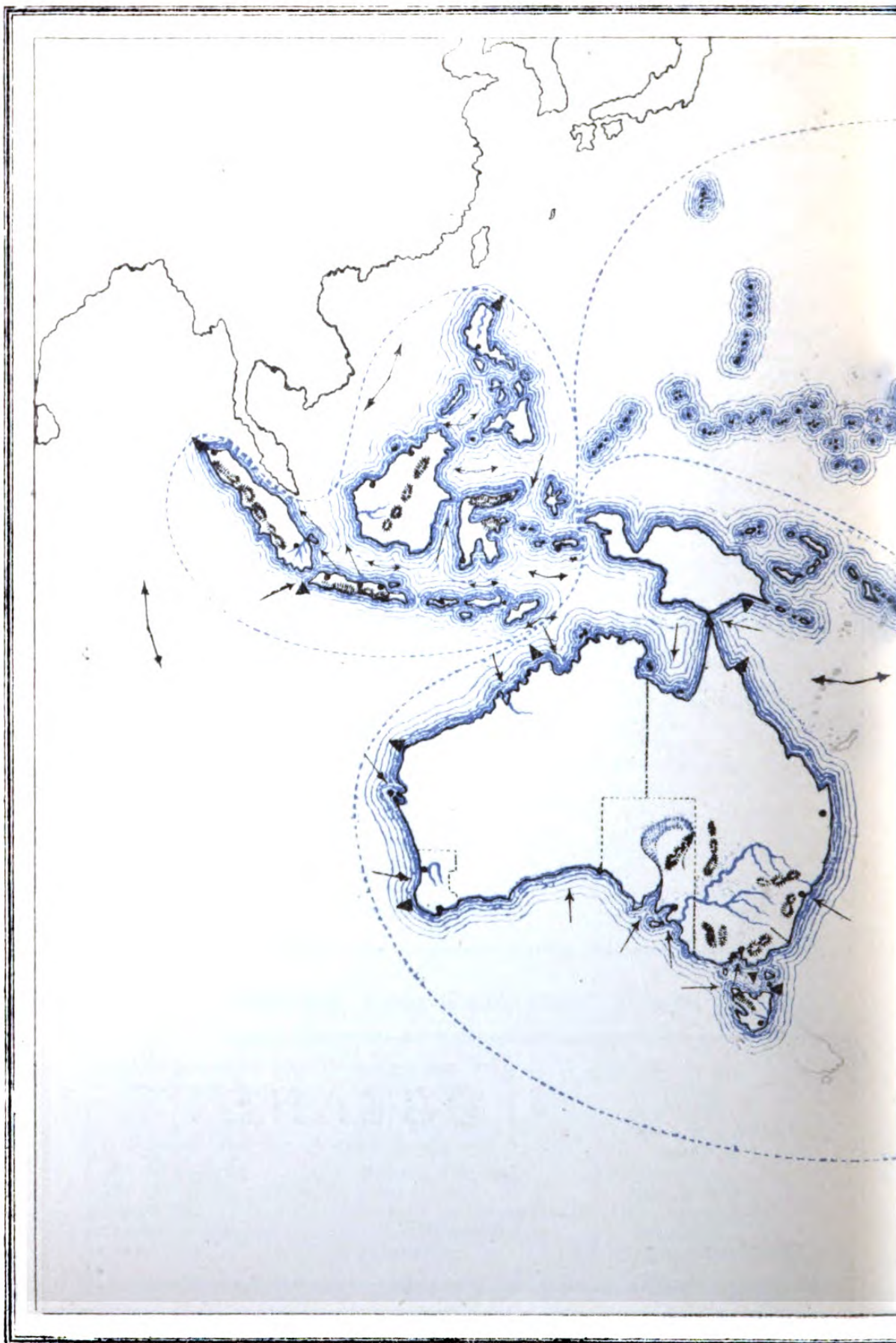
(a) Principal Islands.*

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	POLYNESIA
Sumatra	Australia	Bonin Is.
Banca	Melville	Ladrone or Marianne Is.
Java	Bathurst	Pelew Is.
Madura	Groote Eylandt	Caroline Is.
Sumbawa	Wellesley	Ralick Is.
Florès	Papua or New Guinea	Marshall Is.
Sandalwood or Sumba	Admiralty Is.	Radack Is.
Solor	New Hanover	Gilbert Is.
Timor	New Ireland	Sandwich or Owhyhee Is.
Celebes	New Britain	Feejee or Viti Is.
Borneo	Solomon Is.	Kermadec Is.
Labuan	Louisiade Archipelago	Friendly or Tonga Is.
Banda Is.	Queen Charlotte or Santa Cruz Is.	Navigator or Samoa Is.
Ceram	New Hebrides	Cook's or Hervey Is.
Amboyna	New Caledonia	Austral Is.
Bouro	Norfolk I.	Society or Tahiti Is.
Ternate	New Ulster	Low Is.
Tidore	New Munster	Pitcairn I.
Gilolo	New Leinster	Marquesas Is.
Sooloo Archipelago	Tasmania or Van Die- men's Land	
Mindanao	Furneaux Is.	
Palawan	King's I.	
Negros	Kangaroo	
Samar	Dirk Hartog	
Mindoro		
Luzon		

(b) Principal Seas, Gulfs, Bays, Straits, &c.

Indian Ocean	Sooloo Sea	Pacific Ocean
Geographe B.	Celebes Sea	Coral Sea
Shark B.	Macassar Str.	Botany B.
King's Sound	Java Sea	Cook Str. (New Zea- land)
Cambridge G.	Florès Sea	Bass Str.
Str. of Malacca	Molucca Passage	Port Philip
Str. of Sunda	Banda Sea	St. Vincent G.
Banca Str.	Arafura or Timor Sea,	Spencer G.
Caramata Passage	G. of Carpentaria	Great Australian Bight
China Sea	Torres Str.	

* For directions how to use these Tables, see p. 14.





OCEANIA

KELL BROS. LITH

7. Stationers' Hall Court.



(c) Principal Capes.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Acheen Head Sumatra Java Head . Java C. Engano . Luzon	C. Rodney . Papua or New Guinea	C. Wilson C. Leeuwin. } Australia North-West Cape . } C. Portland Tasmania C. Otou . New Ulster
	C. London- derry . } C. York . } Australia C. Melville . } C. Howe . }	

(d) Principal Mountains.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Kosumbra . . . Sumatra Java Range . . . Java Lampo-Batam . . Celebes Kini-Balû . . . Borneo	Liverpool Range . . . Blue Ms. Australian Alps . . . Australian Pyrenees . . Australian Gram- pians	} Australia
POLYNESIA		
Mowaa Kea } Mowna Loa } Owhyhee	Darling Range . . . Flinders Range . . . Arthur Range . . . Tasmania Egmont M New Ulster	

(e) Principal Rivers.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	
Palembang . . . Sumatra Kediri or Sourabaya Java Pontianak . . . Borneo Passig Luzon	Murray Darling Murrumbidgee Lachlan	} Australia
	Swan Fitzroy Hunter	} Tasmania
	Derwent Tamar Wai-Hou Hokianga	} New Ulster

(f) Principal Lakes.

MALAYSIA		AUSTRALASIA	
L. Tabah . . .	Sumatra	Torrens . . .	} Australia
L. Tapura-Karaja . . .	Celebes	Alexandrina . . .	
L. Kini-Balû . . .	} Borneo	Clarence or Great L. . .	} Tasmania
L. Danao-Malayou . . .			
L. Mindanao . . .	Mindanao	L. St. Clair . . .	} New Ulster
L. Bay . . .	Luzon	Taupo L. . .	
		Wanaka L. . .	New Munster

(g) Principal Towns.

MALAYSIA	AUSTRALASIA	POLYNESIA
Acheen . . .	Brisbane . . .	Honolulu . Oahu (Sand-
Palembang . . .	Sydney . . .	wich Is.)
Batavia . . .	Melbourne . . .	Papeëti . Tahiti
Samarang . . .	Geelong . . .	
Sourabaya . . .	Adelaide . . .	
Fort Rotterdam	Perth . . .	
(Macassar) Celebes	Hobart	
Borneo . . .	Town . Tasmania	
Sarawak . . .	Nelson . New Munster	
Amboyna . . .	Auckland . New Ulster	
Selangan . . .		
Manilla . . .		

MALAYSIA, OR THE EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

Between 11° S. and 20° N. lat., and 95° and 134° E. long.
Area, about 800,000 sq. m.

*Malaysia includes the numerous islands immediately adjoining the continent of Asia. It is divided into four groups—(1) The **Sunda Is.**; (2) The **Molucca or Spice Is.**; (3) The **Sooloo Archipelago**; (4) The **Philippine Is.** The chief islands in these groups have already been mentioned (p. 114).*

Mountains.**—In Sumatra: A chain of mountains traverses the whole length of the island; the chief peaks are **Ophir, Benko,** and **Kossumbra.** In Java: The **Java Range,** in some parts called **Pangerangon,** runs through the island from E. to W. In Celebes: **Lampo-Batam, Klobat,** and **Lokong,** are the principal mountains. In Borneo: The **Crystal Ms.** traverse Borneo from N. to S. The chief peak is **Kini-Balû.

***Rivers.**—In Sumatra: **Palembang** rises in the SW. of the island, flows NE. past Palembang. In Java: **Kediri,** or **Sourabaya,** rises in the great Java range of mountains, flows with a circuitous course NE. into the Java Sea, opposite Madura I. In Borneo: **Pontianak** rises in the centre of the island, flows SW. into the Caramata Passage; **Koti** rises in the centre of the island, flows SE. into the Macassar Strait. In Luzon: **Passig** rises in the SE. of the island, flows NW. through L. Bay, and enters the B. of Manilla in the China Sea.*

***Lakes.**—(See p. 116.)*

***Climate.**—Malaysia possesses the usual characteristics of other tropical countries—heat, moisture, and luxuriant vegetation.*

***Government.**—Every form of government is to be found in Malaysia. Sumatra, Celebes, and Borneo are in part ruled by elective kings. Mindanao is governed by absolute sultans and rajahs. The Sooloo Archipelago is ruled by an hereditary sultan, whose power is somewhat limited by two elective assemblies. Parts of Sumatra, Java, the Moluccas, and many other islands, are Dutch possessions. Luzon and several other portions of the Philippine group belong to the Spaniards. A part of Timor belongs to the Portuguese. Labuan, a very small island on the W. coast of Borneo, is a British possession. It is a great coaling station for steamers.*

***Religion.**—Among the natives, **Mahometanism** is chiefly professed. **Buddhism** is professed by the Chinese, who are very numerous in Java and other parts of Malaysia. **Brahminism** is to be found in some portions of Java, in Madura, and in a few other islands.*

***Manufactures.**—Cotton, metal wares, filigree work, tobacco, ship-building.*

***Exports.**—Tin, spices, rice, sago, camphor, pepper, tobacco, coffee, gold, diamonds, pearls, coal, woods, &c.*

***Imports.**—Opium, salt, cloths, silk, porcelain, firearms, oil, gunpowder, wine, and a great variety of European articles.*

***Population.**—About 24,000,000.*

AUSTRALASIA.

Between 1° and 48° S. lat., and 112° and 178° E. long.

*This division of Oceania comprehends the large islands of (1) **Australia**, (2) **Papua or New Guinea**, (3) **New Zealand**, (4) **New Caledonia**, (5) **Tasmania or Van Diemen's Land**, and several other groups mentioned on p. 114.*

Australia (see p. 119).

Papua or New Guinea is a large unexplored island, situated N. of Australia. The natives are said to be the ugliest race of oriental negroes. Chief productions, tortoiseshell, nutmegs, and edible birds' nests. The Dutch have settlements in this island.

New Zealand (see p. 120).

New Caledonia is a large island situated E. of Australia, taken possession of by the French in 1853. Towns, Port de France and Napoleon. Productions: cocoa-nuts, fruits, sandalwood.

Tasmania, or Van Diemen's Land, is a British possession, separated from the SE. extremity of Australia by Bass Str. It was discovered in 1642 by the Dutch Navigator Tasman, who named it after a governor of the Dutch East Indies. It was first colonised in 1803 as a dependency of New South Wales, and was used as a penal settlement. Criminals ceased to be transported to it in 1853. Its chief towns are Hobart Town and Launceston. Its chief rivers, the Derwent and Tamar. Chief lakes, Clarence, or Gt. Lake, and L. St. Clair. The government is vested in a Governor and Parliament, composed of a Legislative Council and House of Assembly. Chief productions: wool, oil, hides, tallow, bark, and ornamental woods. Estimated area, 26,215 sq. m. Population in 1865, 97,368.

Norfolk Island is a well-wooded and fertile islet situate in the Pacific Ocean, 900 m. to the E. of Tasmania, in latitude 29° 3' S. and long. 167° 58' E. It was for many years a convict settlement, but is now the residence of the Pitcairn islanders (descendants of the 'Bounty' mutineers), who colonised it in 1855 (see p. 122).

AUSTRALIA.

Between 112° and 154° E. long., and 10° and 38° S. lat.

Greatest length, E. to W., 2,400 m. Greatest breadth, N. to S., 1,970 m.

Area, about 3,000,000 sq. m.

*Australia is the largest island in the world ; and may be considered as a fifth and smaller continent. The Dutch and Portuguese had reached it as early as 1606 ; but it was not until some years after Cook's first visit, in 1770, that an English settlement was established. This was in New South Wales, where on the 26th January 1788, the city of Sydney was founded by Captain Arthur Phillip, R.N., the first Governor. Australia is divided into the following Colonies or Provinces, which are here arranged according to seniority.**

Colonies or Provinces.	Chief Towns.
1. NEW SOUTH WALES (Area 323,437 sq. m.)	Sydney, Paramatta Bathurst, Liverpool Maitland, Goulburn Newcastle, Wollongong Grenfell
2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA † . . . (Area 978,000 sq. m.)	Perth, Freemantle Guildford, Albany Augusta, Peel-Town, York
3. SOUTH AUSTRALIA (Area 383,328 sq. m.)	Adelaide, Gawler-Town Kapunda, Kooringa
4. VICTORIA (Area 86,831 sq. m.)	Melbourne, Geelong Ballarat, Sandhurst, (Bendigo) Castlemaine, Portland Belfast
5. QUEENSLAND (Area 678,600 sq. m.)	Brisbane, Ipswich Toowoomba, Drayton

Mountains.—**Australian Alps**, or **Warragong Ms.**, extend along the E. part of Victoria and New South Wales. N. of these, in the E. of New South Wales, are the **Blue Ms.** and the **Liverpool Range**. **Mt. Lindsay**, in Queensland, is 6,000 feet high. **Australian Grampians** extend N. from Portland Bay, S.W. of Victoria, and join the **Australian Pyrenees**. **Flinders Range** in the S.E. of South Australia.

* Western Australia was made a province in 1829, and South Australia in 1836. Victoria (*Port Phillip District*) and Queensland (*Moreton Bay District*) at first formed part of New South Wales. The former became a province in 1851 ; the latter in 1859. Northern Australia was colonised at Port Essington in 1838, but the settlement was afterwards abandoned on account of the unhealthy climate.

† Western Australia “ is now the only colony to which the convicts from Great Britain are transported ; but the transportation of British convicts is, by an order in council, to cease from this time.” —*Australian Almanac*, 1869.

Rivers.—**Murray**, rises in the Australian Alps, flows W. and S. into the Southern Ocean, S. of Adelaide; tribs., **Darling**, **Lachlan**, and **Murrumbidgee**. Many small rivers flow eastward into the sea from the great mountain ranges. Among these, the **Hawkesbury** is notable. **Swan R.**, in Western Australia. The river-system of this continent is in nowise commensurate with its vast area.

Lakes.—**Torrens**, **Gairdner**, **Frome**, **Gregory**, and **Eyre**, in South Australia; in summer these are little more than marshes. **Alexandrina**, formed at the mouth of the Murray.

Climate, &c.—In the S.E. it is pleasant and healthy; in the N. tropical. It is subject to long droughts, succeeded by excessive falls of rain. The Australian summer corresponds to our winter; and its spring to our autumn. Little is known of the interior, although various explorers have visited it. In 1861, the Continent was traversed from S. to N. by Burke, Wills, and others. Burke and Wills perished in attempting to return. Their bodies were recovered in 1863, and honoured with a public funeral. In 1861–2 it was again crossed by Landsborough, M'Kinlay, and Stuart.

Government.—In *New South Wales*, *South Australia*, *Victoria*, and *Queensland*, the government is vested in a Governor and two Houses of Parliament. In *Western Australia*, the Governor is assisted by a Legislative and Executive Council.

Religion.—The colonists profess **Christianity**. The natives are an unintelligent and degraded race.

Manufactures.—Wine, tobacco, tallow, iron.

Exports.—Gold,* hides, copper, corn, tallow, wool, whale oil, fruits, cocoa-nuts, flax, woods, &c. The value of total exports seawards, in 1867, was £25,168,768.

Imports.—Articles of European manufacture. The value of total imports seawards, in 1867, was £22,840,471.

Population (1867), 1,401,929, *i.e.*—*New South Wales*, 447,620; *Western Australia*, 21,713; *South Australia*, 172,860; *Victoria*, 659,887; *Queensland*, 99,849. The aborigines of Australia are estimated at 200,000, but the race is dying out.

Army (1867).—The imperial troops in *New South Wales* amounted to 565, and in *South Australia* to 227 men. The volunteers in the former were 1,537 in number; in the latter, 874.

Navy (1867).—*New South Wales* had a naval brigade of 230 men.

Railways (1867).—Miles opened, 728, *i.e.*—265 in *New South Wales*, 56 in *South Australia*, 271 in *Victoria*, and 136 in *Queensland*.

* *Gold.* The Australian Gold region lies about the mountain ranges which occupy the south-east of the continent. A similarity between the rocks of these districts and those of California induced Mr. Edward Hargraves, in 1851, to examine the soil. His exertions were rewarded by the discovery of gold; and from this date, the gold-fields have yielded a regular supply. In 1866, the quantity found in *New South Wales* amounted to 241,489 ozs., value £928,725; and in *Victoria* to 1,480,597 ozs., value £5,928,948. Gold has also been discovered in *Queensland*, and is believed to exist there to a considerable extent.

NEW ZEALAND.

Between 34° 20' and 47° 20' S. lat., and 166° 20' and 178° 40' S. lat.
Area 106,259 sq. m.

New Zealand became a British Colony in 1840. It consists of three Islands, the two first of which are divided into the Provinces shown below. A few whalers and natives constitute the inhabitants of the third.

Islands.	Provinces.	Chief Towns.
1. North Island or New Ulster	Auckland Taranaki * Wellington Hawke Bay	Auckland New Plymouth Wellington Napier
2. Middle Island or New Munster	Nelson Marlborough Canterbury Otago	Nelson Picton Christchurch, Lyttleton Dunedin
3. South Island or New Leinster †	Southland	Invercargill

Mountains.—Numerous ranges traverse the islands, which are of volcanic formation. **Mounts Egmont, Ruapehu, and Tongariro** in North Island, and **Mount Cook** in Canterbury, are the principal summits.

Rivers are very numerous, but not navigable for ships. The principal river in North Island is the **Waikato**. In South Island, **Wairau, Waitaki, and Clutha**.

Lakes.—**L. Taupo**, in North Island, from which the **Waikato R.** flows N.; **Wanaka, Wakatipu**, and others in South Island. There are some volcanic lakes in North Island.

Climate.—Resembles that of England, with a larger quantity of rain.

Government.—The executive authority is in the hands of a Governor, appointed by the Crown; the legislative in a Parliament of two Chambers—the Legislative Council and House of Representatives.

Religion.—The colonists are **Christians**, and a large majority of the native Maories also profess Christianity. The latter are a people of great natural energy, and of a generous, but fierce disposition.

Manufactures.—The colony is agricultural. There is, however, some ship-building.

Exports.—Gold, wool, timber, Kauri gum.

Imports.—Articles of European manufacture.

Population (1867), 220,123 Europeans. There was, in 1867–8, a population of 55,970 aborigines.

Army (1868), 6,500.

* Or New Plymouth.

† Also known as Stewart Island.

POLYNESIA.

Between 30° N. and 32° S. lat., and 130° E. and 230° E. (or 130° W.) long.

Polynesia embraces the innumerable islands lying in the Pacific Ocean to the E. of Malaysia and Australasia. The names of the principal islands are given on p. 114. The following is a description of the chief groups :—

Bonin Is., situated SE. of Japan, are in part colonised by the Japanese. Productions: wood, turtle.

Ladrone or Marianne Is. belong to Spain. Chief town and seat of government, Agagna. Productions: cotton, indigo, maize, sugar, cocoa.

Caroline Is., including the **Pelew, Ralick, Marshall, Radack,** and **Gilbert Is.**, lie to the N. of Papua (p. 118). The natives are fond of a seafaring and commercial life, and are renowned for their skill in navigation.

Sandwich Is. form the most northerly group of Polynesia. They are governed by a King who resides at Honolulu, a town which has been recently erected into an English bishopric. Most of the natives have been converted to Christianity; and civilisation has made great progress among them. The largest island is Owhyhee, or Hawaii. Productions, sugar-cane, bread-fruit, sweet potatoes, ginger, cotton, sandal-wood, &c.

Feejee or Viti Is., situated E. of the New Hebrides (p. 114), became a British possession in 1860. The islands are peopled by a perfidious, warlike race, much addicted to cannibalism. Production, sandal-wood.

Tonga or Friendly Is., so called by Capt. Cook from the kind behaviour he experienced from the natives. The largest island of the group is Tonga-Taboo. The inhabitants have made some progress in civilisation. The soil is rich and well cultivated.

Navigator or Samea Is., situated NE. of the Friendly Is. The natives are finely formed, industrious, and ferocious.

Society or Tahiti Is., a well-known group, situate E. of the preceding, under the protection of France. The largest island is Tahiti, or Otaheite. Since 1815 the natives have embraced Christianity, and are far advanced towards civilisation.

Low Is., or Dangerous Archipelago, E. of the Society Is., are an intricate group of coral reefs and islands, under the protection of France. The natives are utterly uncivilised.

Pitcairn I., a small island SE. of the Low Is., was colonised, in 1789, by the mutineers of the ship 'Bounty.' Their descendants emigrated in 1855 to Norfolk I. (p. 114.)

Marquesas Is., N. of the Low Is., are under the protection of France. The natives are very finely formed, and but little civilised. The principal island is Nouka Hiva. The soil is fertile.

Government.—The government is, in most of the groups, in the hands of a King, or hereditary chief: and under him the natives are ruled by minor chieftains. The people are divided into three classes—the chiefs, the free proprietors, and the serfs.

Religion.—In those islands where Christianity has not yet been introduced, the religion is **Polytheistic**.

Population.—Estimated at 1,200,000.

ANTARCTICA.

Between the S. Pole and 60° S. lat.

For a long period it has been supposed that there exists a vast continent in the Antarctic Ocean. This supposition, the object of so much controversy, is not yet either confirmed or dispelled; but the partial discoveries of enterprising navigators incline us to believe that a large tract of land, although not of the extent at first presumed, surrounds the South Pole.

This land has proved, for the most part, inaccessible, owing to the lofty barriers of ice, which present almost insurmountable obstacles to the advance of geographical discovery in these latitudes. Of those portions which have been reached, little is known beyond the mere fact of their existence. Perpetual winter, dense mists, and darkness prevailing for months without intermission, are the chief characteristics of these barren and inhospitable regions.

The following are the names given to these lands and the adjacent islands by their several discoverers:—

Graham Land	Sandwich Land
Palmer Land	Auckland Is. (formerly Enderby Land)
Trinity Land	Kemp Land
Louis Philippe Land	Sabrina Land
Joinville I.	Claria Land
Biscoe Is.	Adelia Land
Adelaide I.	Balleny Is.
South Shetland Is.	Victoria Land
South Orkney Is.	

GENERAL INDEX.

- | AAL | AGR | ANG |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| A ALBORG, 34 | Agram, 27 | Alsace, 36 |
| Aar R. 32, 39 | Aguas Calientes, 105 | Alsen, 32 |
| Aarau, 39 | Ahmedabad, 74 | Altai Mts. 64, 79 |
| Aargau, 39 | Ain, 36 | Altenburg, 30 |
| Aarhus, 34 | Airdnamurchan Point, 51 | Altmuhl R. 32 |
| Aazi R. 69 | Aire R. 55 | Altona, 31 |
| Abaco I. Great, 111 | Aisne, 36 | Altorf, 39 |
| Abassia (note), 67 | Aix-la-Chapelle, 31 | Aluta R. 28 |
| Aberdeen, 57 | Ajaccio, 36 | Amarapura, 77 |
| Aberystwith, 52 | Ajan, 85 | Amasia, 68 |
| Abo, 17 | Ajmeer, 74 | Amazon R. 109 |
| Abuna The, of Abyssinia, 91 | Akaba, 70 | Amboyna, 116 |
| ABYSSINIA, 90 | Akaba, G. of, 62 | Amboyna I. 114 |
| Abyssinian Expedition, The, 91 | Akaltsik, 67 | AMERICA, 91 |
| Abyssinian Mts. 85, 90 | Akiska, 67 | AMERICA, BRITISH, 100 |
| Acapulco, 105 | Akyab, 77 | AMERICA, CENTRAL, 107 |
| Acarmania, 48 | Alabama, 102 | AMERICA, DANISH, 104 |
| Achaia, 48 | Alabama R. 96 | AMERICA, RUSSIAN, 104 |
| Acheen, 116 | Aland Is. 23 | AMERICA, SOUTH, 108 |
| Acheen Head, 115 | Alaska Territory, 102, 104 | Amhara, 90 |
| Achelous R. 48 | Ala-Tagh Mts. 64 | Amherst, 77 |
| Achil Head, 51 | Alava, 41 | Amiens, 36 |
| Achil I. 60 | Albacete, 41 | Amirante Is. 61, 86 |
| Aconcagua Mt. 108 | Albania, 46 | Amoo R. 66 |
| Acre, 68 | Albany (Australia), 119 | Amorgo I. 49 |
| Adalia, G. of, 62 | Albany (United States), 102 | Amour R. 64, 79 |
| Adana, 68 | Albert N'yanza L. 86, 88 | Amour Territory, 64 |
| Adda R. 45 | Albufera L. 42 | Amoy, 79 |
| Adel, 85 | Alderney I. 61 | Amritsir, 74 |
| Adelaide, 119 | Alentejo, 43 | Amsterdam, 25 |
| Adelaide I. 124 | Aleppo, 68 | Anadir, G. of, 62 |
| Adelia Land, 124 | Alessandria, 44 | Anadir R. 64 |
| Aden, 61, 70 | Aleutian Is. 23, 65 | Anam, 77 |
| Aden, G. of, 62 | Alexandria, 85, 89 | Anatolia, 68 |
| Adige R. 45 | Alexandrina L. 120 | Ancona, 44 |
| Adjmere, 74 | Algarve, 43 | Andalusia, 41 |
| Admiralty Is. 114 | ALGERIA, 38, 85, 88 | Andaman Is. 61, 76 |
| Adoua, 90 | Algiers, 85, 88 | Andes Mts. 105, 108 |
| Adour R. 15 | Algoa B. 83 | Andorra (note), 41 |
| Adriatic Sea, 15 | Alicante, 41 | Andro I. 49 |
| Adrianople, 46 | Aljezira, 68 | Andros I. 111 |
| Ægean Sea, 15 | Allahabad, 74 | Anegada I. 61, 111, 112 |
| Æmilia, 44 | Alleghany Mts. 103 | Angara R. 64 |
| Æmilian Way (note), 44 | Alleghany R. 103 | Angel de la Guarda I. 106 |
| Ætolia, 48 | Allen L. 60 | Angerman R. 21 |
| AFGHANISTAN, 72 | Allier, 36 | Angers, 36 |
| AFRICA, 83, 85 | Allier R. 37 | Anglesea I. 55, 56 |
| Aftan R. 70 | All Saints B. 94 | Angola, 43, 85 |
| Agagna, 121 | Almeria, 41 | Angora, 68 |
| Aggershuus, 19 | Almora, 74 | Angornou, 85 |
| Agra, 74 | Alpes Maritimes, 36 | Angoulême, 36 |
| | Alpheus R. 48 | Angoumois, 36 |
| | | Anguilla I. 61, 111, 112 |

ANH

Anhalt, 29, 30
 Anjou, 36
 Ankobar, 90
 Annan, 51
 Annapolis, 102
 Annecy, 36
 Annecy *L.* 37
 Annesley *Bay*, 90
 Annobon *I.* 42, 86
 Antalo, 90
 ANTARCTICA, 124
 Anticosti *I.* 61, 101
 Antigua *I.* 61, 111, 112
 Anti-Libanus *Mts.* 68
 Antilles, Greater, 111
 Antilles, Lesser, 111
 Antioch, 68
 Antiparos *I.* 49
 Antrim, 58
 Antwerp, 24
 Apennine *Mts.* 45
 Appalachian *Mts.* 103
 Appenzell, 39
 Appleby, 54
 Apuré *R.* 109
 ARABIA, 70
 Arabian *Sea*, 62
 Aracan, 61, 77
 Arafura *Sea*, 114
 Aragon, 41
 Araguay *R.* 109
 Aral *Sea*, 65, 66
 Aranjuez, 18
 Ararat *Mt.* 68, 71
 Aras *R.* 67, 71
 Arbroath, 52
 Arcadia, 48
 Arcadia, *G. of*, 15
 Archangel, 22
 Archangel *B.* 15
 Archipelago, *An.* 11
 Archipelago, *The*, 15
 Arcot, 74
 Arctic Explorations, 98
 Arctic *Ocean*, 15, 62, 94
 ARCTIC REGIONS, 98
 Ardèche, 36
 Ardennes, 36
 Ardennes *Mts.* 24, 37
 Arequipa, 108
 Argentine Confederation, 108
 Argolis, 48
 Argolis, *G. of*, 15
 Argyle, 57
 Ariège, 36
 Arizona Territory, 102
 Arkansas, 102
 Arkansas *R.* 103
 Arkiko, 90
 Arlon, 24
 Armagh, 59
 Armenia, 68
 Arnheim, 25
 Arno *R.* 45

ARO

Arolsen, 30
 Arran *Is. North and South*, 60
 Arras, 36
 Arroë *I.* 34
 Arthur Range *Mts.* 115
 Artois, 36
 Ascension *I.* 61, 86
 Ashangi *L.* 90
 ASIA, 62
 Asia Minor, 68
 Aspinwall, 108
 Aspro-Potamo *R.* 48
 Assal *L.* 90
 Assam, 74
 Assen, 24
 Assuncion, 108
 Asti, 44
 Astrakhan, 22
 Asturias, 41
 Asturias *Mts.* 41
 Atbara *R.* 89, 90
 Athabasca *L.* 100
 Athens, 48
 Atlanta, 102
 Atlas *Mts.* 85, 88
 Atlantic *Ocean*, 15, 50
 Attica, 48
 Attruck *R.* 71
 Aube, 36
 Auckland, 121
 Auckland *Is.* 124
 Aude, 36
 Aunis, 36
 Augsburg, 30
 Augusta, 102
 Augusta (*Australia*), 119
 Aurungabad, 74
 Austin, 102
 Austral *Is.* 114
 AUSTRALASIA, 114, 118
 AUSTRALIA, 61, 114, 119
 Australia, Northern, 119
 Australia, South, 119
 Australia, Western, 119
 Australian Alps, 119
 Australian Grampians, 119
 Australian Pyrenees, 119
 AUSTRIA, 27, 29
 Austrian Italy, 45
 Auvergne, 36
 Auxerre, 36
 Ava, 77
 Avalanche, *An.* 13
 Aveyron, 36
 Avignon, 36
 Avila, 41
 Avon, *R. Upper*, 55
 Avon, *R. Lower*, 55
 Awa, 81
 Awe *L.* 58
 Axis of the Earth, *The*, 11
 Axum, 90
 Ayr, 57

BAS

Ayuthia, 77
 Azerbaïdjan, 71
 Azores *Is.* 43
 Azov, 17
 Azov, *Sea of*, 15
 BABA *C.* 62
 Bab-el-Mandeb *Str.* 62, 83
 Babylon, 68
 Bachkord *Mts.* 73
 Badajoz, 41
 Baden, Grand Duchy of, 29, 30
 Baffin's *B.* 94
 Bagdad, 68
 Bagous *Mts.* 73
 Bahamas *Is.* 61, 111, 112
 Bahar, 74
 Bahia, 108
 Bahr-el-Abiad *R.* 89
 Bahr-el-Azrek *R.* 89, 90
 Bahiri, 89
 Bahrein *I.* 70
 Baikal *L.* 65
 Baktehghan *L.* 71
 Baku, 67
 Bala, 55
 Bala *L.* 56
 Balaton *L.* 28
 Balearic *Is.* 41, 42
 Balfroosh, 71
 Balize, 61, 107
 Balkan *Mts.* 46
 Balkash *L.* 65
 Ballaarat, 119
 Balleny *Is.* 124
 Baltic *Sea*, 15
 Baltic Provinces, 22
 Baltimore, 102
 Banca *I.* 26, 114
 Banca *Str.* 114
 Banda *Is.* 114
 Banda Oriental, 108
 Banda *Sea*, 114
 Bandon *R.* 51
 Banff, 57
 Bangor, 102
 Bangkok, 77
 Banialuka, 46
 Bann *R.* 51
 Bantry *B.* 50
 Barbadoes *I.* 61, 111, 112
 Barbary States, 85
 Barbuda *I.* 61, 111, 112
 Barcelona, 41
 Bareilly, 74
 Bari, 44
 Barnul, 64
 Barra *Head*, 51
 Barrow *Str.* 94
 Barrow *R.* 60
 Basle, 39
 Basle Canton, 39
 Basque Provinces, 41

BAS

Bas-Rhin, 36
 Bass Str. 114
 Bassein, 77
 Basses-Alpes, 36
 Basses-Pyrénées, 36
 Basse-terre (*Guadaloupe I.*) 112
 Basse-terre (*St. Christopher I.*) 112
 Bastia, 18
 Batavia, 116
 Bath, 54
 Bathurst, 92, 119
 Bathurst I. 114
 Baton Rouge, 102
 Bavaria, 29, 30
 Bay, A, 11
 Bay L. 116
 Bayonne, 17
 Beachy Head, 51
 Bearn, 36
 Beaufort, 92
 Beaumaris, 55
 Bedford, 54
 Beeder, 74
 Behring Str. 62, 94
 Beira, 43
 Beejapore, 74
 Bela, 73
 Belfast, 52
 Belfast (*Australia*), 119
 Belfast Lough, 50
 BELGIUM, 24
 Belgrade, 46
 Belle Isle I. 37
 Belle Isle, *Str. of*, 94
 Bellinzona, 39
 BELOOCHISTAN, 73
 Benares, 63, 74
 Bendemyr R. 71
 Bendigo, 119
 Bengal Presidency, 74
 Bengal Proper, 74
 Bengal, *B. of*, 62
 Bengazi, 85
 Bengore Head, 51
 Benguela, 85
 Benicia, 102
 Benin, 85
 Benin, *Bight of*, 83
 Benko Mts. 117
 Berar, 74
 Berbera, 85
 Berbice, 108
 Berezov, 64
 Bergamo, 44
 Bergen, 19
 Bergenhuus, 19
 Berkshire, 54
 Berlin, 30, 31
 Bermudas Is. 61, 101
 Berne, 39
 Bernese Alps, 39
 Berri, 36
 Berwick, 57

BES

Besançon, 36
 Beveland Is. 25
 Beyas, 75
 Beyrout, 68
 Bhawulpore, 74
 Bhooj, 74
 Bhotan, 74
 Biafra, *Bight of*, 83
 Bieloe L. 23
 Bien-Ho L. 78
 Bienne L. 39
 Bilbao, 41
 Birkenhead, 53
 Birket-el-Karoun L. 89
 Birket-el-Maryout L. 89
 Birmah, 77
 Birmingham, 54
 Biscay, 41
 Biscay B. 15
 Biscoe Is. 124
 Bizerta, 85
 Black Forest (*Mts.*) 31
 Black R. 112
 Black Sea, 15, 62
 Blackwater R. 60
 Blanc, Mont, 37, 39
 Blanco C. (*Africa*) 83
 Blanco C. (*America*) 94
 Blewfields, 107
 Blidah, 88
 Blois, 36
 Blue Mts. 119
 Blue R. (*Chinese Empire*) 79
 Blue R. (*Africa*) 86, 89, 90
 Boden See L. 32
 Bœotia, 48
 Bogota R. 96
 Bogota, Santa Fé de, 108
 Bohemia, 27
 Bohmer-Wald (*Mts.*) 27, 31
 Bois-le-Duc, 25
 Bojador C. 83
 Bokhara, 66
 Bolivia, 108
 Bologna, 44
 Bolor-Tagh Mts. 66
 Bolscheretsk, 64
 Bolsena L. 45
 Bombay, 74
 Bombay I. 74, 76
 Bombay Presidency, 74
 Bona, 88
 Bon C. 83
 Bonifacio, *Str. of*, 15
 Bonin Is. 114, 122
 Boothia, 98
 Bordeaux, 36
 Borehampore, 74
 Borneo, 116
 Borneo I. 26, 114
 Bornholm I. 34
 Borodino, 17
 Bosna-Serai, 46

BUE

Bosnia, 46
 Bosphorus Str. 15
 Boston, 102
 Botany B. 114
 Bothnia G. 15
 Boule, *The Greek*, 49
 Boulogne, 17
 Bouches-du-Rhône, 36
 Bourbon I. 38, 86
 Bourbonnais, 36
 Bourges, 36
 Bourget L. 37
 Bourgogne, 36
 Bouro I. 114
 Boyne R. 60
 Brabant, *North*, 25
 Brabant, *South*, 24
 Bracciano L. 45
 Bradford, 53
 Braga, 43
 Braganza, 43
 Brahma, *The Creator* (*note*), 76
 Brahmanistic Religion, *The* (*note*), 76
 Brahmapootra R. 75
 Brandenburg, 18, 31
 Brazil, 108
 Brazilian Mts. 108
 Brecknockshire, 55
 Brecon, 55
 Breede R. 93
 Bremen, 29, 30
 Brent R. 55
 Brentford, 54
 Brescia, 44
 Breslau, 31
 Brest, 17
 Bretagne, 36
 Bridgetown, 112
 Brienz L. 39
 Brighton, 52
 Brisbane, 119
 Bristol, 54
 Bristol Channel, 15, 50
 British Caffraria, 92
 British Columbia, 61, 100
 British North America, 100
 'British North America Act, 1867,' 100, 101
 BRITISH POSSESSIONS, 61
 Brooklyn, 102
 Bruges, 24
 Brunn, 27
 Brunswick, 29, 30
 Brusa, 68
 Brussels, 24
 Buchan Ness, 51
 Bückeburg, 30
 Buckingham, 54
 Buda, 27
 Buddhist Religion, *The* (*note*), 65
 Buen Ayre I. 26, 111, 112

- BUE**
 Buenos Ayres, 108
 Buffalo, 102
 Bug *R. Northern*, 16, 32
 Bug *R. Southern*, 16
 Bukarest, 46
 Bukovina, 27
 Bulama, 61, 87
 Bulgaria, 46
 Bundelcund, 74
Bund, The German, 29
 Burgos, 41
 Burgos *Mts.* 41
 Burlington, 102
 Burrow Head, 51
 Bushire, 71
 Bussorah, 68
 Bute, 57
 Bute *I.* 58
 Butt of Lewis, 51
 Bytown, *or* Ottawa, 100
- CABES**, 85
 Cabes, *G. of*, 83
 Cabool, 72
 Cabool *R.* 72
 Cabrera *I.* 42
 Caceres, 41
 Cachao, 77
 Cadiz, 41
 Caen, 36
 Caermarthen, 55
 Caernarvon, 55
 Caffraria, British, 92
 Cagliari, 54
 Cahore Point, 51
 Cahors, 36
 Caicos *I.* 111
 Cairo, 85, 89
 Caithness, 57
 Calamatta, 48
 Calais, 17
 Calcutta, 74
 Calicut, 74
 California, 102
 California, *Lower*, 105
 California, *G. of*, 94
 Californian *Mts.* 71
 Callao, 108
 Calle de San Paolo, 61
 Calvados, 36
 Camaran *I.* 70
 Cambay, *G. of*, 62
 Cambodia, 77
 Cambodia *R.* 77
 Cambodia Point, 62
 Cambrian *Mts.* 55
 Cambridge (*England*), 54
 Cambridge (*United States*), 102
 Cambridge *G.* 114
 Campagna of Rome, 45
 Campeachy, 105
 Campeachy *B.* 94
 Camtoos *R.* 93
 Canada, 61, 100
- CAN**
 Canada, *Lower*, 100
 Canada, *Upper*, 100
 Canara, 74
 Canary *Is.* 41, 42, 87
 Candahar, 72
 Candia, 46
 Candia *I.* 46
 Canna *I.* 51
 Cantabrian *Mts.* 41
 Cantal, 36
 Canterbury (*England*), 32
 Canterbury (*New Zealand*), 121
 Cantire, *Mull of*, 51
 Canton, 79
 Cape, *A.* 12
 Cape Breton *I.* 61, 101
 Cape Clear *I.* 51, 60
 Cape Coast Castle, 61, 85
 CAPE COLONY AND NATAL, 61, 85, 92
 Cape Verde *Is.* 43, 87
 Cape Fear *R.* 96
 Cape of Good Hope, 83, 92
 Cape Town, 85, 92
 Capreria *I.* 45
 Capri *I.* 45
 Capua, 44
 Caraccas, 108
 Caramata Passage, 114
 Carbonara *C.* 14
 Cardiff, 55
 Cardigan, 55
 Cardigan *B.* 15, 50
 Caribbean Sea, 94
 Carinthia, 27
 Carlisle, 54
 Carlow, 59
 Carlsrona, 21
 Carlsruhe, 30
 Carmel *Mt.* 68
 Carmen *I.* 106
 Carnatic, 74
 Canara, 74
 Carnic Alps, 27, 45
 Carniola, 27
 Carnsore Point, 51
 Carolina, North, 102
 Carolina, South, 102
 Caroline *Is.* 114, 122
 Carpathian *Mts.* 27, 31
 Carpentaria *G.* 114
 Carrara, 44
 Carrick-on-Shannon, 59
 Carson City, 102
 Cartagena (*South America*), 108
 Cartagena (*Spain*), 41
 Cartago, 107
 Cascade *Mts.* 103
 Cashgar, 79
 Cashmere, 74
 Caspian Sea, 15, 62
 Cassaquiari *R.* 109
- CHI**
 Cassel, 30, 31
 Castellon-de-la-Plana, 41
 Castilian *Mts.* 41
 Castlebar, 59
 Castlemaine, 119
 Castletown, 53
 Castries, 112
 Catalonia, 41
 Catania, 44
 Cataract, *A.* 12
 Cattegat, The, 15
 Catoche *C.* 94
 Cattaro, 17
 Cauca *R.* 109
 Caucasus *Mts.* 22, 67
 Cauvery *R.* 75
 Cavan, 59
 Cawnpore, 63, 74
 Cayenne, 108
 Cayman *Is.* 112
 Cayman *L.* 106
 Celebes *I.* 26, 114
 Celebes Sea, 114
 CENTRAL AMERICA, 107
 Cephalonia *I.* 49
 Cephissus *R.* 48
 Ceram *I.* 114
 Cerigo *I.* 49
 Cettinie, 46
 Ceuta, 42, 85
 Cévennes *Mts.* 37
 Ceylon *I.* 61, 76
 Chadda *R.* 86
 Chagos *Is.* 61
 Chalcis, 48
 Chalons, 36
 Chambéry, 36
 Champagne, 36
 Champlain *L.* 103
 Chandernagore, 38, 74
 Channel, *A.* 12
 Channel *Is.* 51, 61
 Chapala, *L.* 106
 Charente, 36
 Charente-Inférieure, 36
 Charles *C.* 94
 Charleston, 102
 Charlestown, 112
 Charlottetown, 100
 Charybdis, 20
 Cheheristan, 71
 Chelif *R.* 88
 Chelmsford, 54
 Chemnitz, 18
 Chenab *R.* 75
 Cher, 36
 Cher *R.* 37
 Cherbourg, 17
 Chersonese, *A.* 12
 Cherwell *R.* 55
 Chesapeake *B.* 94
 Cheshire, 54
 Chester, 54
 Cheviot Hills, 55, 58
 Chiapas, 105

CHI

Chicago, 102
 Chichester, 54
 Chihuahua, 105
 Chili, 108
 Chilka *L.* 75
 Chiloe *I.* 109
 Chilpacingo, 105
 Chimborazo *Mt.* 108
 China Proper, 79
 China *Sea*, 80, 114
 CHINESE EMPIRE, 79
 Choo-Kiang *R.* 79
 Christchurch, 121
 Christiania, 19
 Christiania, *G. of*, 15
 Christiansand, 19
 Christianstad, 112
 Christianstadt, 21
 Chudleigh *C.* 94
 Chuquisaca, 108
 Chur, 39
 Churchill *R.* 95
 Chusan *I.* 80
 Cinaloa, 105
 Cincinnati, 102
 Cintra, 43
 Circars, 74
Circuits, The, 54
 Ciudad Real, 41
 Ciudad Vittoria, 105
 Civita Vecchia, 44
 Clackmannan, 57
 Clare, 59
 Clarence *L.* 116
 Claria Land, 124
 Clear *C.* 14
 Clermont-Ferrand, 36
 Cleveland, 102
 Clew *B.* 50
 Clonmel, 59
 Clutha *R.* 121
 Clyde, *Firth of*, 15, 50
 Clyde *R.* 58
 Coanza *R.* 86
 Coast, *A.* 12
 Coast Range, 103
 Coban, 107
 Coblentz, 31
 Coburg-Gotha, 30
 Cochin, 74
 Cochin-China, 77
 Cockburn *I.* 98
 Cod *C.* 94
 Cohahuila, 105
 Coimbatore, 74
 Coimbra, 43
 Coire, 39
 Colima, 105
 Coll *I.* 58
 Cologne, 31
 Colombo, 75
 Colonna *C.* 14
 Colonsay, 51
 Colorado, 102
 Colorado *R.* 109

COL

Columbia, 97
 Columbia, British, 61, 100
 Columbia, District of, 102
 Columbia *R.* 103
 Columbia, Republic of
 (*note*), 108
 Columbia, U.S. of, 108
 Columbus, 103
 Colville, *R.* 92
 Comayagua, 107
 Comino *I.* 45
 Como, 44
 Como *L.* 45
 Comorin *C.* 62
 Comoro *Is.* 86
 Concan, 74
 Concepçion, 108
 Concord, 102
Confederate States of America 1861 (*note*), 102
 CONFEDERATION, THE
 NORTH GERMAN, 29,
 30
Confederation of the Rhine,
 29
Confucius, Religion of
 (*note*), 77
 Congo, 85
 Congo *R.* 86
 Connaught, 59
 Connecticut *R.* 103
 Connemara *Mts.* 52
 Constance, 18
 Constance *L.* 32, 39
 Constantine, 85, 88
 Constantinople, 46
 Constantinople *Str.* 15
 Contessa, *G. of*, 15
 Continent, *A.* 12
 Cook *M.* 121
 Cook's *Is.* 114
 Cook's *Str.* 114
 Copais *L.* 49
 Copenhagen, 34
 Coquimbo, 103
 Coral *Sea*, 114
 Cordillera of the Andes
 (*Mts.*), 105, 108
 Cordova (*South America*),
 108
 Cordova (*Spain*), 41
 Corea, 79
 Corea *Str.* 62
 Corfu, 48
 Corfu *I.* 49
 Corinth, 48
 Corinth, *G. of*, 15
 Corinth, *Isthmus of*, 48
 Cork, 59
 Cork *Harbour*, 50
 Cornwall, 54
 Cornwallis Land, 98
 Corrèze, 36
 Corrib *L.* 60
 Corrientes, 108

DAM

Corrientes *C. (Africa)*, 83
 Corrientes *C. (America)*,
 94
 Corsica, 36, 37, 45
 Corsill Point, 51
 Corso *C.* 14
Cortès, The Spanish and
Portuguese, 42, 43
 Corunna, 41
 Cosseir, 85, 89
 Costa Rica, 107
 Côte-d'or, 36
 Côtes-du-Nord, 36
 Cotswold Range, 55
 Cottian Alps, 37, 45
 Cotopaxi *Mt.* 108
Country, A. 12
 Coventry, 55
 Cowes, 53
 Cracow, 27
 Cremona, 44
 Crete *I.* 46
 Creuse, 36
 Crimea, *The (note)*, 22
 Croatia, 27, 46
 Cromarty, 57
 Cronstadt, 22, 27
 Croydon, 54
 Crystal *Mts.* 117
 Cuba, 112
 Cuba *I.* 42, 111, 112
 Cuenca (*South America*),
 108
 Cuenca (*Spain*), 41
 Cuhlen *Mts. (Skye)*, 15
 Culiacan, 105
 Culiacan *R.* 106
 Cumbray *Is. Great and*
Little, 51
 Cumberland, 54
 Cumberland *I.* 98
 Cumbrian *Mts.* 55
 Cupar, 57
 Curaçoa *I.* 26, 111, 112
 Curische-Haff, 15, 32
 Currents, 13
 Cuttack, 74
 Cutch, 74
 Cutch-Gundava, 73
 Cutch, *Runn of (G)*, 62,
 75
 Cuzco, 108
 Cyclades *Is.* 48
 Cyclones, 13
 Cyprus, *I.* 69

DACOTAH, 102
 Dadur, 73
 Dago *I.* 23
 Dahl *R.* 21
Daimios of Japan, 82
Dairi of Japan, 82
 Dalmatia, 27
 Damascus, 68
 Damaun, 43, 74

- | DAM | DIR | ERZ |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Damavend, 71 | Dirk Hartog <i>I.</i> 114 | Dunstable, 54 |
| Damietta, 85, 89 | Diu, 43, 74 | Durance <i>R.</i> 15 |
| Danao-Malayou <i>L.</i> 116 | Diu Head, 62 | Durango, 105 |
| Dangerous Archipelago, 123 | <i>Divan, The Turkish</i> , 47 | D'Urban, 85, 92 |
| Danish Archipelago, 34 | Dizful, 71 | Durham, 54 |
| Danube <i>R.</i> 28, 46 | Djebel-Drad <i>Mts.</i> 70 | Dustee <i>R.</i> 73 |
| Danubian Principalities (note), 46 | Djebel-Koumri <i>Mts.</i> 85 | Dvina <i>R. North</i> , 22 |
| Dantzic, 31 | Dnieper <i>R.</i> 22 | Dvina <i>R. South</i> , 22 |
| Dantzic, <i>G. of</i> , 15 | Dniester <i>R.</i> 22, 28 | Dyle <i>R.</i> 24 |
| Dardanelles, 15 | Dolgelly, 55 | E ARN <i>L.</i> 52 |
| Darfur, 83 | Dominica <i>I.</i> 61, 111, 112 | <i>Earth, The</i> , 9 |
| Darien, <i>G. of</i> , 94 | DOMINION OF CANADA, 100 | East Cape, 62 |
| Darien, <i>Isthmus of</i> , 107 | Don <i>R. (England)</i> , 51 | East Flanders, 24 |
| Darling <i>Mts.</i> 115 | Don <i>R. (Russia)</i> , 22 | East Indian Archipelago, 110 |
| Darling <i>R.</i> 120 | Don <i>R. (Scotland)</i> , 51 | Eastern Asiatic Russia, 64 |
| Darmstadt, 30 | Donegal, 59 | Eastern Coast States, 85 |
| Dauphiné, 36 | Donegal <i>B.</i> 15, 50 | Eastern Straits Settlements, 76 |
| Davis's <i>Str.</i> 94 | Donegal <i>Mts.</i> 52 | Ebro <i>R.</i> 42 |
| Dead Sea, 69 | Dooshak, 72 | Ecuador, 108 |
| Debra Tabor, 90 | Dorchester, 54 | Edinburgh, 57 |
| Dee Mouth, 50 | Dordogne, 36 | Egmont <i>Mts.</i> 115, 121 |
| Dee <i>R. (England)</i> , 55 | Dordogne <i>R.</i> 37 | EGYPT, 89 |
| Dee <i>R. (Scotland)</i> , 51 | Dornoch, 57 | Eider <i>R.</i> 32 |
| Deer <i>L.</i> 100 | Dornoch <i>Firth</i> , 50 | Eig <i>I.</i> 51 |
| Delagoa <i>B.</i> 83 | Dorsetshire, 54 | El-Ahsa, 70 |
| Delaware, 102 | Doubs, 36 | Elba <i>I.</i> 45 |
| Delaware <i>B.</i> 94 | Douglas, 53 | Elbe <i>R.</i> 28, 32 |
| Delaware <i>R.</i> 103 | Douro <i>R.</i> 42, 43 | Elburz <i>Mts.</i> 71, 72 |
| Delgado <i>C.</i> 83 | Dover (<i>England</i>), 52 | Eleuthera <i>I.</i> 111 |
| Delhi, 74 | Dover (<i>United States</i>), 102 | Electoral Hesse, 29 |
| Delos <i>I.</i> 49 | Dover, <i>Str. of</i> , 15, 50 | Elgin, 57 |
| <i>Delta, A</i> , 12 | Doveran <i>R.</i> 51 | El Hadramaut, 70 |
| Dembea <i>L.</i> 86, 90 | Dovre-Field <i>Mts.</i> 19 | El Hedjaz, 70 |
| Demerara, 108 | Down, 59 | Elis, 48 |
| Denbigh, 55 | Downpatrick, 59 | Elizabetpol, 67 |
| Dender <i>R.</i> 24 | Dragon <i>Mts.</i> 92 | El-Katif, 70 |
| DENMARK, 34 | Draken-berg <i>Mts.</i> 92 | Ellesmere <i>L.</i> 98 |
| Denmark Proper, 34 | Drammen, 19 | Ellichpore, 74 |
| Derayah, 70 | Drave <i>R.</i> 28 | Elmina <i>I.</i> 26 |
| Derby, 54 | Drayton, 119 | El-Nedjed, 70 |
| Derg <i>L.</i> 59, 60 | Drenthe, 25 | El-Oman, 70 |
| Derwent <i>R. (England)</i> , 55 | Dresden, 30 | Elsinore, 34 |
| Derwent <i>R. (Tasmania)</i> , 118 | Drogheda, 53 | El-Toor Sinai, 70 |
| Derwentwater <i>L.</i> 56 | Drôme, 36 | Elvas, 43 |
| <i>Desert, A</i> , 12 | Dronheim, 19 | Elvund <i>Mts.</i> 71 |
| Desirade <i>I.</i> 38, 111, 112 | Dublin, 59 | Ely, 54 |
| Des Moines <i>R.</i> 103 | Dublin <i>B.</i> 50 | Emden, 31 |
| Dessau, 30 | Dulce <i>L.</i> 107 | Ems, 31, 32 |
| Detmold, 30 | Dumbarton, 57 | Enderby Land, 124 |
| Detroit, 102 | Dumfries, 57 | Engano <i>C.</i> 115 |
| Deux-Sèvres, 36 | Dunbar, 57 | ENGLAND AND WALES, 54 |
| Deventer, 25 | Duncansby Head, 14, 51 | English Channel, 15, 50 |
| Devonian <i>Mts.</i> 55 | Dundalk, 59 | Ennis, 59 |
| Devonshire, 54 | Dundalk <i>B.</i> 50 | Enniskillen, 59 |
| Diarbekir, 68 | Dundee, 57 | Entre-Douro-e-Minho, 43 |
| Dieppe, 17 | Dundra Head, 62 | <i>Equator, The</i> , 11 |
| Digoa, 85 | Dundrum <i>B.</i> 50 | Erie <i>L.</i> 100, 103 |
| Dijon, 36 | Dunedin, 121 | Erivan, 67 |
| Dinaric Alps, 27, 46 | Dunfermline, 57 | Erivan <i>L.</i> 67 |
| Dinant, 24 | Dungeness, 51 | Erne <i>L.</i> 60 |
| Dingle <i>B.</i> 50 | Dunkeld, 57 | Erz-Gebirge (<i>Mts.</i>) 27, 31 |
| Dingwall, 57 | Dunmore Head, 51 | Erzeroum, 68 |
| | Dunnet Head, 14, 51 | |
| | Dunse, 57 | |

ESK

Esk R. North, 51
 Esk R. South, 51
 Essequibo, 108
 Essequibo R. 109
 Essex, 32
 Estremadura (Portugal), 43
 Estremadura (Spain), 41
 Eszeck, 27
 Estuary, An, 12
 Etna Mt. 45
 Eubœa I. 48
 Euphrates R. 69
 Eure, 36
 Eure-and-Loire, 36
 Europa, C. 14
 EUROPE, 14
 Eurotas R. 48
 Evenus R. 48
 Evora, 43
 Eyre L. 120
 Exe R. 51
 Exeter, 54

FAIR HEAD, 51

Falkirk, 57
 Falkland Is. 61, 109
 Falmouth, 52
 Falster I. 34
 Farewell C. 94
 Faro, 43
 Faroe Is. 35
 Fars, 71
 Farsistan, 71
 Faucilles Mts. 37
 Federal Assembly, The Swiss, 40
 Feejee Is. 61, 114, 122
 Fehmern I. 32
 Fermanagh, 59
 Fernando Po I. 42, 86
 Ferrara, 44
 Fez, 85
 Fezzan, Oasis of, 85
 Fichtel-Gebirge (Mts.), 31
 Fife, 57
 Fife Ness, 51
 Findhorn R. 51
 Finisterre, 36
 Finisterre C. 14
 Finland, G. of, 15
 Finmark, 19
 Firth, A., 12
 Fitzroy R. 115
 Fiume, 17
 Fiume, G. of, 15
 Flamborough Head, 51
 Flanders, East, 24
 Flanders, West, 24
 Flandre, 36
 Flensburg, 31
 Flinders Range Mts. 119
 Flint, 55
 Florence, 44
 Florès I. 114

FLO

Florès Sea, 114
 Florida, 102
 Florida G. 94
 Flushing, 25
 Foix, 36
 Folksting, The Danish, 35
 Foo-choo-foo, 79
 Forfar, 57
 Formentera I. 41
 Formosa C. 83
 Formosa I. 80
 Formosa, Str. of, 62
 Fort Churchill, 100
 Fort Rotterdam, 116
 Fort Royal, 112
 Fort St. Louis, 85
 Fort York, 100
 Forth, Firth of, 15, 50
 Forth R. 58
 Fox Land, 98
 Foyle, Lough, 50, 60
 Foyle R. 50, 60
 FRANCE, 36
 Franche-Comté, 36
 Frankfort-on-the-Maine, 29, 30, 31
 Frankfort-on-the-Oder, 31
 Frankfort (United States), 102
 Frauenfeld, 39
 Frazer R. 100
 Fredericia, 34
 Frederickshaab, 104
 Fredericksburg, 102
 Fredericton, 100
 Frederikstadt, 19
 Freemantle, 119
 Freetown, 85
 Freiburg, 30
 Friburg, 39
 Friendly Is. 114, 122
 Friesland, 25
 Frio C. 94
 Frische-Haff, 15, 32
 Frome L. 120
 Fulda R. 32
 Funchal, 84
 Fundy B. 94
 Fünen I. 34
 Furneaux I. 114
 Furra-Rûd, 72
 FURTHER INDIA, 77
 Fusi-jama Mt. 81

GADAMES, 85

Gaëta, 44
 Gaëta, G. of, 15
 Gairdner L. 120
 Galapagos Is. 109
 Galatz, 46
 Galicia (Austria), 27
 Galicia (Spain), 41
 Galilee, Sea of, 69
 Gallas, The, 90
 Gallipoli, 46

GOG

Galloway, Mull of, 51
 Galtee Mts. 52
 Galveston, 102
 Galway, 59
 Galway B. 15, 50
 Gambia R. 86
 Gambier I. 38
 Ganges R. 75
 Gard, 36
 Garda L. 45
 Gariep R. 86
 Garonne R. 37
 Gascogne, 36
 Gauritz R. 93
 Gave R. 18
 Gawler Town, 119
 Gebel-Ataka Mts. 89
 Geelong, 119
 Gefle, 21
 Geneva, 39
 Geneva L. 37, 39
 Genil R. 18
 Genoa, 44
 Genoa, G. of, 15
 Geographe B. 114
 Geography, Definitions of, 10, 11
 Georgetown (Guiana), 108
 Georgetown (Penang I.), 77
 Georgia (United States), 102
 Georgia I. 109
 Gera, 30
 GERMANIC CONFEDERATION OF 1865, 29
 German States, 29
 Gerona, 41
 Gers, 36
 Geysers, 35
 Ghauts Mts. 75
 Ghent, 24
 Ghergong, 74
 Ghilan, 71
 Ghizeh, 89
 Ghizni, 72
 Gibraltar, 41, 61
 Gibraltar, Str. of, 15, 83
 Gila R. 103
 Gilbert Is. 114, 122
 Gilolo I. 114
 Girgeh, 89
 Gironde, 36
 Gironde R. 37
 Glaciers, 13
 Glamorgan, 55
 Glarus, 39
 Glasgow, 57
 Glommen R. 19
 Gloucester, 54
 Goa I. 43, 74, 76
 Godavery R. 75
 Godjam, 90
 Godshaab, 104
 Gogra R. 75

- GOL**
- Gold Coast, 85
 Gondar, 90
 Good Hope, Cape of, 83
 Goree *I.* 38
 Göteborg, 21
 Gothland, 21
 Gothland *I.* 21
 Gottingen, 31
 Goulburn, 119
 Gozo *I.* 45
 Gracias à Dios *C.* 94
 Graham Land, 124
 Graham's Town, 85, 92
 Graian Alps, 45
 Grain Coast, 85
 Grampian *Mts.* (*Australia*), 108, 119
 Grampian *Mts.* (*Scotland*), 57
 Granada (*Central America*), 107
 Granada (*Spain*), 41
 Grand Lama of Thibet, *The* (note), 65
 Grätz, 27
 Gravesend, 53
 Great Abaco *I.* 111
 Great Australian Bight, 114
 Great Bahama *I.* 111
 Great Bear *L.* 100
 Great Belt, 15
 GREAT BRITAIN, 54, 57
 Great Cumbray *I.* 51
 Great Desert (*Africa*), 84
 Great Fish *R.* 93
 Great Inagua *I.* 111
 Great Ormes Head, 51
 Great Salt *L.* 103
 Great Slave *L.* 100
 GREECE, 48
 Greenland, 98, 104
 Greenland (*Danish Settlement in*), 35
 Greenland Sea, 94
 Greenlaw, 57
 Green *Mts.* 103
 Greenock, 57
 Gregory *L.* 120
 Greiz, 30
 Grenada *I.* 61, 111, 112
 Grenadines *Is.* 61, 111, 112
 Grenfell, 119
 Grenoble, 36
 Grimsby, 52
 Grinnell Land, 98
 Grisons, 39
 Grodno, 18
 Groningen, 25
 Groote Eylandt *I.* 114
 Guadalaxara (*Spain*), 41
 Guadalaxara (*Mexico*), 105
- GUA**
- Guadaloupe *I.* 38, 111, 112
 Guadalquivir *R.* 42
 Guadiana *R.* 42, 43
 Guanaxuato, 105
 Guaniani *I.* 111
 Guardafui *C.* 83
 Guatemala, 107
 Guayaquil, 108
 Guayaquil, *G. of*, 94
 Guayra, La, 103
 Guden *R.* 34
 Guelderland, 25
 Guéret, 36
 Guernsey, 61
 Guerrero, 105
 Guiana (*British*), 61, 108
 Guiana (*Dutch*), 26, 108
 Guiana (*French*), 38, 108
 Guicowar, 74
 Guienne, 36
 Guildford, 54
 Guildford (*Australia*), 119
 Guiana, Lower, 85
 Guinea, Upper, 85
 Guinea, *G. of*, 83
 Guipuscoa, 41
 Gujerat, 74
 Gulf, A, 11
 Gulf Stream, *The*, 13, 20
 Gundava, 73
 Gustavia, 112
 Gwalior, 74
- H AARLEM**, 25
 Haarlem *L.* 25
 Haddington, 57
 Hadramaût, 70
 Hague, 25
 Hainan *I.* 80
 Hainault, 24
 Haiti *I.* 105, 106
 Hakodadi, 81
 Hala *Mts.* 73
 Halifax (*Canada*), 100
 Halifax (*England*), 53
 Hamburg, 29, 30
 Hamilton (*Bermudas*), 97, 101
 Hamilton (*Canada*), 100
 Hammerfest, 19
 Hampshire, 54
 Hanau, 31
 Hanover, 29, 30, 31
 Hanseatic League, 33
 Hanse Towns, 33
 Hardangerfield *Mts.* 19
 Harmattan, *The*, 13
 Harran, 68
 Harrisburg, 102
 Hartford, 102
 Hartlepool, 52
 Harwich, 52
 Harz-Gebirge (*Mts.*) 31
 Hasselt, 24
- HCEM**
- Hastings, 52
 Hatteras *C.* 94
 Haute-Garonne, 36
 Haute-Loire, 36
 Haute-Marne, 36
 Haute-Rhin, 36
 Haute-Saône, 36
 Haute-Savoie, 36
 Haute-Vienne, 36
 Hautes-Alpes, 36
 Hautes-Pyrénées, 36
 Havannah, 112
 Havel *R.* 18, 32
 Havre, 17
 Hawaii *I.* 122
 Hawash *R.* 90
 Hawick, 57
 Hawke Bay Province, 121
 Hawkesbury *R.* 119
 Hayti *I.* 111, 112
 Hebrides *Is.* 58
 Hechingen, 31
 Heckla *Mt.* 15, 35
 Hedjaz, 70
 Heidelberg, 30
 Heilbronn, 30
 Heligoland *I.* 15, 61
 Hellada *R.* 48
 Hellespont, 15
 Helmund *R.* 72
 Helsingfors, 17
 Helvellyn *Mt.* 55
 Helvetian Alps, 39
 Henriquillo *L.* 112
 Herat, 72
 Hérault, 36
 Hercynia Silva, 32
 Hercynio-Carpathian System (*Mts.*), 32
 Hereford, 54
 Hermon *Mt.* 68
 Hernosand, 21
 Herat, 72
 Hertford, 54
 Hertfordshire, 54
 Hervey *Is.* 114
 Herzegovina, 46
 Hesse, Electoral, 29, 30
 Hesse, Grand Ducal, 29, 30, 31
 Hesse-Cassel, 31
 Hesse-Darmstadt, 29
 Hesse-Homburg, 29
 Hielmar *L.* 21
 Highlands, 57
 Hillah, 68
 Hills, 12
 Himalaya *Mts.* 72, 75, 79
 Hindoo-Koosh *Mts.* 66, 71, 72, 75, 79
 HINDOSTAN, 74
 Hispaniola, 111
 Hoang-Ho *R.* 79
 Hobart Town, 118
 Hœmus *Mts.* 46

HOG

Hogue, De la, C. 14
 Hohenzollern, 31
 Hokianga R. 115
 HOLLAND, 25
 Holstein, 29
 Holyhead, 51, 53
 Holywell, 55
 Homburg, 30
 Honduras, 107
 Honduras, British, 61, 107
 Honduras, G. of, 94
 Hong-Kong I. 61, 80
 Honolulu, 122
 Hoogly R. 75
 Horeb Mt. 70
 Horn C. 94
 Howe C. 115
 Howth Head, 51
 Hudson R. 103
 Hudson's B. 94
 Hudson's Bay Territory,
 61, 100
 Hudson's Str. 94
 Hué, 77
 Huelvas, 41
 Huéscá, 41
 Hull, 54
 Humber R. 50, 55
 Hungary, 27
 Hunter R. 115
 Huntingdon, 54
 Huron L. 100, 103
 Hurricane, A, 13
 Hvaløe I. 19
 Hyderabad, 74
 Hyères Is. 37
 Hythe, 52

IBRAILA, 46

Iceland I. 35
 Idaho, 102
 Ile-de-France, 36
 Ili, 79
 Ill R. 18
 Ille and Vilaine, 36
 Illinois, 102
 Illinois R. 103
 Illyrian Coast Land, 27
 Ilmen L. 23
 Imbro I. 46
 Inagua I. Great, 111
 Independence, 102
 INDIA, 74
 Indiana, 102
 Indianapolis, 102
 Indian Ocean, 62, 83, 114
 Indian Territory, 102
 INDO-CHINA (note), 77
 Indre, 36
 Indre and Loire, 36
 Indus R. 75
 Inn R. 28, 32, 39
 Innsprück, 27
 In-Shan Mts. 79
 Inverary, 57

INV

Invercargill, 121
 Inverness, 57
 Ionian Is. 48, 49
 Ionian Sea, 15
 Iowa, 102
 Iowa City, 102
 Iowa R. 96
 Ipswich, 54
 Ipswich (Australia), 119
 Irac-Arabi, 67
 Irak-Adjemi, 71
 Iran, 71
 IRELAND, 59
 Ires R. 48
 Irish Sea, 15, 50
 Irkutsk, 64
 Irrawaddy R. 77
 Irtish R. 64
 Irwell R. 53
 Isar R. 27, 32
 Ischia I. 45
 Iseo L. 45
 Isère, 36
 Isis R. 55
 Iskenderûn, G. of, 62
 Isla Carmen, 105
 Islamism (note), 47
 Island, An, 12
 Islay I. 58
 Islay, Sound of, 50
 Isle of France, 86
 Ismail, 46
 Isothermal Lines, 11
 Ispahan, 71
 Issik-Koul L. 65
 Isthmus, An, 12
 ITALY, 44
 Itasca L. 98
 Iviza I. 42
 Ivory Coast, 85

JACKSON, 102

Jaen, 41
 Jamaica I. 111, 112*
 James B. 94
 James R. 96
 Jamestown, 84
 Janina, 46
 JAPAN, 81
 Japanese Sea, 62
 Jassy, 46
 Java Head, 115
 Java I. 26, 114
 Java Mts. 117
 Java Sea, 114
 Jedburgh, 57
 Jeddah, 70
 Jeddo, 81
 Jefferson City, 102
 Jekil-Irmak R. 68
 Jelalabad, 72
 Jena, 30
 Jenneh, 85
 Jersey I. 61
 Jerusalem, 68

KIA

Jhalawan, 73
 Jhansi, 74
 Jhilum R. 75
 Jihoon R. 66
 Joinville I. 124
 Joliba R. 86
 Jordan R. 69
 Juan-Fernandez I. 109
 Jucar R. 42
 Julian Alps, 27
 Julianshaab, 104
 Jumna R. 75
 Junk-Ceylon I. 78
 Junta, The Spanish, 42
 Jura, 36
 Jura I. 58
 Jura Mts. 37, 39
 Jura Sound, 50
 Jütland, 34
 Jyhoon R. 68

KAIRWAN, 85

Kaisarieh, 68
 Kama R. 22
 Kamtschatka (note), 64
 Kamtschatka, Sea of, 62
 Kanagawa, 81
 Kandy, 75
 Kanewha, 102
 Kangaroo I. 114
 Kansas, 102
 Kapunda, 119
 Kara-Tagh Mts. 66
 Karical, 38, 74
 Karoon R. 71
 Kars, 68
 Katif, 70
 Katmandoo, 74
 Katrine L. 52
 Kazan, 22
 Ke-cho, 77
 Kediri R. 117
 Kedje, 73
 Kelat, 73
 Kemp Land, 124
 Kendal, 54
 Kenmare R. 50
 Kent, 54
 Kentucky, 102
 Kentucky R. 96
 Kerah R. 71
 Kermadec Is. 114
 Kerman, 71
 Kerry, 59
 Kertch, 17
 Khandeish, 74
 Kharak I. 71
 Khartoom, 85
 Kherson, 17
 Khirgan Mts. 79
 Khiva, 66
 Khokan, 66
 Khorassan, 71
 Khoustan, 71
 Kiakhta, 64

- | KID | KUK | LIT |
|--|--|--|
| Kidderminster, 54 | Kuku-Nor <i>L.</i> 80 | Leeds, 54 |
| Kiel, 31 | Kumaon, 74 | Leeuwarden, 25 |
| Kiev, 22 | Kûr <i>R.</i> 67 | Leeuwin <i>C.</i> 115 |
| Kildare, 57 | Kurdistan, 68, 71 | Leeward <i>Is.</i> 111 |
| Kilkenny, 59 | Kurile <i>Is.</i> 23, 65, 81 | Leghorn, 44 |
| Killarney, 17 | Kurrachee, 63, 74 | Legnago, 44 |
| Killarney, <i>Lakes of</i> , 60 | Kutayah, 68 | Leicester, 54 |
| Kilmarnock, 57 | | Leinster, 59 |
| Kincardine, 57 | L AALAND <i>I.</i> 34 | Leipsic, 30 |
| King George's <i>I.</i> 49 | Labrador, 61, 100 | Leith, 57 |
| King-ki-tao, 79 | Labuan <i>I.</i> 61, 114 | Leitrim, 58 |
| King's County, 59 | Laconia, 48 | Le Maire, <i>Str. of</i> , 94 |
| King's <i>I.</i> 114 | Laccadive <i>Is.</i> 61, 76 | Le Mans, 36 |
| King's Sound, 114 | Lachlan <i>R.</i> 120 | Lemberg, 27 |
| Kingston (<i>Canada</i>), 100 | Ladakh, 79 | Lemno <i>I.</i> 46 |
| Kingston (<i>Jamaica</i>), 112 | Ladoga <i>L.</i> 23 | Lena <i>R.</i> 64 |
| Kingstown (<i>Ireland</i>), 52 | Ladrone <i>Is.</i> 42, 114, 122 | Leon (<i>Central America</i>),
107 |
| Kingstown (<i>West Indies</i>),
112 | Lagoon, <i>A.</i> 12 | Leon (<i>Spain</i>), 41 |
| King William Land, 98 | La Guayra, 108 | Lepanto, <i>G. of</i> , 15 |
| King William's Town, 85,
92 | Lahn <i>R.</i> 32 | Lepanto, <i>Str. of</i> , 15 |
| Kini Balû <i>L.</i> 116 | Lahore, 74 | Lepontine Alps, 39 |
| Kini Balû <i>Mts.</i> 117 | Lahsa, 70 | Lerida, 41 |
| Kinnaird's Head, 51 | Lake, <i>A.</i> 12 | Lerwick, 57 |
| Kinross, 57 | Lama, <i>The Grand (note)</i> ,
65 | Lesbos <i>I.</i> 69 |
| <i>Khirgiz Steppes (note)</i> , 64 | Lammermuir Hills, 57 | Les Saintes <i>I.</i> 111, 112 |
| Kirkcudbright, 57 | Lampo-Batam <i>Mts.</i> 117 | Leuca, <i>C. de</i> , 14 |
| Kirkwall, 57 | Lanark, 57 | Levant Sea, 62 |
| Kirmanschah, 71 | Lancashire, 54 | Leven <i>L.</i> 52 |
| Kishme <i>I.</i> 71 | Lancaster, 54 | Lewes, 54 |
| Kistnah <i>R.</i> 75 | Lancaster Sound, 94 | Lexington, 102 |
| Kiusiu <i>I.</i> 81 | Lanchang, 77 | Leyden, 25 |
| Kizil Irmak <i>R.</i> 68 | Landau, 30 | Lhassa, 79 |
| Kizil-Ozan <i>R.</i> 71 | Landes, 36 | Liakhov <i>Is.</i> 65, 98 |
| Klagenfurt, 27 | Land's End (<i>C.</i>), 14, 51 | Libanus <i>Mts.</i> 68 |
| Klausenburg, 27 | Landsting, <i>The Danish</i> , 35 | Liberia, 85, 86 |
| Klobat <i>Mts.</i> 117 | Langeland <i>I.</i> 34 | Libyan Desert, 87 |
| Knockmeledown <i>Mts.</i> 59 | Langfield <i>Mts.</i> 19 | Lichtenstein, Principality
of, 29, 30 |
| Knoxville, 102 | Languedoc, 36 | Liège, 24 |
| Koch Hissar <i>L.</i> 68 | Lansing, 102 | Liegnitz, 31 |
| Kodiak <i>I.</i> 95 | Laos, 77 | Liesthal, 39 |
| Kokan, 66 | La Paz (<i>Bolivia</i>), 108 | Liffey <i>R.</i> 60 |
| Königsberg, 31 | La Paz (<i>Mexico</i>), 105 | Lifford, 59 |
| Kölen <i>Mts.</i> 19 | Laplând, 21 | Liguria, 44 |
| Kolyvane, 64 | La Plata, 108 | Lille, 36 |
| Kong <i>Mts.</i> 85 | La Plata <i>R.</i> 109 | Lima, 108 |
| Kongsberg, 19 | La Puebla, 105 | Limburg, 25, 26, 29 |
| Konieh, 68 | Lar, 71 | Limburg (<i>Belgian</i>), 24 |
| Kooria-Mooria <i>Is.</i> 70 | Larissa, 46 | Limerick, 59 |
| Kooringa, 119 | La Rochelle, 36 | Limoges, 36 |
| <i>Koran, The (note)</i> , 47 | Latitude, <i>Parallels of</i> , 11 | Limousin, 36 |
| Kordofan, 83 | Lauenburg, 29, 31, 34 | Lincoln, 54 |
| Kos <i>I.</i> 69 | Launceston (<i>England</i>), 54 | Lindesnaes <i>C.</i> 14 |
| Kossumbra <i>Mts.</i> 117 | Launceston (<i>Tasmania</i>),
112 | Lindsay <i>M.</i> 119 |
| Kota, 73 | Laurence, 102 | Linköping, 21 |
| Koti <i>R.</i> 117 | Lausanne, 39 | Linlithgow, 57 |
| Köthen, 30 | Laval, 36 | Linnhe Loch, 50 |
| Kouhistan, 73 | Laybach, 27 | Linz, 27 |
| Koutais, 67 | Lea <i>R.</i> 55 | Lipari <i>Is.</i> 45 |
| Kragojevacz, 46 | Lebanon <i>Mts.</i> 68 | Lippe-Detmold, 29, 30 |
| Krasnojarsk, 64 | Leck <i>R.</i> 24, 28, 32 | Lippe <i>R.</i> 32 |
| Kraw, <i>Isthmus of (note)</i> ,
77 | Lecompton, 102 | Lippe-Schaumburg, 29, 30 |
| Kuen-lun <i>Mts.</i> 79 | Lee <i>R.</i> 51 | Lisbon, 43 |
| | Leeambye <i>R.</i> 86 | Little Belt, 15 |

LIT

Little Cumbray *I.* 51
 Little Minch, 50
 Little Rock, 102
 Little Russia, 22
 Livadia, 48
 Liverpool, 54
 Liverpool (*Australia*), 119
 Liverpool Range *Mts.* 119
 Lizard Point *C.* 14, 51
 Llanos, 13
 Loango, 85
 Lochy *L.* 58
 Loffoden *Is.* 20, 98
 Logroño, 41
 Loire, 36
 Loire and Cher, 36
 Loire-Inférieure, 36
 Loire *R.* 37
 Loiret, 36
 Lokong *Mts.* 117
 Lombardy, 44
 Lombardo-Venetia, 44
 Lomond *L.* 58
 London, 54
 Londonderry, 59
 Londonderry *C.* 115
 Longford, 59
 Long *I.* 103
 Longitude, 11
 Loo Choo *Is.* 80
 Loop Head, 51
 Lopatka *C.* 62
 Lopez *C.* 83
 Lorraine, 36
 Lot, 36
 Lot and Garonne, 36
 Louisiade Archipelago,
 114
 Louisiana, 102
 Louis Philippe Land, 124
 Louisville, 102
 Louth, 59
 Louvain, 24
 Lower California, 105
 Lower Guinea, 85
 Low *Is.* 114, 123
 Lowlands, 57
 Lowther Hills, 52
 Loyalty *Is.* 38
 Lozère, 36
 Lubeck, 29, 30
 Lucayos *Is.* 111
 Lucca, 44
 Luce *B.* 50
 Lucerne, 39
 Lucerne *L.* 39
 Lucknow, 74
 Lugano *L.* 39, 45
 Lugo, 41
 Lukki *Mts.* 73
 Lundy *I.* 51
 Lupata *Mts.* 85
 Lus, 73
 Luxemburg, 25, 26, 29
 Luxemburg (*Belgian*), 24

LUZ

Luzon *I.* 114
 Lybian *Mts.* 89
 Lym Fiord, 34
 Lynchburg, 102
 Lyonnais, 36
 Lyons, 36
 Lyons, *G. of*, 15
 Lys *R.* 24
 Lyttleton, 121
 MAAS *R.* 24, 25
 Macao, 79
 Macao *I.* 43, 79
 Macassar *Str.* 114
 Macgillicuddy Reeks, 59
 Mackenzie *R.* 100
 Mâcon, 36
 Madagascar *I.* 83, 86
 Madeira *I.* 43, 87
 Madeira *R.* 109
 Madison, 102
 Madras, 74
 Madras Presidency, 74
 Madrid, 41
 Madura *I.* 26, 114
 Maelar *L.* 21
 Maelstrom, *The*, 20
 Maestricht, 25
 Magadoxo, 85
 Magdala, 90
 Magdalena *R.* 108
 Magdeburg, 31
 Magellan, *Str. of*, 94
 Mageroe *I.* 20
 Maggiore *L.* 39, 45
 Mahanuddy *R.* 75
 Mahé, 38, 74
 Mahometan Religion (*note*),
 47
 Mahon, 42
 Maidstone, 54
 Maïna *Mts.* 48
 Maine (*France*), 36
 Maine (*United States*), 102
 Maine and Loire, 36
 Maine *R.* 32, 37
 Maitland, 119
 Majorca *I.* 42
 Makallah, 70
 Malabar, 74
 Malacca, 61, 77
 Malacca, *Str. of*, 62, 114
 Malaga, 17, 41
 Malaya, 77
 MALAYSIA, 114, 117
 Maldive *Is.* 61, 76
 Malea *C.* 14
 Malin Head *C.* 14, 51
 Malmö, 21
 Malta *I.* 45, 61
 Malvern Hills, 55
 Man, *I. of*, 56
 Manaar, *G. of*, 62
 Managua, 107
 Managua *L.* 107

MAZ

Manassas, 102
 Manchangora *R.* 96
 Manche, 36
 Manchester, 54
 Manchooria, 79
 Mandalik, 77
 Manfoulah, 70
 Manfredonia, *G. of*, 15
 Mangalore, 74
 Manilla, 116
 Mannheim, 30
 Mantua, 44
 Manzanares *R.* 42
 Mar Meur *L.* 42
 Maracaybo, 108
 Maracaybo *L.* 109
 Maranham, 108
 Marañon *R.* 109
 Maravi *L.* 86
 Marburg, 31
 Marche, 36
 Marches, 44
 Mareb *R.* 90
 Mareotis *L.* 89
 Margarita *I.* 109, 111, 112
 Margate, 53
 Marianne *Is.* 42, 114, 122
 Marie Galante *I.* 38, 111,
 112
 Mariguana *I.* 111
 Maritime Alps, 37, 45
 Maritza *R.* 46
 Marlborough, 121
 Marmara *I.* 69
 Marmora, *Sea of*, 15
 Marne, 36
 Marne *R.* 37
 Marquesas *Is.* 38, 114, 123
 Marsala, 44
 Marseilles, 36
 Marshall *Is.* 114, 122
 Martaban, 77
 Martaban, *G. of*, 62
 Martinique *I.* 38, 111, 112
 Maryborough, 59
 Maryland, 102
 Maryport, 52
 Mascara, 88
 Mascarene *Is.* 86
 Mask Lough, 52
 Massachusetts, 102
 Massera *I.* 70
 Massouah, 90
 Massowa, 90
 Masulipatam, 74
 Matanzas, 112
 Matapan *C.* 14
 Matsmaï, 81
 Matsmaï *I.* 81
 Mauritius *I.* 61, 86
 Mayence, 30
 Maykiang *R.* 77
 Mayo, 59
 Mayotta *I.* 38
 Mazanderan, 71

MAZ

Mazatlan, 105
 Meander R. 68
 Meath, 59
 Mecca, 70
 Mechlin, 24
 Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 29, 30
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 29, 30
 Medina, 70
 Medinet-el-Fayoum, 89
 Mediterranean Sea, 15, 62, 82
 Medway R. 55
 Meerut, 74
 Meinam R. 77
 Meiningen, 30
 Meissen, 30
 Mekran, 73
 Melbourne, 119
 Melinda, 85
 Melville C. 115
 Melville I. (*America*), 98
 Melville I. (*Australia*), 114
 Melville Peninsula, 98
 Melville Sound, 94
 Memel, 31
 Memel R. 22, 32
 Memphis, 102
 Mendere R. 68
 Mendip Hills, 55
 Mendocino C. 94
 Mendoza, 108
 Mendoza R. 96
 Mequinez, 85
 Merida, 105
 Meridian, A, 11
 Merioneth, 55
 Mersey R. 56
 Mesched, 71
 Mesopotamia, 68
 Messenia, 48
 Messina, 44
 Messina Str. 15
 Mesurata, 85
 Metz, 36
 Meurthe, 36
 Meuse, 24, 25, 32, 36
 Meuse R. 37
 MEXICO, 105
 Mexico, G. of, 94
 Miako, 81
 Michigan, 102
 Michigan L. 100, 103
 Michoacan, 105
 Miconi I. 49
 Middleburg, 25
 Middle Island, 121
 Middlesex, 54
 Milan, 44
 Military Frontier (*Austria*), 27
 Milford, 55
 Milledgeville, 102

MIL

Milo I. 49
 Milwaukie, 102
 Minatitlan, 105
 Minch, The, 50
 Mincio R. 44, 45
 Mindanao I. 114
 Mindanao L. 116
 Minden, 31
 Mindoro I. 114
 Mingrelia (*note*), 67
 Minho R. 41, 43
 Minnesota, 102
 Minorca I. 42
 Minsk, 22
 Miösen L. 19
 Miquelon I. 38, 101
Mirage, 87
 Mirim L. 109
 Mississippi, 102
 Mississippi R. 103
 Missolonghi, 48
 Missouri, 102
 Missouri R. 103
 Mistra, 48
 Mitylene I. 69
 Mizen Head C. 14, 51
 Mobile, 102
 Mocha, 70
 Modena, 44
 Moen I. 34
 Moeris L. 89
 Mogadore, 85
 Moldau R. 18, 32
 Moldavia, 46
 Moldo-Wallachia (*note*), 46
 Molucca Is. 26, 114, 117
 Molucca Passage, 114
 Monaco, 44
 Monaghan, 59
 Mondego R. 43
 Mongolia, 79
 Monmouth, 54
 Monongahela, 103
 Monrovia, 85
 Mons, 24
Monsoons, 13
 Montana, 102
 Mont Blanc, 37, 39
 Monte Junto Mts. 41
 Monte Negro, 46
 Monterey, 105
 Monte Video, 108
 Montgomery (*Wales*), 55
 Montgomery (*United States*), 102
 Montpellier (*France*), 36
 Montpellier (*United States*), 102
 Montreal, 100
 Montrose, 52
 Montserrat I. 61, 111, 112
 Mooltan, 63, 74
 Moon, Mts. of the, 85
 Moorshehabad, 74

NAS

Morava R. 46
 Moravia, 27
 Moravian Mts. 27, 31
 Moray, 57
 Moray Firth, 15, 50
 Morbihan, 36
 Morea, 48
 Morecambe B. 15, 50
 Morelia, 105
 Moreton Bay District, 119
 Morocco, 85
 Moscow, 22
 Moselle, 36
 Moselle R. 32, 37
 Moskva R. 18
 Mosquito G. 94
 Mosquito Coast Territory, 107
 Mostaganem, 88
 Mostar, 46
 Mosul, 68
 Motagua R. 107
 Mottojama Mts. 81
 Mougden, 79
 Moulins, 36
 Moulmein, 77
 Mountains, 12
 Mount's B. 50
 Mourne Mts. 59
 Mourzouk, 85, 87
 Mowna Kea Mts. 115
 Mowna Loa Mts. 115
 Mozambique, 85
 Mozambique Channel, 43, 83
 Muck I. 51
 Mullingar, 59
 Mull I. 58
 Mull, Sound of, 50
 Munich, 30
 Munster, 59
 Münster, 31
 Murcia, 41
 Murray R. 120
 Murrumbidgee R. 120
 Muscat, 70
 Muz-Tagh Mts. 64, 66, 79
 Mysore, 74
 NAAS, 59
 Nagpore, 74
 Nahe R. 32
 Nain, 100
 Nairn, 57
 Namur, 24
 Nancy, 36
 Nagasaki, 81
 Nagpore, 74
 Nanking, 79
 Nantes, 36
 Napier, 121
 Naples, 44
 Naples, Bay of, 15
 Napoleon, 118
 Nashville, 102

NAS

Nassau (*Prussia*), 30, 31
 Nassau (*Bahamas*), 112
 Natal, 61, 85, 89
 Natchez, 102
 Nauplia, 48
 Nauplia, *G. of*, 15
 Navarino, 48
 Navarre, 41
 Navigator *Is.* 114, 122
 Naxos *I.* 49
 Naze, *The, C.* 14, 51
 Neagh *L.* 60
 Nebraska, 102
 Neckar *R.* 18, 32
 Nedjed, 70
 Negrais *C.* 62
 Negro *C.* 83
 Negro *R.* 109
 Negropont *I.* 49
 Negros *I.* 114
 Neilgherry *Mts.* 75
 Nelson, 121
 Nepaul, 74
 Nerbudda *R.* 75
 Nertchinsk, 64
 Ness *L.* 57
 Ness *R.* 51
 Nethe *R.* 24
 NETHERLANDS, *THE*, 25
 Neufchâtel, 39
 Neufchâtel *L.* 39
 Neusiedler-See (*L.*), 28
 Neu-Strelitz, 30
 Neva *R.* 22
 Nevada, 102
 Nevers, 36
 Nevis *I.* 61, 111, 112
 New Albany, 102
 New Amsterdam, 108
 New Archangel, 102, 104
 Newark, 102
 New Britain *I.* 114
 New Brunswick Province
 (*Canada*), 100
 New Caledonia *I.* 38, 114,
 118
 New Castile, 41
 Newcastle (*Australia*), 119
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 54
 New England (*note*), 102
 Newfoundland *I.* 61, 100,
 101
 New Granada, 108
 New Guatemala, 107
 New Guinea *I.* 114, 118
 New Hampshire, 102
 New Hanover *I.* 114
 New Haven, 102
 New Hebrides *I.* 114
 New Ireland *I.* 114
 New Jersey, 102
 New Leinster *I.* 114, 121
 New Mexico, 102
 New Munster *I.* 114, 121
 New Orleans, 102

NEW

New Plymouth, 121
 Newport (*England*), 53
 Newport (*United States*),
 102
 New Providence, 111
 Newry, 53
 New Siberia *I.* 65, 98
 New South Wales, 119
 New Ulster *I.* 114, 121
 New Westminster, 100
 New York, 102
 New York *B.* 94
 New Zealand, 51, 114, 121
 Ngami *L.* 86
 Nicaragua, 107
 Nicaragua, *Isthmus of*, 107
 Nicaragua *L.* 107
 Nicaria *I.* 69
 Nice, 36, 44
 Nicobar *Is.* 61, 76
 Nicolaev, 18
 Nicolaevsk, 64
 Nicosia, 69
 Niemen *R.* 22
 Nieuveltdt *Mts.* 92
 Nievre, 36
 Niger *R.* 86
 Nijni-Novgorod, 22
 Nigritia, 85
 Nile *R.* 86, 89
 Nimeguen, 25
 Nineveh, 68
 Ning-po, 79
 Nio, 49
 Nippon *I.* 81
 Nismes, 36
 Nith *R.* 51
 Nivernais, 36
 Nizam's Dominions, 74
 Noirmoutier *I.* 37
 Nord, 36
 Nordkyn *C.* 14
 Nordland, 19, 21
 Nore *R.* 60
 Norfolk, 54, 61
 Norfolk *I.* 114, 118
 Noric Alps, 27
 Normandie, 36
 Northampton, 54
 North Atlantic Ocean, 83,
 94
 North Cape, 14, 20
 North Channel, 15, 50
 North Devon, 98
 North-East Passage, *A*, 98
 North Esk, 51
 North Foreland *C.* 51
 NORTH GERMAN CONFE-
 DERATION, 29, 30
 North Holland, 25
 North Island, 121
 North Lincoln, 98
 North Pacific Ocean 62, 91
 North Sea, 15, 50
 North Somerset, 98

ONE

Northumberland, 54
 North West *C.* 115
 NORTH WEST PASSAGE,
A, 98
 NORWAY, 19
 Norwich, 54
 Nossi-Bé *I.* 38
 Nottingham, 54
 Nouka Hiva *I.* 114
 Nova Zembla, 15, 23, 98
 Novaia-Zemlia *I.* 23
 Nova Scotia Province
 (*Canada*), 100
 Novi Bazar, 46
 Nubia, 85
 Nueva Leon, 105
 Nun *C.* 83
 Nuremburg, 30
 N'yanza *Ls.* 85, 88
 Nyassa *L.* 86
 Nyborg, 34
 OAHU *I.* 116
 Oakham, 54
 Oasis, *An*, 12, 87
 Oaxaca, 105
 Obi *G.* 62
 Obi *R.* 64
 Ocean, *An*, 11
 OCEANIA, 114
 Ochill Hills, 52
 Ochrida *L.* 46
 Ocker *R.* 18
 Odensee, 34
 Oden-Wald (*Mts.*), 31
 Oder *R.* 28, 32
 Odessa, 22
 Oesel, 23
 Oglia *L.* 45
 Oglia *R.* 45
 Ohio, 102
 Ohio *R.* 103
 Oise, 36
 Oise *R.* 37
 Oïtz *L.* 81
 Oka *R.* 22
 Okhotsk, 64
 Okhotsk, *Sea of*, 62
 Oland *Is.* 21
 Old Castile, 41
 Oldenburg, 29, 30
 Old Rhine *R.* 32
 Oléron *I.* 37
 Oliphant *R.* 93
 Olmutz, 27
 Olonna *R.* 18
 Olympia, 102
 Omagh, 59
 Oman, 70
 Oman, *G. of*, 62
 Omsk, 64
 Onega, 17
 Onega *B.* 15
 Onega *L.* 23
 Onega *R.* 22

ONT

Ontario *L.* 100, 103
 Ontario Province (*Canada*), 100
 Oodypore, 74
 Oojein, 74
 Ootacamund, 74
 Ophir *Mts.* 117
 Oporto, 36, 43
 Oran, 85, 88
 Oran, *Salt L. of*, 88
 Orange *R.* 86, 93
 Orange River Territory, 89
 Oraxi *Mts.* 81
 Oregon, 102
 Oregon *R.* 103
 Orellana *R.* 109
 Orenburg, 22
 Orenburg, Kirghiz of, 64
 Orense, 41
 Orfa, 68
 Orinoco *R.* 109
 Orissa, 74
 Orizaba *Mt.* 106
 Orkney *Is.* 57, 58
 Orleanais, 36
 Orleans, 36
 Ormuz *I.* 71
 Ormuz, *Str. of*, 62
 Orne, 36
 Oronsay *I.* 51
 Orontes *R.* 68
 Ortegál *C.* 14
 Oruba *I.* 26, 111, 112
 Osaka, 81
 Ostend, 24
 Otago, 121
 Otaheite *I.* 114, 123
 Othrys *Mts.* 48
 Otou *C.* 115
 Otranto, 17
 Otranto *Str.* 15
 Ottawa, 100
 Ottawa *R.* 100
 Oude, 61, 74
 Ourthe *R.* 24
 Ouse *R.* 55
 Oussouri *R.* (*note*), 64
 Over-Flakkee *I.* 25
 Over-Yssel, 25
 Oviedo, 41
 Owhyhee *Is.* 114, 122
 Oxford, 54
 Ozark *Mts.* 103

PACIFIC OCEAN, 114

Padua, 44
 Pahang, 77
 Paisley, 57
 Palawan *I.* 114
 Palembang, 116
 Palembang *R.* 117
 Palencia, 41
 Palermo, 44
 Palk's *Str.* 62

PAL

Palma (*Canary Is.*), 84
 Palma (*Majorca I.*), 42
 Palmas *C.* 83
 Palmer Land, 124
 Palteh *L.* 80
 Pampas, 13, 109
 Pampeluna, 41
 Panama, 108
 Panama *B.* 94
 Panama, *Isthmus of*, 107
 Pangerangon *Mts.* 117
 Papal States, 44, 45
 Papeiti, 116
 Papua *I.* 114, 118
 Para, 108
 Para *R.* 104
 Paraguay, 108
 Paraguay *R.* 109
 Paramaribo, 108
 Paramatta, 119
 Parana, 108
 Parana *R.* 109
 Paria, *G. of*, 94
 Parimè *Mts.* 108
 Paris, 36
 Parma, 44
 Paros *I.* 49
 Pas de Calais, 36
 Passaro *C.* 14
 Passau, 30
 Passig *R.* 117
 Patagonia, 108
 Paterson, 102
 Patmos *I.* 69
 Patna, 63, 74
 Patos *L.* 109
 Patras, *G. of*, 15
 Patrimony of St. Peter, 45
 Pau, 36
 Pavia, 44
 Paxo *I.* 49
 Payama *L.* 23
 Peace *R.* 100
 Peak of Teneriffe, 86
 Pearl *I.* 109
 Pe-che-lee, *G. of*, 62
 Peebles, 57
 Peel-Town, 119
 Pegu, 61, 77
 Pegnitz *R.* 18
 Peiho *R.* 79
 Peipus *L.* 23
 Pekin, 79
 Pelew *Is.* 114, 122
 Pembroke, 55
 Penang *I.* 61, 77, 78
 Peninsula, *A.* 12
 Pennine Alps, 39, 45
 Pennine *Mts.* 55
 Pennsylvania, 102
 Pensacola, 102
 Pentadactylon *Mts.* 48
 Pentland *Firth*, 50
 Pentland *Hills*, 57

POO

Penzance, 52
 Perecop, *Isthmus of* (*note*), 22
 Perim *I.* 61, 70
 Pernambuco, 108
 Perouse, *Str. of*, 62
 Perpignan, 36
 PERSIA, 71
 Persian *G.* 62
 Perth (*Australia*), 119
 Perth (*Scotland*), 57
 Peru, 108
 Perugia, 44
 Perugia *L.* 45
 Peschiera, 44
 Pesth, 27
 Petchora, 17
 Petchora *R.* 22
 Peterborough, 53
 Peterhead, 57
 Petersburg, 102
 Petropaulovski, 64
 Phidaris *R.* 48
 Philadelphia, 102
 Philippine *Is.* 41, 114, 117
 Philippeville, 85, 88
 Phocis, 48
 Phthiotis, 48
 Piacenza, 44
 Picardie, 36
 Picton, 121
 Piedmont, 44
 Pietermaritzburg, 92
 Pindus *Mts.* 46, 48
 Pinos *I.* 42, 111, 112
 Pisa, 44
 Pitcairn *I.* 114, 123
 Pitch *L.* 112
 Pittsburg, 102
 Plain, *A.* 12
 Plata, *La*, 108
 Plateau, *A.* 13
 Platten-See (*L.*), 28
 Plymouth (*England*), 54
 Plymouth (*United States*), 102
 Plymouth (*Montserrat I.*), 112
 Po *R.* 39, 45
 Point de Galle, 62
 Pointe-à-Pitre, 112
 Poitiers, 36
 Poitou, 36
 Pola, 27
 Poland (*note*), 22
 Polar Circles, *The*, 11
 Poles, *The*, 11
 Policastro, *G. of*, 15
 POLYNESIA, 114, 122
 Pomerania, 31
 Pondicherry, 38, 74
 Pontevedra, 41
 Pontianak *R.* 117
 Poonah, 74
 Poorah, 73

- POP
- Popayan, 108
 Popocatapetl *Mt.* 106
 Port-au-Prince, 112
 Port de France, 112
 Port Elizabeth, 92
 Port Essington, 119
 Port Hudson, 102
 Portland, 102
 Portland (*Australia*), 119
 Portland *C.* 115
 Portland Bill (*C.*), 51
 Porto Ferrajo, 18
 Port of Spain, 112
 Portpatrick, 57
 Port Philip, 114
 Port Phillip District, 119
 Port St. Julian, 108
 Port St. Louis, 84
 Portsmouth (*England*), 52
 Portsmouth (*United States*), 102
 PORTUGAL, 43, 74
 Posen, 31
 Potomac *R.* 103
 Potosi, 108
 Potosi *R.* 96
 Potsdam, 31
 Poyang-hou *L.* 80
 Prague, 27
 Prairies, 12
 Pregel *R.* 32
 Presburg, 27
 Preston, 53
 Prince Edward *I.* 61, 100, 101
 Prince Edward Land, 98
 Prince of Wales *I.* 78
 Prince of Wales Land, 98
 Prince's *I.* 43, 86
 Procida *I.* 45
 Promontory, *A.* 12
 Provence, 36
 Providence, 102
 Prudhoe *I.* 98
 PRUSSIA, 29, 30, 31
 Prussia, *East*, 31
 Prussia Proper, 31
 Prussia, *West*, 31
 Pruth *R.* 46
 Puebla, *La*, 100
 Puerto Rico *I.* 42, 111, 112
 Pulicat *L.* 75
 Pultava, 22
 Punjaub, 61, 74, 75
 Punta Arenas (*C. America*), 107
 Punta Arenas (*S. America*), 108
 Purus *R.* 109
 Puy-de-Dôme, 36
 Pyrenees *Mts.* (*Australia*), 119
 Pyrenees *Mts.* (*Spain*), 37, 41
 Pyrénées-Orientales, 36
- QUA
- QUADRILATERAL, *The* (note), 44
 Quebec, 100
 Quebec Province (*Canada*), 100
 Queen Charlotte's *I.* (*America*), 61, 101
 Queen Charlotte's *I.* (*Australia*), 114
 Queen Charlotte Sound, 94
 Queen's County, 59
 Queensland, 119
 Queenstown, 52
 Queretaro, 105
 Quillimane, 85
 Quimper, 17
 Quito, 108
 Quorra *R.* 86
- RAASAY *I.* 51
 Race *C.* 94
 Radack *Is.* 114, 122
 Radnor, 55
 Ragusa, 27
 Rajpootana, 74
 Raleigh, 102
 Ralick *Is.* 114, 122
 Ramsay, 53
 Ramsgate, 53
 Rangoon, 77
 Ras-al-Had *C.* 62
 Rassein *L.* 46
 Rathlin *I.* 60
 Ratisbon, 30
 Rauhe Alps, 31
 Ravee *R.* 75
 Ravenna, 44
 Reading, 54
 Ré *I.* 37
 Red *R.* 103
 Red Sea, 62, 83
 Ree *L.* 60
 Reggio, 44
 Reichsrath, *The Austrian*, 28
 Renfrew, 57
 Rennes, 36
 Resht, 71
 Réunion *I.* 38
 Reuss-Greiz, 29, 30
 Reuss-Schleiz, 29, 30
 Revel, 22
 Revilla-Gigedo *Is.* 106
 Rhaetian Alps, 27, 39, 45
 Rhenish Prussia, 31
 Rhine *R.* 25, 32, 37, 39
 Rhode Island, 102
 Rhodes *I.* 69
 Rhône, 36
 Rhône *R.* 37, 39
 Ribble *R.* 51
 Ribble Mouth, 50
 Richmond, 102
- SAC
- Riesen-Gebirge (*Mts.*), 27, 31
 Riga, 22
 Riga, *G. of*, 15
 Rigsdag, *The Danish*, 35
 Rimac *R.* 96
 Rio Colorado *R.* 103
 Rio de la Plata *R.* 109
 Rio de San Francisco *R.* 109
 Rio Grande, 86
 Rio Grande del Norte *R.* 103, 106
 Rio Janeiro, 108
 Rio Negro *R.* 109
 Rio Para, 109
 River, *A.* 12
 River Basin, *A.* 12
 Roadtown, 112
 Robinson Crusoe *I.* 109
 Roca *C.* 14
 Rochester, 53
 Rocky *Mts.* 100, 103
 Rodney *C.* 108
 Rodriguez *I.* 61, 86
 Roggeveldt *Mts.* 92
 Rohilcund, 74
 Romagna, 44
 Romania *C.* 62
 Rome, 44
 Ronne, 34
 Roscommon, 59
 Roseau, 112
 Rosetta, 85, 89
 Ross, 57
 Rossan Point, 51
 Rostak, 70
 Rostock, 30
 Rothsay, 57
 Rotterdam, 25
 Rouen, 36
 Roumania, 46
 Roumelia, 46
 Roupbia *R.* 48
 Roussillon, 36
 Roxburgh, 57
 Roxo *C.* 83
 Ruapehu, 121
 Rudolstadt, 30
 Rügen *I.* 32
 Rum *I.* 58
 RUSSIA IN ASIA, 64, 67
 RUSSIA IN EUROPE, 22
 RUSSIAN AMERICA, 104
 RUSSIAN TURKESTAN, 64
 Rustchuk, 46
 Rutland, 54
 Ryde, 53
- SAAL *R.* 32
 Saba *I.* 26, 111, 112
 Sable *C.* (*Florida*), 94
 Sable *C.* (*Nova Scotia*), 94
 Sabrina Land, 124
 Saccatoo, 85

- | SAC | ST. | SCU |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Sacramento City, 102 | St. Vincent C. 14 | Santa Maura I. 49 |
| Sacramento R. 103 | St. Vincent G. 114 | Santander 41 |
| Saga, 81 | St. Vincent I. 61, 111, 112 | Santander R. 96 |
| Saghalien I. 23, 65 | Ste. Marie I. 38 | Santarem, 18 |
| Saghalien R. 64, 79 | Salamanca, 41 | Santee R. 96 |
| Saghalien-Oula, 79 | Salem, 102 | Santiago (C. Verde Is.), 84 |
| Sahara, 85, 87 | Salerno, 44 | Santiago (Chili), 108 |
| Sahel, 87 | Salerno, G. of, 15 | Santiago (Spain), 41 |
| Said, 88 | Salisbury, 54 | Santorin I. 49 |
| Saigong, 77 | Salona, 48 | Saône and Loire, 36 |
| Saintonge, 36 | Salonika, 46 | Saône R. 37 |
| St. Abbs Head, 51 | Salonika, G. of, 15 | Saragossa, 41 |
| St. Andrews, 57 | Salsette I. 76 | Saratov, 18 |
| St. Augustine, 102 | Salt Lake City, 102 | Sarawak, 116 |
| St. Bartholomew I. 21, 111, 112 | Salt Lake, Great (L.), 98 | Sarawan, 73 |
| St. Bees Head, 51 | Saltillo, 105 | Sardinia, 44 |
| St. Christopher I. 61, 111, 112 | Saluen R. 77 | Sardinia I. 44 |
| St. Clair L. 116 | Salza R. 18 | Saree, 71 |
| St. David's Head, 14, 51 | Salzburg, 27 | Sark I. 61 |
| St. Domingo I. (Hayti), 111, 112 | Samar I. 114 | Sarnen, 39 |
| St. Eustatius I. 26, 111, 112 | Samarang, 116 | Sarthe, 36 |
| St. Felipe de Benguela, 85 | Samarcand, 66 | Sassari, 44 |
| St. Gall, 39 | Sambre R. 24 | Savannah, 102 |
| St. George, 112 | Samoa Is. 114, 122 | Savannah, A. 12 |
| St. George's G. 94 | Samos I. 69 | Save R. 28, 46 |
| St. George's Channel, 15, 50 | Samothraki I. 46 | Savoie, 36 |
| St. Helena I. 61, 86 | Samsoë I. 34 | Savoy, 44 |
| St. Helier, 54 | Sana, 70 | Saxe-Altenburg, 29 |
| St. John (Antigua I.), 112 | San Blas, 105 | Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, 29, 30 |
| St. John (Canada), 100 | San Cristobal, 105 | Saxe-Meiningen, 29, 30 |
| St. John (Newfoundland), 100 | San Cristobal L. 106 | Saxe-Weimar, 29, 30 |
| St. John I. 35, 111, 112 | Sandal Wood I. 114 | Saxony, 29, 30 |
| St. John R. 96 | Sandusky, 102 | Saxony, Prussian, 31 |
| St. Lawrence G. 94 | Sandwich Is. 114, 122 | Scandinavian Chain (Mts.), 19, 21 |
| St. Lawrence R. 100 | Sandwich Land, 124 | SCANDINAVIAN MONARCHY, 19, 21 |
| St. Louis, 102 | San Felipe de Benguela, 85 | Scarborough (England), 17 |
| St. Lucas C. 94 | San Francisco, 102 | Scarborough (Tobago I.), 112 |
| St. Lucia I. 61, 111, 112 | San Francisco R. 109 | Scarpanto I. 69 |
| St. Louis de Potosi, 105 | Sangar Str. 62 | Scawfell Mt. 55 |
| St. Martin C. 14 | San Joaquin R. 103 | Schaffhausen, 39 |
| St. Martin I. 26, 38, 111, 112 | San José, 107 | Schaumburg-Lippe, 29, 30 |
| St. Mary, 53 | San Juan Bautista, 105 | Scheldt R. 24, 25 |
| St. Paul's, 102 | San Juan de Puerto Rico, 112 | Schleswig, 30, 31 |
| St. Paul de Loanda, 85 | San Juan R. 107 | Schleswig-Holstein, 30, 31, 34 |
| St. Petersburg, 22 | San Luis de Potosi, 105 | Schouwen I. 25 |
| St. Pierre (Bourbon I.), 84 | San Marino, 44 | Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, 29, 30 |
| St. Pierre (Guernsey I.), 53 | San Matias, G. of, 91 | Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, 29, 30 |
| St.-Pierre (Martinique), 112 | San Paulo, 108 | Schwarz-wald (Mts.), 31 |
| St. Pierre I. 38, 101 | San Salvador (Central America), 107 | Schwerin, 30 |
| St. Roque C. 94 | San Salvador (South America), 108 | Schwitz, 39 |
| St. Salvador, 85 | Santa Cruz (South America), 108 | Scilly Is. 56 |
| St. Salvador I. 111 | Santa Cruz (Spain), 42 | Scinde, 61, 74 |
| St. Sebastian, 41 | Santa Cruz I. (Mexico), 106 | Scindia, 74 |
| St. Thomas I. (Africa), 43, 86 | Santa Cruz I. (West Indies), 35, 111, 112 | Scio I. 69 |
| St. Thomas I. (West Indies), 35, 111, 112 | Santa Fé (Argentine Republic), 108 | SCOTLAND, 57 |
| | Santa Fé (New Mexico), 102 | Scutari (Turkey in Asia), 68 |
| | Santa Fé de Bogota, 108 | |

- | SCU | SIA | SPE |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Scutari (<i>Turkey in Europe</i>), 46 | Siam, 77 | Smolensk, 22 |
| Scutari <i>L.</i> 46 | Siam, <i>G. of</i> , 62 | Smyrna, 68 |
| Sea, <i>A.</i> 11 | SIBERIA, 23, 64 | Sneeberg <i>Mts.</i> 92 |
| Sebastopol, 22 | Siberia, Kirghiz of, 64 | Snowdon <i>Mt.</i> 55 |
| Sego, 85 | Sicilies, Two, 44 | <i>Snow Line</i> , 13 |
| Segovia, 41 | Sicily <i>I.</i> 44, 45 | Soar <i>R.</i> 53 |
| Segovia <i>R.</i> 107 | Sidlaw Hills, 52 | Society <i>Is.</i> 114, 123 |
| Seine, 36 | Sidra, <i>G. of</i> , 83 | Socotra <i>I.</i> 86 |
| Seine and Marne, 36 | Sienna, 44 | Sofala, 85 |
| Seine and Oise, 36 | <i>Sierra (note)</i> , 41 | Sognefield <i>Mts.</i> 19 |
| Seine-Inférieure, 36 | Sierra de Gata (<i>Mts.</i>) 41 | Solent, The, 50 |
| Seine <i>R.</i> 37 | Sierra de Guadarama (<i>Mts.</i>) 41 | Soleure, 39 |
| Seir <i>Mts.</i> 70 | Sierra del Cobre <i>Mts.</i> 112 | Solimoes <i>R.</i> 109 |
| Seistan, 72 | Sierra del Cibao <i>Mts.</i> 112 | Solferino, 44 |
| Selangan, 116 | Sierra de los Mimbres (<i>Mts.</i>) 106 | Solomon <i>Is.</i> 114 |
| Selkirk, 57 | Sierra de Morena (<i>Mts.</i>) 41 | Solor <i>I.</i> 107 |
| Selsey Bill, 51 | Sierra de Toledo (<i>Mts.</i>) 41 | Solway <i>Firth</i> , 15, 20 |
| <i>Selvas</i> , 13 | Sierra Leone, 61, 85 | Solymaun <i>Mts.</i> 72 |
| Semendria, 46 | Sierra Madre (<i>Mts.</i>) 106 | Somersetshire, 54 |
| Semipolatinsk, 64 | Sierra Nevada (<i>Mts.</i>) (<i>Spain</i>), 41 | Somme, 36 |
| Sena, 85 | Sierra Nevada (<i>Mts.</i>) (<i>United States</i>), 103 | Somme <i>R.</i> 37 |
| <i>Senato, The Italian</i> , 45 | Sierra Verde (<i>Mts.</i>) 103 | Sondershausen, 30 |
| Senegal, 38 | Sigmaringen, 31 | Sonora, 105 |
| Senegal <i>R.</i> 86 | Sihoon <i>R.</i> 65, 66 | Sooloo Archipelago, 114, 117 |
| Senegambia, 85 | Si-Kiang <i>R.</i> 79 | Sooloo <i>Sea</i> , 114 |
| Senne <i>R.</i> 24 | Sikkim, 74 | Sophia, 46 |
| <i>Separatist States of 1861 (U.S.) (note)</i> , 102 | Sikokf <i>I.</i> 81 | Sorata <i>Mt.</i> 108 |
| Sereth <i>R.</i> 46 | Silesia, Austrian, 27 | Soria, 41 |
| Seringapatam, 74 | Silesia, Prussian, 31 | Soumali, 85 |
| Serinugger, 74 | Silistria, 18 | Souakin, 85 |
| Serpho <i>I.</i> 49 | Simla, 74 | Soudan, 85 |
| <i>Serra (note)</i> , 41 | Simoda, 81 | <i>Sound, A.</i> 12 |
| Serra de Estrella (<i>Mts.</i>), 41 | Simon's Town, 92 | Sound, The, 15 |
| Servia, 27, 46 | <i>Simoom</i> , 13 | <i>Sound Dues, The (note)</i> , 34 |
| Setif, 88 | Sinai <i>Mt.</i> 70 | Sourabaya, 116 |
| Setubal, 43 | Singapore <i>I.</i> 61, 77, 78 | Sourabaya <i>R.</i> 117 |
| Severn <i>R.</i> 55 | Sinope, <i>G. of</i> , 62, 68 | Sourhound, 73 |
| Severo <i>C.</i> 62 | Sion, 39 | SOUTH AMERICA, 108 |
| Seville, 41 | Siout, 89 | Southampton, 54 |
| Seychelles <i>Is.</i> 61, 86 | Siphanto <i>I.</i> 48 | Southampton <i>I.</i> 98 |
| Shanghae, 79 | <i>Sirocco</i> , 13 | South Atlantic Ocean, 83, 94 |
| Shannon Mouth, 50 | Sitka <i>I.</i> 95, 104 | SOUTH EASTERN PENINSULA, 77 |
| Shannon <i>R.</i> 60 | Sitten, 39 | Southern <i>Ocean</i> , 94 |
| Shark <i>B.</i> 114 | <i>Siva the Destroyer (note)</i> , 76 | South Esk, 51 |
| Shat-el-Arab <i>R.</i> 68, 71 | Sivas, 68 | South Holland, 25 |
| Sheerness, 53 | Skager-Rack, The, 15 | South Island, 121 |
| Sheffield, 54 | Skawe, The (<i>C.</i>), 14 | Southland, 121 |
| Shehr <i>Mts.</i> 70 | Skiddaw <i>Mt.</i> 55 | South Orkney <i>Is.</i> 95, 124 |
| Shemakha, 67 | Skye <i>I.</i> 58 | South Pacific <i>Ocean</i> , 91 |
| Sheppey <i>I.</i> 56 | Slaney <i>R.</i> 51 | South Russia, 22 |
| Shetland <i>Is.</i> 57, 58 | Slave Coast, 85 | South Shetland <i>Is.</i> 95, 124 |
| Shields, 54 | Slave <i>L.</i> The Great, 100 | Spa, 24 |
| Shiraz, 71 | Slave <i>R.</i> 100 | SPAIN, 41 |
| Shirwa <i>L.</i> 86 | <i>Slavery</i> , 104 | Spalatro, 27 |
| Shoa, 90 | Slavonia, 27 | Spanish Town, 112 |
| <i>Shogan of Japan</i> , 82 | Sleat, <i>Sound of</i> , 50 | Sparta, 48 |
| <i>Shohos, The</i> , 90 | Slievh-Bloom <i>Mts.</i> 52, 59 | Spartel <i>C.</i> 83 |
| <i>Shore, A.</i> 12 | Sligo, 59 | Spartivento <i>C.</i> 14 |
| Shrewsbury, 54 | Slyne <i>Head</i> , 51 | Spencer <i>G.</i> 114 |
| Shropshire, 54 | | Spey <i>R.</i> 58 |
| Shumla, 46 | | Speyer, 30 |
| Shuster, 71 | | Spezia, 44 |

- SPI**
 Spice Is. 114, 117
 Spithead, 50
 Spree R. 18, 32
 Springfield, 102
 Spurn Head, 51
 Squillace, *G. of*, 15
 Stafford, 54
 Stanovoi Mts. 64
 Stanz, 39
 Start Point, 51
 Staten I. 109
States General, The Dutch, 26
 States of the Church, 44
 STATES OF SOUTHERN GERMANY, 30
 Stavanger, 19
 Stavropol, 22
 Steppes, 13
Steppes, Kirghiz (note), 64
 Stettin, 31
 Stettiner-Haff, 15, 32
 Stewart I. 121
 Stirling, 57
 Stockholm, 21
 Stockport, 54
 Stockton, 53
 Stonehaven, 57
 Stornoway, 53
Storthing, The Norwegian, 20
 Strait, A, 12
 Straits Settlements, 77
 Stralsund, 31
 Strangford Lough, 50
 Strasburg, 36
 Strelitz, 30
 Strouma R. 46
 Strymon R. 46
 Stuttgart, 30
 Stymphalus L. 49
 Styria, 27
 Suchona R. 22
 Sudetic Mts. 27, 31
 Suez, 85, 89
 Suez, *G. of*, 62, 83
 Suez, *Isthmus of*, 85, 88
 Suffeid Koh Mts. 72
 Suffeid R. 71
 Suffolk, 54
 Suir R. 60
 Sumatra I. 26, 114
 Sumba I. 114
 Sumbawa I. 114
 Sunda Is. 114, 117
 Sunda Str. 114
 Sunderland, 54
 Superior L. 100, 103
 Surinam, 108
 Surrey, 54
 Susa, 85
 Susquehanna R. 103
 Sussex, 54
 Sutherland, 57
 Sutlej R. 75
- SVE**
 Svealand, 21
 Swale R. 55
 Swan R. 120
 Swansea, 55
 Sweaborg, 17
 SWEDEN, 21
 Sweden Proper, 21
 Swedish Lapland, 21
 Swilly Lough, 50
 SWITZERLAND, 39
 Sydney (*C. Breton I.*), 100
 Sydney (*Australia*), 119
 Syhoon R. 68
 Syr-deria R. 65, 66
 Syra, 49
 Syracuse, 44
 Syria, 68
- TABAH L. 116**
 Tabariah L. 69
 Tabaristan, 71
 Tabasco, 105
 Table Bay, 83
 Table Land, A, 13
 Table Mt. 92
 Tabriz, 71
 Taganrog, 22
 Tagus R. 42, 43
 Tahiti Is. 38, 123
 Tain, 57
 Tajurrah, 90
 Takkazye R. 90
 Talavera, 41
 Talé-Sap L. 78
 Tallahassee, 102
 Tamar R. (*England*), 51
 Tamar R. (*Tasmania*), 118
 Tamaulipas, 105
 Tampico, 105
 Tana R. 19
 Tananarivo, 84
 Tancha C. 94
 Tanganyika L. 86
 Tangier, 85
 Tanjore, 74
 Tantalem I. 78
 Tapajos R. 109
 Taptee R. 75
 Tapura-Karaja L. 116
 Taranaki, 121
 Taranto, 17
 Taranto, *G. of*, 15
 Tarbes, 36
 Tarbet Ness (*C.*), 51
 Tarifa Point C. 14
 Tarn, 36
 Tarn and Garonne, 36
 Tarragona, 41
 Tarsus, 68
 Tartary, *G. of*, 62
 Tartary, Independent, 66
 Tasagura Mts. 81
 Tasmania I. 61, 114, 118
 Tassissudon, 74
 Taupo L. 116, 121
- TIE**
 Tauro-Caucasian Mts. 67
 Taurus Mts. 68
 Tavira, 43
 Tawe R. 51
 Tay, *Firth of*, 15, 50
 Tay L. 58
 Tay R. 58
 Taygetus Mts. 48
 Tazla L. 69
 Tchad L. 86
 Tchita, 64
 Tchernowitz, 27
 Tchukotski Nos C. 62
 Tecazze R. 89
 Tees R. 56
 Teheran, 71
 Tehuantepec, 105
 Tehuantepec, *G. of*, 94
 Tehuantepec, *Isthmus of*, 107
 Temesvar, 27
 Tenasserim, 61, 77
 Tenedos I. 69
 Teneriffe, Peak of, 85
 Tenghiz L. 65
 Tengri Nor L. 80
 Tennessee, 102
 Tennessee R. 95
 Terminos L. 106
 Ternate I. 114
 Terra del Fuego I. 109
 Teruel, 41
 Tessin, 39
 Tetuan, 85
 Texas, 102
 Texel I. 25
 Tezcuco L. 106
 Thaleain R. 77
 Thame R. 55
 Thames Mouth, 50
 Thames-R. 55
 Thanet I. 56
 Thaso I. 46
 Theiss R. 28
Theodoros, King of Abyssinia, 91
 Thermia I. 49
 Thessaly, 46
 Thian Shan Mts. 66, 79
 Thibet, 79
 Thorn, 31
 Thrace, 46
 Three Presidencies (*India*), 61
 Three Rivers, 100
 Thun, 39
 Thun L. 39
 Thurgau, 39
 Thuringer-Wald Mts. 31
 Thurso, 57
 Tiber R. 45
 Ticino R. 39, 45
 Tides, 13
 Tidore I. 114
Tierra Caliente, The, 106

- TIF**
 Tifis, 67
 Tigré, 90
 Tigris R. 69
 Tilsit, 31
 Timbuctoo, 85
 Timor I. 26, 43, 114
 Timor Sea, 114
 Timpanogos L. 106
 Tino I. 49
 Tipperary, 59
 Tirree I. 58
 Titicaca L. 109
 Tivoli, 44
 Tlaxcala, 105
 Tlemcen, 88
 Tmarich Mts. 70
 Tobago I. 61, 111, 112
 Tobolsk, 64
 Tocantins R. 109
 Toledo, 41
 Toluca, 105
 Tomsk, 64
 Tonga Is. 114, 122
 Tongariro Mt. 121
 Tonga Taboo I. 122
 Tongouska R. 64
 Tong-ting-hou L. 80
 Tonquin, 77
 Tonquin, G. of, 62
 Toowoomba, 119
 Topolias L. 49
 Tornadoes, 13
 Tornea, 21
 Tornea R. 19
 Toronto, 100
 Torrens L. 120
 Torres Str. 114
 Torridge R. 51
 Tortola I. 61, 106, 111
 Tortuga I. 109, 111, 112
 Tosa, 81
 Toula, 22
 Toulon, 17
 Toulouse, 36
 Touraine, 36
 Tournay, 24
 Tours, 36
 Trade Winds, 13, 113
 Trafalgar C. 14
 Tralee, 59
 Trans-Baikal, 64
 TRANS-CAUCASIA, 23, 67
 Trans-Vaal Republic, 92
 Transylvania, 27
 Trapani, 44
 Travancore, 74
 Traz-os-Montes, 43
 Trebizond, 68
 Trent, 27
 Trent R. 55
 Trenton, 102
 Trèves, 18
 Tricala, 46
 Trieste, 27
 Trieste, G. of, 15
- TRI**
 Trim, 59
 Trincomalee, 75
 Tringoram, 77
 Trinidad, 112
 Trinidad I. 61, 111, 112
 Trinity Land, 124
 Tripoli, 68, 85
 Tripolitza, 48
 Trivandrum, 74
 Trogen, 39
 Tromsø, 19
 Trondhjem, 19
 Trondhjem Fiord, 15, 19
 Tropics, The, 11
 Troppau, 27
 Troyes, 36
 Truro, 54
 Truxillo (Central America), 107
 Truxillo (South America), 108
 Tugela R. 93
 Tulle, 36
 Tullamore, 5
 Tunis, 85
 Turin, 44
 TURKESTAN, 66
 Turkestan, Russian, 64
 TURKEY IN ASIA, 68
 TURKEY IN EUROPE, 46
 Turkish Arabia, 70
 Turkomania, 66
 Turkomans, The, 66
 Tuscany, 44
 Tuticorin, 74
 Tweed R. 56, 58
 Tycoon of Japan, 82
 Tyne R. 56
 Tynemouth, 52
 Typhoons, 13
 Tyrol, 27
 Tyrone, 59
 Tzana L. 90
- UCUYALI R.** 109
 Udong, 77
 Uitenhage, 92
 Uleaborg, 17
 Ulm, 30
 Ulleswater L. 56
 Ulster, 59
 Umbria, 44
 Umea, 21
 UNITED KINGDOM, 50
 UNITED STATES, 102
 United States of Columbia, 103
 Unterwalden, 39
 Upper Hesse Province, 30
 Uppernavik, 104
 Upsala, 91
 Ural Mts. 22, 64
 Ural R. 22
 Urbino, 44
 Ures, 105
- VIC**
 Urga, 79
 Uri, 39
 Uruguay, 108
 Uruguay R. 109
 Urumia L. 71
 Usbecks, The, 66
 Usedom I. 32
 Ushant I. 37
 Usk R. 55
 Usumasinta R. 106, 107
 Utah, 102
 Utrecht, 25
- VADUZ**, 30
 Valais, 39
 Valdai Hills, 22
 Valdivia, 108
 Valence, 36
 Valencia (South America), 108
 Valencia (Spain), 41
 Valenciennes, 18
 Valentia I. 60
 Valetta, 61
 Valladolid, 41
 Valley, A, 12
 Valparaiso, 108
 Van, 68
 Van L. 69
 Vancouver's I. 61, 100, 101
 Van Diemen's Land, 61, 114, 118
 Var, 36
 Varinas, 108
 Varna, 46
 Vasili-Potamo R. 48
 Vacluse, 36
 Vaud, 39
 Vedas, The (note), 76
 Vendée, 36
 Venetia, 27, 44
 Venezuela, 108
 Venezuela, G. of, 94
 Venice, 44
 Venice, G. of, 15
 Vera Cruz, 105
 Vera Paz, 107
 Verde C. 83
 Verde Is. C. 87
 Vermont, 102
 Verona, 44
 Versailles, 36
 Verviers, 24
 Vesoul, 36
 Vesuvius Mt. 45
 Viborg, 34
 Vicksburg, 102
 Victoria (Australia), 119
 Victoria (Hong Kong), 79
 Victoria (Vancouver I.), 100
 Victoria Land (Antarctica), 124

- | VIC | WAS | ZWO |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Victoria Land (<i>Arctic Regions</i>), 98 | Washington Territory, 102 | Worcester, 54 |
| Victoria N'yanza <i>L.</i> 86, 89 | Waterford, 59 | Worms, 30 |
| Vienna, 27 | Waterford Harbour, 50 | Wrath <i>C.</i> 14, 51 |
| Vienne, 36 | Water-shed, <i>A.</i> 12 | Württemberg, 29, 30 |
| Vienne <i>R.</i> 37 | Wear <i>R.</i> 56 | Wye <i>R.</i> 55 |
| Vigo, 17 | Weimar, 30 | |
| Villa del Carmen, 105 | Welland <i>R.</i> 51 | X ALAPA, 105 |
| Villafranca, 44 | Wellesley <i>I.</i> 114 | Xalisco, 105 |
| Villa Real, 43 | Wellesley Province, 77 | Xeres, 41 |
| Villa Rica, 108 | Wellington, 121 | |
| Villuia <i>R.</i> 18 | Wells, 54 | Y ABLONOI <i>Mts.</i> 64, 79 |
| Vincennes, 102 | Wener <i>L.</i> 21 | Yanaon, 38, 74 |
| Vindhya <i>Mts.</i> 75 | Werra <i>R.</i> 32 | Yang-tse-kiang <i>R.</i> 79 |
| Virgin Gorda <i>I.</i> 61, 111, 112 | Weser <i>R.</i> 32 | Yakutsk, 64 |
| Virginia, 102 | West Flanders, 24 | Yare <i>R.</i> 51 |
| Virgin <i>Is.</i> 111, 112 | WEST INDIES, 61, 111 | Yarkand, 79 |
| Viseu, 43 | Westmeath, 59 | Yarmouth, 54 |
| <i>Vishnu, The Preserver</i> (note), 76 | Westmoreland, 54 | Yellow <i>R.</i> 79 |
| Vistula <i>R.</i> 22, 28, 32 | Westport, 52 | Yellow Sea, 62 |
| Viti <i>Is.</i> 114, 122 | West Russia, 22 | Yemen, 70 |
| Vittoria, 41 | Western Asiatic Russia (<i>Trans-Caucasia</i>), 67 | Yenesei <i>R.</i> 64 |
| <i>Vladika of Montenegro</i> , 49 | Wetter <i>L.</i> 21 | Yeneseisk, 64 |
| <i>Volcano, A.</i> 13 | Wexford, 59 | Yenikale, <i>Str. of</i> , 15 |
| Volga <i>R.</i> 22 | Weymouth, 52 | Yesso <i>I.</i> 81 |
| Vologda, 22 | Wharfe <i>R.</i> 55 | Yezd, 71 |
| Volturno <i>R.</i> 45 | Wheeling, 102 | Yokohama, 81 |
| Voorn <i>I.</i> 25 | <i>Whirlpool</i> , 20 | Yonne, 36 |
| Vorarlberg, 27 | <i>Whirlwind, A.</i> 13 | York, 54 |
| Vosges, 36 | Whitehaven, 54 | York (<i>Australia</i>), 119 |
| Vosges <i>Mts.</i> 37 | White <i>Mts.</i> 103 | York <i>C.</i> 115 |
| Vostani, 89 | White Nile <i>R.</i> 86, 89 | York, Fort, 95 |
| Vostochnoi Nos <i>C.</i> 62 | White <i>R.</i> 96 | Youghal, 52 |
| | White Sea, 15 | Yssel <i>R.</i> 25 |
| | Wick, 57 | Yucatan, 105 |
| W AAL <i>R.</i> 24, 32 | Wicklów, 59 | Yukon <i>R.</i> 103, 104 |
| Waigatz <i>I.</i> 23, 98 | Wicklów <i>Mts.</i> 59 | |
| Waigatz, <i>St.</i> 15 | Wiesbaden, 31 | Z ACATECAS, 105 |
| Wai Hou <i>R.</i> 115 | Wight, <i>I. of</i> , 56 | Zaire <i>R.</i> 86 |
| Wakatipu <i>L.</i> 121 | Wigton, 59 | Zambesi <i>R.</i> 86 |
| Waikato <i>R.</i> 121 | Willemstad, 112 | Zamora, 41 |
| Wairau <i>R.</i> 121 | Wilmington, 102 | Zanguebar, 85 |
| Waitaki <i>R.</i> 121 | Wilna, 18 | Zante <i>I.</i> 48, 49 |
| Wakefield, 53 | Wilson <i>C.</i> 115 | Zanzibar <i>I.</i> 86 |
| Walcheren <i>I.</i> 25 | Wiltshire, 54 | Zara, 27 |
| Waldeck, 29, 30 | Winchester, 54 | Zaraka <i>L.</i> 49 |
| Wales, 55 | Windermere <i>L.</i> 56 | Zea, 49 |
| Wallachia, 46 | Windward <i>Is.</i> 111 | Zealand, 25 |
| Wallenstadt <i>L.</i> 39 | Winipeg <i>L.</i> 100 | Zealand <i>I.</i> 34 |
| Wanaka <i>L.</i> 116, 121 | Wisconsin <i>R.</i> 103 | Zeitoun, 48 |
| Warragong <i>Mts.</i> 119 | Wismar, 30 | Zharez <i>L.</i> 88 |
| Warsaw, 22 | Witham <i>R.</i> 51 | <i>Zollverein, The</i> (note), 33 |
| Wartha <i>R.</i> 32 | Wollaston Land, 98 | <i>Zones, The</i> , 11 |
| Warwick, 54 | Wollaston <i>L.</i> 100 | Zug, 39 |
| Wash, The, 15, 50 | Wollin <i>I.</i> 32 | Zug <i>L.</i> 39 |
| Washington, 102 | Wollongong, 119 | Zurich, 39 |
| Washington Land, 98 | Wolverhampton, 54 | Zurich <i>L.</i> 39 |
| | Woolwich, 53 | Zurrah <i>L.</i> 72 |
| | Woods, <i>L. of the</i> , 100 | Zuyder Zee, 15 |
| | | Zvornik, 46 |
| | | Zwölle, 25 |

Standard

FRENCH EDUCATIONAL WORKS

BY

V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

MEMBER OF THE GRAMMATICAL SOCIETY OF PARIS, ETC.

THE attention of Ladies and Gentlemen engaged in teaching French is respectfully requested to these Books (and to the Literary Notices contained within). They have passed through numerous editions, and are extensively used all over Great Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies, where they may be had of every Bookseller (with a liberal allowance to Ladies and Gentlemen engaged in Tuition). No labour is spared to render every new edition still more worthy of the first rank in the estimation of Professors and Private Students. The careful manner in which they are constantly revised makes them most agreeable for the use of Teachers as well as Pupils.

PUBLISHED BY

LOCKWOOD AND CO.

Publishers and Wholesale School Booksellers,

7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

List of the Works, with Prices.

GRAMMAR	3s. 6d.
KEY TO DITTO	3s. 6d.
BEAUTÉS DES ECRIVAINS FRANÇAIS	3s. 6d.
INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE	2s. 6d.
GUIDE TO FRENCH CONVERSATION	2s. 6d.
TRÉSOR NATIONAL	2s. 6d.
KEY TO DITTO	2s. 0d.


*** For Full Titles, Descriptions, and Opinions of the Press, see following pages.*

Twenty-fifth Edition. 12mo. Price 3s. 6d. handsomely bound.

NEW GRAMMAR OF FRENCH GRAMMARS,

By V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

Comprising the substance of all the most approved French Grammars extant, but more especially of the standard work 'La Grammaire des Grammaires,' sanctioned by the French Academy and the University of Paris. With numerous Exercises and Examples illustrative of every Rule.

 This is not a mere Outline, but a *Complete Grammar of the French Language*, containing not only a full view of all the different Parts of Speech, and structure of the French Language, but copious Exercises on every Rule and Note on Syntax. Besides, so short and perspicuous are the Definitions, Rules, and Notes in this Grammar, that the Student will acquire as much knowledge of French with it in *six* months as he will in *twelve* with the aid of all the Volumes hitherto published.

This Grammar has been introduced into three British Universities, a number of Colleges, and a great many of the most respectable Boarding Schools. Those who have not yet seen it will do well to examine it, and compare it with other French Grammars; for it is by comparing things together that we come to see the difference.

~~~~~

*The following are a few of the numerous Literary Notices of  
this Work:—*

'At once the simplest and most complete Grammar of the French Language. To the Pupil, the effect is almost as if he looked into a map, so well-defined is the course of study as explained by M. de Fivas.'

LITERARY GAZETTE.

'This Grammar is the most systematic and distinct that we have seen. The work is simple in its arrangements, clear and precise in its definitions, and the Exercises under each head most appropriate and useful.'

CHRONICLE.

'Its precision and conciseness are admirable. We cordially recommend it to Teachers and Students. Its excellence cannot fail to secure it an established reputation.'

STANDARD.

'This Grammar is the cheapest, most concise, philosophical, and satisfactory which has come under our notice.'

EDINBURGH JOURNAL.

'The distinguishing feature of this work is its embodiment of the latest changes and modifications of the French Language. In the writing and arrangement of the work M. de Fivas has displayed great skill.'

SCOTSMAN.

'This is an excellent book—lucid and comprehensive. It contains the latest improvements made by the French Academicians.'

GATESHEAD OBSERVER.

*Literary Notices of the GRAMMAR OF FRENCH GRAMMARS—continued.*

' In this work everything is plain and clear to the most obtuse understanding ; the Exercises are excellent, being individually easily understood, and consecutively so arranged as to carry the pupil step by step to a thorough acquaintance with the language. One of the best recommendations of this well-written Grammar is, that it is framed on the orthography and practice of the language at the present day, which we do not believe to be the case with five out of the hundred at present in use.'

TYNE MERCURY.

' This is, beyond comparison, the best French Grammar we have ever met with : it contains everything necessary to a thorough knowledge of the language.'

DUBLIN MONITOR.

' Of the many French Grammars which I have consulted, the one that I consider, upon close and frequent examination, to be the fullest, clearest, and most exact is the " Grammaire des Grammaires " of Dr. V. de Fivas.'—Rev. J. D. COLLIS, Honorary Canon of Worcester ; late Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford ; Head Master of the Grammar School of King Edward the Sixth, Bromsgrove.

*From Professor MARCEL.*—' J'ai parcouru votre dernier ouvrage, " Grammaire des Grammaires," et, frappé de sa clarté et de sa concision, je lui ai reconnu sous ce rapport une grande supériorité sur les autres grammaires, aussi me suis-je empressé de la recommander à tous ceux qui désirent se pénétrer des vrais principes de notre langue.'

*From Professor VOGUE.*—' J'ai lu avec un vif intérêt votre Grammaire française. Je me suis convaincu de son mérite et de son utilité. Je ne manquerai pas de la recommander comme claire, exacte, et complète.'

*From Professor DUMAS.*—' Votre ouvrage bien que peu volumineux est clair et complet. Je ne recommanderai certainement jamais d'autre grammaire.'

*From Professor DUVAL.*—' J'approuve beaucoup votre ouvrage et je me propose d'en faire usage : il est déjà entre les mains de plusieurs de mes élèves.'

*From Professor MESSIEUX.*—' Je me décide à donner la préférence à votre Grammaire, ayant le mérite d'être mieux arrangée, plus claire, et plus correcte que celle dont je me sers.'

*From Professor DE CANDOLE.*—' J'ai cherché du mal dans votre ouvrage, mais je n'en ai pas trouvé ; je me suis fait critique, j'y ai perdu ma peine, car tout était juste, vrai. Vous avez retranché bien des inutilités dans le commencement, et dans la syntaxe que j'ai parcourue avec soin vous avez franchement abordé les difficultés et fait admirablement sentir les délicatesses de notre langue.'

Price 3s. 6d. bound.

## A Key to the Grammar,

Containing, besides a Translation of the Exercises, numerous Grammatical and Critical Remarks, not to be found in other Grammars.




Third Edition. 12mo. Price 2s. 6d. handsomely bound.

## LE TRÉSOR NATIONAL;

OR,

*Guide to the Translation of English into French at Sight.*

By Dr. V. DE FIVAS, M.A., LL.D.

 *Le Trésor National* is especially intended to produce by practice, in those who learn French, a facility of expressing themselves in that language. This book may also be advantageously used for written as well as *vivâ voce* translation, according to the discretion of the instructor.

The volume consists of idiomatical and conversational phrases, anecdotes told and untold, and scraps from various English writers.

*From Professor AUGUSTE DE NEUVILLY.*—'Je trouve que le "Trésor National" est un livre de beaucoup de mérite; je le préfère à tout autre; il y a plus de vivacité, plus d'instruction, et est un excellent instrument entre les mains d'un maître actif pour questionner ses élèves en français.

'Le livre est bien imprimé, bien relié, enfin le livre vaut bien son prix.'

'If to some readers the finger-post should appear to be occasionally erected where the road was plain enough without it, they will be pleased to recollect that there is a class of persons who have not yet attained the stature of their prodigious learning.'

EDINBURGH REVIEW.

Price 2s. bound.

Clef; ou Partie Française du Trésor National.

Fourteenth Edition. 18mo. Price 2s. 6d. strongly half-bound.

**NEW GUIDE TO MODERN FRENCH  
CONVERSATION ;**

OR,

*The Student and Tourist's French Vade-Mecum.*

Containing a Comprehensive Vocabulary, and Phrases and Dialogues on every useful or interesting topic ; together with Models of Letters, Notes, and Cards ; and Comparative Tables of the British and French Coins, Weights, and Measures: the whole exhibiting, in a distinct manner, the true Pronunciation of the French Language.

☞ Cette édition-ci n'est pas seulement une édition à bon marché, c'est encore une bonne édition d'un format commode et portatif, et quant à la correction, elle est parfaite ; ainsi modicité de prix, mérite d'une édition portative, commode et pure, voilà bien des avantages réunis.

'Voulez-vous un livre à la fois utile et intéressant ; voulez-vous un guide aussi sûr qu'infaillible pour apprendre la Langue française, prenez le " Guide " de M. de Fivas : c'est l'indispensable manuel de tout étranger.' L'IMPARTIAL.

'Any person travelling on the Continent without knowing French, or without a friend who does, must be content with a third of the pleasure he might otherwise enjoy, and that at double the expense.' ENGLISH TOURIST.


'This is a new edition of the very best work of the kind with which we are acquainted. The work is valuable also as exhibiting throughout, in a peculiarly distinct manner, the correct pronunciation of the French language.'

EDINBURGH ADVERTISER.

Sixteenth Edition. 12mo. Price 2s. 6d. handsomely bound.

**INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE;**  
ou,  
*Fables et Contes Choisis.*

Anecdotes Instructives, Faits Mémorables, &c. Avec un Dictionnaire de tous les Mots traduits en Anglais. A l'usage de la jeunesse, et de ceux qui commencent à apprendre la langue Française.

 In the present Edition of this well-known work, it has been the Author's endeavour to render it still more deserving of its established popularity. The book is beautifully and accurately printed on fine paper; and it has appended to it a copious and well-digested Dictionary, French and English, of all the words contained in the volume.

**CONTENTS.**

|                              |                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Le Renard dupé               | Anecdote du docteur Young         |
| La jeune Mouche              | Beau Trait de Générosité          |
| Les deux Voisins             | Henri VIII et l'Evêque            |
| La Désobéissance punie       | Le Marquis de Custine             |
| Les trois Souhaits           | Le Coq et la Perle                |
| Les Châteaux en Espagne      | Conaxa ou les deux Gendres        |
| Macédoine                    | Invention de l'Imprimerie         |
| L'Avarice punie              | Commerce des Tulipes en           |
| Diogène et l'Esclave         | Hollande                          |
| Géographie. La France        | Alexandre et le Chef de Bataillon |
| Les petits Naufragés         | Toilette de Bal                   |
| Voyages de Sinbad            | Le Rat de Ville                   |
| Histoire d'un Soldat anglais | Le Corbeau et le Renard           |
| Valentin Duval               | Le Cygne                          |
| Le Tableau de Famille        | La Cigogne                        |
| Le Contre-temps              | Les Hironnelles                   |
| L'Homme timide               | Le Chien d'Aubry de Mont-         |
| Le Professeur de Signes      | Didier                            |
| Le Bouclier à deux Couleurs  | Les anciens Mexicains             |
| Le jeune Soldat              | Les anciens Péruviens             |
| La Cigale et la Fourmi       | Les Gaulois et les Francs         |
| Zadig                        | Mieux que ça                      |
| Pepin le Bref                | Dix mille Francs de Rente         |
| La Vérité obtient l'Estime   | Entrée dans le Monde              |
| L'Espagnol et l'Indien       | Athalie et Joas                   |
| L'honnête Matelot            | Hymne                             |
| La Générosité                | Dictionary of all the Words in    |
| Amitié de Collège            | the Volume.                       |

*Literary Notices of* INTRODUCTION À LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE.

'By far the best first French Reading-Book, whether for Schools or adult pupils.'

TAIT'S MAGAZINE.

'Incomparably superior to former works in use as Introductions.'

GUARDIAN.

'At once the most useful and the most attractive French Reading-Book.'

PERTSHIRE COURIER.

'We know of no Class-book so suitable as this for beginners.'

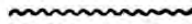
EAST ANGLIAN.

'All the works of M. de Fivas have been highly and deservedly approved of; and we feel pretty confident that an equal share of approbation awaits this improved edition. Besides its suitability for the learner, we do not know a book better adapted than this for brushing up the neglected French of those whose school-days, like ours, have been over for some little time past.'

SCOTSMAN.

'We recommend this work to the attention of Teachers.'

OBSERVER.



Eleventh Edition. 12mo. Price 3s. 6d. handsomely bound.

**BEAUTÉS DES ÉCRIVAINS FRANÇAIS, ANCIENS  
MODERNES.**

Ouvrage Classique à l'usage des Colléges et des Institutions. Dixième Edition, augmentée de Notes Historiques, Géographiques, Philosophiques, Littéraires, Grammaticales, et Biographiques.

'This is a work which was much wanted, and which will not fail of proving highly acceptable to the youthful student. The exertions of M. de Fivas to furnish a selection suited to youth of both sexes have been crowned with success, and we most warmly recommend it to all who are studying the French language, and to those to whom the education of youth is more particularly entrusted.'

LA BELLE ASSEMBLEE.

'Exceedingly good samples of the French style, and of elegance and purity of language. We recommend the work as both amusing and instructive.'

LITERARY GAZETTE.

'An elegant volume, containing a selection of pieces both in prose and verse, which, while it furnishes a convenient reading-book for the student of the French language, at the same time affords a pleasing and interesting view of French literature.'

OBSERVER.

*Literary Notices of BEAUTÉS—continued.*

'A most interesting and instructive work, calculated equally for the school and library. The biographical sketches are spiritedly executed, and the whole design is filled up in such a manner as to give us entire satisfaction.'

CHRONICLE.

'This work is replete with that enticing variety so desirable in publications of this kind. French teachers, and those who wish to attain a knowledge of that polite language, will find it a valuable acquisition. It is edited with care; the accents and grammatical construction are such as are warranted by that celebrated literary parliament—the French Academy.'

FREE PRESS.

'It is gratifying to find this neat little work in a new edition, because it indicates that the public, as well as teachers, are becoming daily more sensible of the comparative beauty and vigour of many modern French writers, and that good taste is more observed than formerly in the selection of studies for the exercise of youth. We have only to add that the specimens from the most popular of these writers, which have been collected by Dr. de Fivas, exhibit the modern literature of France in a very favourable light, and are exceedingly creditable to the judgment and taste of the compiler.'

THE SCOTS TIMES.

*The above Works are Published by*

**LOCKWOOD AND CO.**

**7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.;**

AND SOLD BY

OLIVER & BOYD, and JOHN MENZIES, Edinburgh.

M'GLASHAN & GILL, Dublin.

GEORGE ROBERTSON, Melbourne.

And all the Principal Booksellers throughout England, Scotland,  
Ireland, and the Colonies.

# Standard GERMAN EDUCATIONAL WORKS

BY  
FALCK LEBAHN, PH.DR.

‘ We have few professors of the German language among us, just now, equal in industry or the higher qualities of professional skill to Falck Lebahn. The public is largely indebted to him for the fragments of German literature which he sends to the press from time to time, so accompanied with notes, vocabularies, and grammars, more or less copious, as at once to attract, encourage, and help the student onward in this beautiful language.’—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

‘ Dr. Lebahn’s works have been found of the greatest assistance to the German students who abound in the Army. Those whose education had been neglected before they entered the Service, and who have now but little time or opportunity of going through a course of grammatical instruction, have derived essential advantage from a pursuit of the “royal road” mapped out by Mr. Lebahn.’

UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

‘ We very cordially commend Mr. Lebahn’s works, taking leave to remark that, if the pupil will be only half as painstaking as his master, talent apart, he will make a very accomplished German scholar.’—CHRISTIAN WITNESS.

‘ The author’s object has been to divest the German language of as many of its difficulties as possible, and he has been eminently successful.’—SUNDAY TIMES.

PUBLISHED BY  
**LOCKWOOD AND CO.**

7 STATIONERS’-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

*List of the Works, with Prices.*

|                                                   | s. | d. |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| THE GERMAN LANGUAGE in ONE VOLUME . . . . .       | 8  | 0  |
| DITTO with KEY, 10s. 6d. ; KEY separate . . . . . | 2  | 6  |
| EXERCISES in GERMAN, with Vocabularies . . . . .  | 3  | 6  |
| KEY to DITTO . . . . .                            | 2  | 6  |
| FIRST GERMAN COURSE . . . . .                     | 2  | 6  |
| SCHMIDT’S EICHENFELS ; with Dialogues . . . . .   | 3  | 6  |
| SELF-INSTRUCTOR in GERMAN . . . . .               | 6  | 6  |
| GERMAN CLASSICS, UNDINE, by FOUQUÉ . . . . .      | 3  | 6  |
| ————— EGMONT, by GOETHE . . . . .                 | 3  | 6  |
| ————— WILHELM TELL, by SCHILLER . . . . .         | 3  | 6  |
| ————— GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN, by GOETHE . . . . . | 3  | 6  |
| ————— PAGENSTREICHE, by KOTZEBUE . . . . .        | 3  | 6  |
| ————— EMILIA GALOTTI, by LESSING . . . . .        | 3  | 6  |
| ————— SELECTIONS from the GERMAN POETS . . . . .  | 3  | 6  |
| GERMAN COPY-BOOK . . . . .                        | 2  | 6  |

\*\*\* For Full Titles, Descriptions, and Opinions of the Press, see following pages.

Seventh Stereotype Edition, price 8s. (with Key, 10s. 6d.)

## THE GERMAN LANGUAGE IN ONE VOLUME:

By DR. FALCK LEBAHN.

CONTAINING,

- I. A GRAMMAR, with Exercises to every Rule.
- II. UNDINE, a Tale by De la Motte Fouqué, with Explanatory Notes on all difficult Words and Phrases.
- III. A VOCABULARY of 4,500 Words, synonymous in German and English.

*Also, sold either separate or bound together with the above,*

A KEY TO THE EXERCISES, and Examples on the Expletives used in German, price 2s. 6d.

'Although there are many Grammars of the German Language extant in England, and not a few Guides to an easy acquisition of the language, still the German Language is generally thought to be a very difficult one to learn.....My intention in the present work is to render the attainment of the German Language easy to the English student, by simplifying the Rules of Grammar, by presenting to him the similarities of the two languages, and by showing him that he can learn a great deal of German with very little trouble,—not, however, to lay a learn-without-labour system before him.'—*Author's Introduction.*

### *Opinions of the Press.*

'This is the best German Grammar that has yet been published.'

MORNING POST.

'The exercises are very good, well graduated, and well designed to illustrate the rules. The "4,500 words synonymous in German and English" is a very advantageous feature.'—SPECTATOR.

'Had we to recommence the study of German, of all the German Grammars which we have examined—and they are not a few—we should unhesitatingly say—Falck Lebahn's is the book for us.'—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

'There is a peculiarity in this grammar which strongly recommends it. Mr. Lebahn's plan is to make the learning of German especially easy to English students, who will very soon feel, under his teaching, that they may learn a great deal of German with little labour.'—GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE.

'Mr. Lebahn's method is clear, simple, and easily followed, everything like intricacy being carefully avoided.'—MORNING CHRONICLE.

'To those who would attain a practical use of the language, with a moderate expenditure of time and labour, this work will be a welcome help.'

ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.

'The plan of the work is excellent—its material is cleverly classified—and all the difficulties which ordinarily beset the path of the student are either levelled or avoided. We can confidently recommend it.'—UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

'As a pioneer of the conquest of a glorious literature, we consider this volume to be without any competitor.'—SUN.

Fourth Edition, price 2s. 6d. strongly bound.

## A FIRST GERMAN COURSE;

CONTAINING

THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR, WITH EXERCISES ON  
EACH RULE, IN GERMAN AND ENGLISH,

AND

A SELECTION OF ANECDOTES, ACCOMPANIED WITH CONVERSATIONAL  
EXERCISES AND A COMPLETE VOCABULARY.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

'The study of the German language is daily becoming more and more general, and in high-class schools it is, with great propriety, taught young people at a very early age. I have, therefore, thought it advisable to compile an introductory volume suited to this class of learners, and at the same time adapted for those of more mature years, who have not previously gone through the regular routine of grammatical instruction. The present "Course" being designed as a first book, I have aimed at the utmost simplicity and clearness.'—*Preface.*

### *Opinions of the Press.*

'It is hardly possible to have a simpler or better book for beginners in German.'—ATHENÆUM.

'The plan is admirable, and, having carefully examined it, we confidently recommend "A First German Course," as well to those who wish to teach themselves that language as to those whose task it is to teach it to others.'

MORNING CHRONICLE.

'Remarkably simple in plan.....The whole work, vocabulary and all, does not occupy more than 140 pages, broad print, and yet we should be much surprised if a person who went carefully through it did not become a tolerable German scholar.'—COURT JOURNAL.

'To any beginner of German we venture to recommend this volume as the best possible introduction to a further course of study, and especially if *speaking* the language is the object in view.'—THE ERA.

'This little volume is really what it professes to be—a simple, clear, and concise introduction to the German language.'—CRITIC.

'This treatise will be found as useful to those who are studying by themselves as to those who possess the advantage of a master's instruction. It has the great merits of simplicity and brevity, and is well adapted to smooth the difficulties in the way of a young student of German.'—THE LEADER.

'The book is simple in its arrangement, and promises to be as useful as it is carefully prepared.'—LITERARY GAZETTE.



Second Edition, price 3s. 6d.

## A COURSE OF EXERCISES IN GERMAN,

WITH COMPLETE VOCABULARIES,

GERMAN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-GERMAN.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

*A KEY to the ABOVE has been prepared, containing the English of the German and the German of the English Exercises, price 2s. 6d.*

The chief object of this volume is to furnish the learner with a series of Exercises on the Irregular Verbs. With a view to facilitate the acquisition of these, they are arranged in classes according to the change of the radical vowel. Each class is accompanied by two sets of exercises, one consisting of short colloquial phrases, the other illustrating a more elevated style of composition, and, consequently, better adapted for advanced students. Introductory exercises are given on the declensions of the nouns and adjectives, as also on the pronouns, the regular conjugation, and prepositions; in addition to which various detached pieces are introduced for translation.

### *Opinions of the Press.*

'The book is well planned, the selections for translation from German into English, or from English into German, being sometimes curiously well suited to the purpose for which they are taken.'—EXAMINER.

'It is at once a simple and elaborate affair, well calculated to carry a learner through a course of German composition.'—SPECTATOR.

'The "colloquial phrases" will be found more useful and to the purpose than can be readily imagined, while the exercises "adapted for advanced students" will excite surprise that pieces at once so ingeniously appropriate, and yet so interesting, apart from their purpose in this book, could have been collected by any tutor. It is in these we see reflected Dr. Lebahn's happy knack of impressing on the memory the structure of a sentence by means of a well-told tale, a dry aphorism, a lively sally of wit, or a mighty moral lesson.'—ESSEX FREE PRESS.

'The present "Course" is principally upon the irregular verbs; and we can only say, that the way to the perfect mastery over their apparent difficulties is here rendered as easy as it can be, or ought to be.'—LITERARY GAZETTE.

'A series of interesting and judiciously-graduated exercises, as instructive to the student as they are worthy of the author, whose name is a sufficient guarantee of the value and utility of the book, no one having so successfully reduced to rule and simplicity the means of acquiring this beautiful language.'

SHIPPING GAZETTE.

Fifth Edition, price 3s. 6d.

**A FIRST GERMAN READING BOOK,**

CONTAINING

**DAS TÄUBCHEN ; or, THE DOVE :**

**A TALE FOR THE YOUNG BY CH. SCHMID.**

With an Introductory Grammar and a Vocabulary, containing every Word occurring in the Text, by FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

Christoph Schmid is the author of a number of justly admired simple, and beautiful narratives for the young. His „Täubchen,“ is here offered to the beginner in German. The Vocabulary added to it will be found to contain every word occurring in the text, and also, all the necessary information concerning the irregulars. The Introductory Grammar contains enough to lead the student to as much knowledge of the German language as will enable him to go through the text with considerable facility. Concise rules for pronunciation, and reading-lessons, containing some of the most usual phrases in daily intercourse, are given.

‘ We have before us a beautiful and simple tale, which with sufficient grammar, sufficient vocabulary, and sufficient annotation, to enable the learner to understand it, fills a small light volume, which will commend itself to all learners, and to the school-class more than any.’—EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

Seventh Stereotype Edition, price 3s. 6d.

**“ EICHENFELS ” AND DIALOGUES ;**

CONTAINING

‘ IN WHAT MANNER HENRY VON EICHENFELS CAME TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOD.’

A Tale for the Young, by CHRISTOPH SCHMID.

With a complete Vocabulary, and a Collection of Familiar Sentences and Dialogues, by Dr. FALCK LABAHN.

The title fully describes the nature of this work. The tale is entertaining, and the style simple. The Vocabulary is complete, and the collection of Familiar Sentences and Dialogues contains the ordinary conversational phrases.

‘ The Dialogues are as perfectly adapted to render the student a speaker of this interesting language, as is the Vocabulary for making him a reader.’

EDUCATIONAL TIMES.

‘ Excellently adapted to assist self-exercise in the German language.’

SPECTATOR.

Price 3s. 6d. each.

## LEBAHN'S SERIES OF GERMAN CLASSICS.

'These editions are prepared for the use of learners who read without a master; and they will be found convenient for that purpose. In each, the text is followed by a glossary, wherein not only the sense of every particular phrase, but also the dictionary meaning of most of the several words, is given in good English. *With such aids, a student will find no difficulty in these masterpieces.*'

ATHENÆUM.

I

**EGMONT: a Tragedy in Five Acts.**

By GOETHE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

II

**WILHELM TELL: a Drama.**

By SCHILLER. With a Complete Vocabulary.

III

**UNDINE: a Tale.**

By the Baron DE LA MOTTE FOUQUÉ.

With Explanatory Notes on all difficult Words and Phrases.

IV

**GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN, with the IRON HAND: a Drama.**

By GOETHE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

V

**PAGENSTREICHE, A PAGE'S FROLICS: a Comedy.**

By KOTZEBUE. With a Complete Vocabulary.

VI

**EMILIA GALOTTI: a Tragedy.**

By LESSING. With a Complete Vocabulary.

VII

**SELECTIONS FROM THE GERMAN POETS.**

With a Complete Vocabulary

---

**A GERMAN COPY-BOOK.**

Being a Series of Exercises in German Penmanship. By FALCK  
LEBAHN. Beautifully engraved on Steel. Price 2s. 6d.

Price 6s. 6d.

**THE SELF-INSTRUCTOR IN GERMAN,**

CONTAINING

- I. DER MUTHWILLIGE (The Wag), a Comedy in Five Acts, by Kotzebue.  
 II. DER NEFFE ALS ONKEL, a Comedy in Three Acts, by Schiller.  
 With a Vocabulary and Copious Explanatory Notes.

By FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

The above Comedies are here offered to those students of German who wish to familiarise themselves with light conversation, and, generally, with colloquial phraseology. In the Notes care has been taken to collect numerous examples on the Expletives which are so extensively used in common life, and impart so peculiar a colouring to the style of German conversation. Dictionaries afford only a very superficial explanation of these little words, and students and translators frequently contrive either to put a wrong interpretation upon them, or even to disregard them altogether.

'We earnestly commend Mr. Lebahn's labours to all military and other students.'—UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE.

'One of the most amusing elementary reading books that ever passed under our hands.'—JOHN BULL.

'Plain, practical, complete, and well arranged.'—ECLECTIC REVIEW.

'We have had many elementary works upon German placed in our hands, but we venture to say that in none of them is its acquisition rendered so facile, or the difficulties and obscurities that present themselves upon the threshold so simply and intelligibly chased away.'—MORNING HERALD.

8vo. price 6s. red cloth, lettered,

With 850 Woodcuts and eight full-page Lithographic Plates.

**SYMBOLISCHES ENGLISCH-DEUTSCHES WÖRTERBUCH,**

THE SYMBOLIC ANGLO-GERMAN VOCABULARY ;

IN WHICH THE MOST USEFUL AND COMMON WORDS ARE TAUGHT BY ILLUSTRATIONS.

Adapted from RAGONOT'S 'Vocabulaire Symbolique Anglo-Français.

Edited and Revised by FALCK LEBAHN, Ph.Dr.

Author of 'German in One Volume,' 'The German Self-Instructor,' &c.

4to. price 5s. cloth, lettered,

**A SYMBOLIC FRENCH AND ENGLISH VOCABULARY.**

By L. C. RAGONOT, Professor of the French Language.

Eighth Edition, with upwards of 850 Woodcuts and nine full-page Copper Plates.

**MRS. FALCK LEBAHN'S ELEMENTARY BOOKS  
FOR CHILDREN.**

## I

Now ready, 18mo. cloth limp, price One Shilling,

**THE LITTLE SCHOLAR'S FIRST STEP IN THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.** By Mrs. FALCK LEBAHN, forming an Introduction to *Dr. Falck Lebahn's* 'First German Course,' 'German in One Volume,' &c. &c.

'The First Step in the German Language' is designed for young beginners; consequently especial care has been bestowed on the pronunciation; the introductory reading lessons consisting mostly of words nearly alike in German and English.

The Exercises are short, and will familiarise the learner with the most essential fundamental rules of grammar; whilst the Auxiliary Verbs, together with Regulars in their Passive as well as Active forms, are given at length in the Appendix.

## II

Now ready, 18mo. cloth limp, price One Shilling,

**THE LITTLE SCHOLAR'S FIRST STEP IN GERMAN READING.** Containing Fifty short Moral Tales from CHRISTOPH VON SCHMID; with Grammatical Notes and a complete Vocabulary. By Mrs. FALCK LEBAHN, forming an Introduction to *Dr. Falck Lebahn's* Series of German Reading Books.

'The First Step in German Reading' consists of Fifty Simple Tales by Christoph von Schmid; and the Vocabulary at the end embraces every word occurring in the text, the whole arranged alphabetically.

The adroit manner in which instruction and amusement are mingled with moral and religious precepts gives these tales a practical value they would not otherwise possess. This combined with the fascinating style and beauty of narrative, have obtained for their author a great and well-merited popularity.

*The above Works are Published by*

**LOCKWOOD AND CO.**

**7 STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.;**

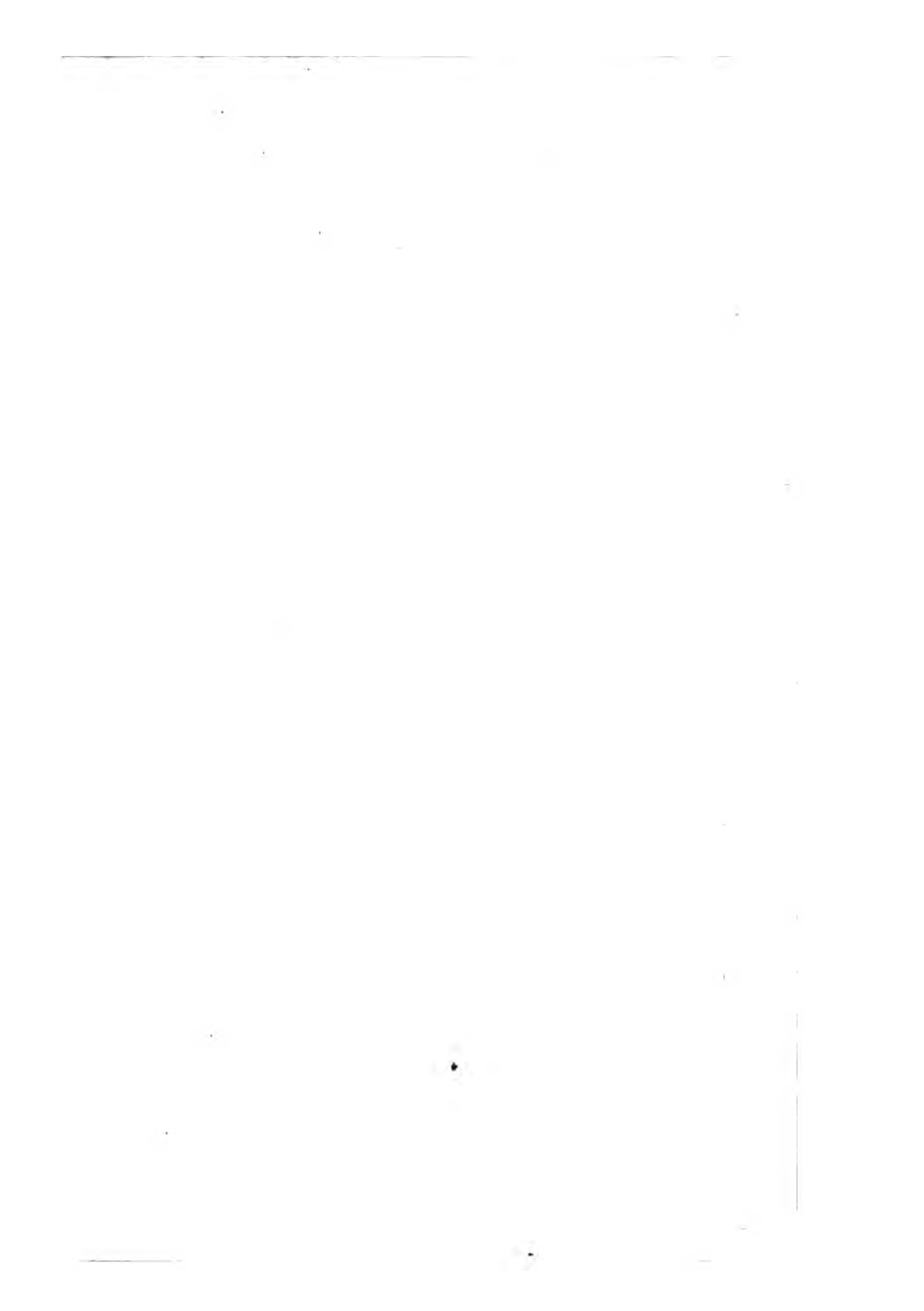
AND SOLD BY

JOHN MENZIES, Edinburgh.

M'GLASHAN & GILL, Dublin.

GEORGE ROBERTSON, Melbourne.

And all the Principal Booksellers throughout England, Scotland, Ireland, and the Colonies.



1

2

3

4

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100